ELECTRONIC DESIGN

FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS - WORLDWIDE

A PENTON PUBLICATION $10.00 OCTOBER 13, 1997

Gas-Gauge IC Performs Precise Battery Measurements p. 39

Designing FPGAs And CPLDs?

It's A Great Time To Get On Board With OrCAD Express.™

Finally, you can design and verify the newest FPGAs and CPLDs from all leading vendors, and easily incorporate those devices into your board-level design — all with a single application. OrCAD Express includes:

- Mixed schematic/VHDL device design
- VHDL simulation
- VHDL synthesis
- Post-route timing simulation
- Board-level schematic design and simulation

Open architecture and support for industry standards let you use Express with other synthesis and simulation tools. Most important, its integrated approach and built-in design management make engineers more productive — which is why companies are standardizing on OrCAD Express.

Ask for a free demo CD. Visit our Web site at www.orcad.com or call OrCAD Direct at 1-800-671-9506.

OrCAD®

EDA for the Windows NT Enterprise

See us at Wescon Booth #1516

READER SERVICE 170

Put Your Design On The Fast Track

High Voltage Amplifier Solutions

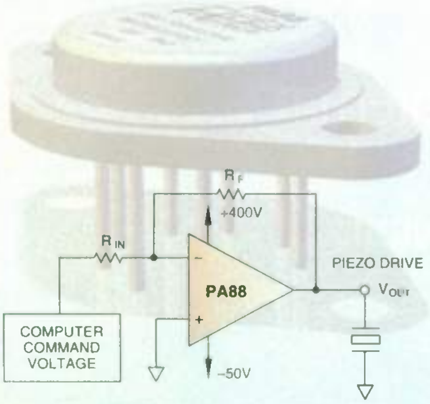
For high voltage amplifiers, why look anywhere else?

KEY PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Part #	Supply	$I_{OUT\ PEAK}$	$I_{STANDBY}$	Slew Rate
PA08	30V-300V	200mA	8.5mA	30V/µs
PA41	100V-350V	120mA	2mA	40V/µs
PA42	100V-350V	120mA	2mA	40V/µs
PA85	30V-450V	350mA	25mA	1000V/µs
PA87	100-450V	300mA	3.8mA	20V/µs
PA88	30V-450V	200mA	2mA	30V/µs
PA89	150V-1200V	100mA	6mA	16V/µs

The Power Miser

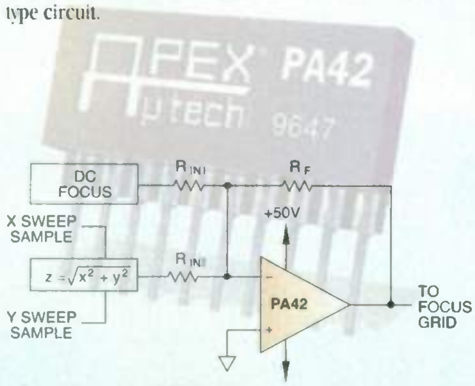
When concerned about system power supply drain or heat buildup, the **PA88** offers cool running with only 2mA max standby current. With a total supply rating of 450V and an output capability of 200mA peak, the **PA88** is up to your design challenges. The **PA88M** is the military screened version.



Low Power Micro Positioning

The Penny Pincher

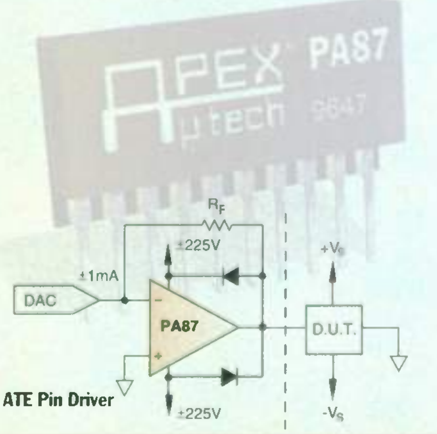
Monolithic technology makes the PA42's **$17.90** price tag in 10K pieces mighty attractive. With a footprint of less than one fourth that of a TO-3 package, the **PA42** is THE choice for high density applications. The basic stats of this monolithic rate it up to 350V total supply and 120mA of output current. And with the **EK42** evaluation kit, it's quick and easy to apply the **PA42** in your prototype circuit.



Dynamic Focus, CRT Display −350V

The Cool Runner

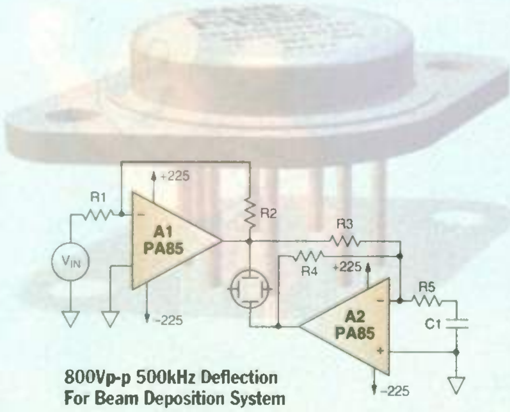
The **PA87** combines a 450V total supply with 200mA of continuous output current while running cool at only 3.8mA max standby current. This makes the **PA87** an attractive solution for driving large capacitive loads and powering piezoelectric applications. A 10-pin SIP package also means the **PA87** saves board space and the **EK42** evaluation kit makes the **PA87** even easier to apply.



ATE Pin Driver

The Speed Demon

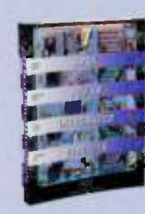
If it's speed you need, the **PA85** is the fastest high voltage op amp you can buy. A slew rate of 1000V/µs, a total supply capability of 450V and peak currents to 350mA, the **PA85** is well suited to high speed drives for PZTs, optical switches and other capacitive loads. The gain bandwidth product of 100MHz insures AC fidelity. It's also available in a military screened version, the **PA85M**.



800Vp-p 500kHz Deflection For Beam Deposition System

Save Time, Save Money

With more than 80 models of high power, high voltage and PWM amplifiers, Apex Microtechnology has the off-the-shelf solutions to help trim your design time, so you work smarter, faster. Besides a reduction in design time, you'll reduce your circuit's overall size and weight, reduce procurement time and costs. And many Apex high voltage amplifiers have evaluation kits available that provide the hardware and PC boards to get your amplifiers wired into your circuit fast!



Free Data Book with Application Notes

Information on all 80 models of Apex high voltage, high power and PWM amplifiers is provided in the new 7th edition *Apex Power Integrated Circuits* data book. To request your free copy call 1-800-862-1021, fax 520-888-3329, email prodlit@teamapex.com, or visit our web site at http://www.teamapex.com.

Call
1-800-862-1021

www.teamapex.com

To Request Our Free Data Book Online
E-Mail: **ProdLit@teamapex.com**
or **http://www.teamapex.com**

ISO9001

Apex Microtechnology Corp.
5980 N. Shannon Road
Tucson, Arizona 85741-5230

Australia, New Zealand (08) 8277 3288
Belgium/Luxembourg (323) 458 3033
Canada (613) 592 9540
Daehan Minkuk (02) 745 2761
Danmark 70 10 48 88
Deutschland (089) 614-503-10
España (1) 530 4121
France (01) 69 071211
Hong Kong (852) 23348188
India 22 413 7096
Israel 972 3 9345171
Italia (02) 6640-0153
Nederland (10) 451 9533
Nippon (3) 3244-3787
Norge 63-89 8969
Österreich (1) 203 79010
Peoples Rep. of China (852) 233488188
Rep. of South Africa (021) 23 4943
Singapore 65-742-8927
Sverige (8) 795 9650
Taiwan–Rep. of China (02) 722 3570
United Kingdom (1438) 368-466

READER SERVICE 195


m•core

We think an embedded software debug system should consume no target resources, provide high-speed code download, be easy to use, perform non-stop, offer full-speed target control, have up to 256k trace and 8MB overlay memory, win innovation awards, integrate with popular tool chains, pay for itself in a matter of weeks,

and fit in the palm of your hand.

Introducing...

EDN INNOVATION '96 WINNER

for AMD, Intel and Motorola Processors.

www.amc.com/super

Applied Microsystems Corporation

Rethinking Embedded Systems

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

October 13, 1997 Volume 45, Number 22

EDITORIAL OVERVIEW

EDA

DIGITAL DESIGN

QUICKLOOK

COVER ILLUSTRATION BY:
BRUCE JABLONSKI

Jesse H. Neal Editorial Achievement

1967 First Place Award	1978 Certificate of Merit
1968 First Place Award	1980 Certificate of Merit
1972 Certificate of Merit	1986 First Place Award
1975 Two Certificates of Merit	1989 Certificate of Merit
1976 Certificate of Merit	1992 Certificate of Merit

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

NORTH AMERICAN EDITION

Editor-in-Chief: **TOM HALLIGAN** (201) 393-6228 thalligan@penton.com
Executive Editor: **ROGER ALLAN** (201) 393-6057 rallan@class.org
Managing Editor: **BOB MILNE** (201) 393-6058 bmilne@class.org

Technology Editors:

Analog & Power: **FRANK GOODENOUGH** (617) 227-4388 75410.2361@compuserve.com
Communications: **LEE GOLDBERG** (201) 393-6232 leeg@class.org
Power, Packaging, Components & Optoelectronics: **PATRICK MANNION** (201) 393-6097 pcmann@ibm.net
Computer Systems: **RICHARD NASS** (201) 393-6090 richnass@class.org
Design Automation: **CHERYL AJLUNI** (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 102; cjajluni@class.org
Digital ICs: **DAVE BURSKY** (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 105; dbursky@class.org
Embedded Systems/Software: **TOM WILLIAMS** (Scotts Valley) (408) 335-1509 tomwillm@ix.netcom.com
Test & Measurement: **JOHN NOVELLINO** (201) 393-6077 jnovelli@class.org
New Products: **ROGER ENGELKE JR.** (201) 393-6276 rogere@csnet.net
Contributing Products Editor: **MILT LEONARD**

Editorial Headquarters:

(201) 393-6060 Fax: (201) 393-0204 E-mail: edesign@class.org
P.O. Box 821, Hasbrouck Heights, N.J. 07604

Field Correspondents:

West Coast Executive Editor:
DAVE BURSKY (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 105; dbursky@class.org
Western Regional Editors:
CHERYL J. AJLUNI (San Jose) (408) 441-0550, ext. 102; cjajluni@class.org
TOM WILLIAMS (Scotts Valley) (408) 335-1509 tomwillm@ix.netcom.com
2025 Gateway Place, Suite 354, San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 441-0550 Fax: (408) 441-6052

London: **PETER FLETCHER**
16 Malyons Road, Hextable, Kent, BR8 7RE UK
44 1 322 664 355 Fax: 44 1 322 669 829 E-mail: panflet@cix.compulink.co.uk

Munich: **ALFRED B. VOLLMER**
Eichenstr. 6, 82024 Taufkirchen (near Munich) Germany
49 89 614-8377 Fax: 49 89 614-8278 E-mail: Alfred_Vollmer@compuserve.com

Chief Copy Editor: **MICHAEL SCIANNAMEA** (201) 393-6024 mikemea@class.org
Copy Editor: **DEBRA SCHIFF** (201) 393-6221 debras@csnet.net
Ideas For Design Consulting Editor: **JIM BOYD** xl_research@compuserve.com
Contributing Editors: **RON KMETOVICZ, ROBERT A. PEASE, WALT JUNG, HOWARD JOHNSON**
Production Manager: **PAT A. BOSELLI**, Production Coordinator: **WAYNE M. MORRIS**

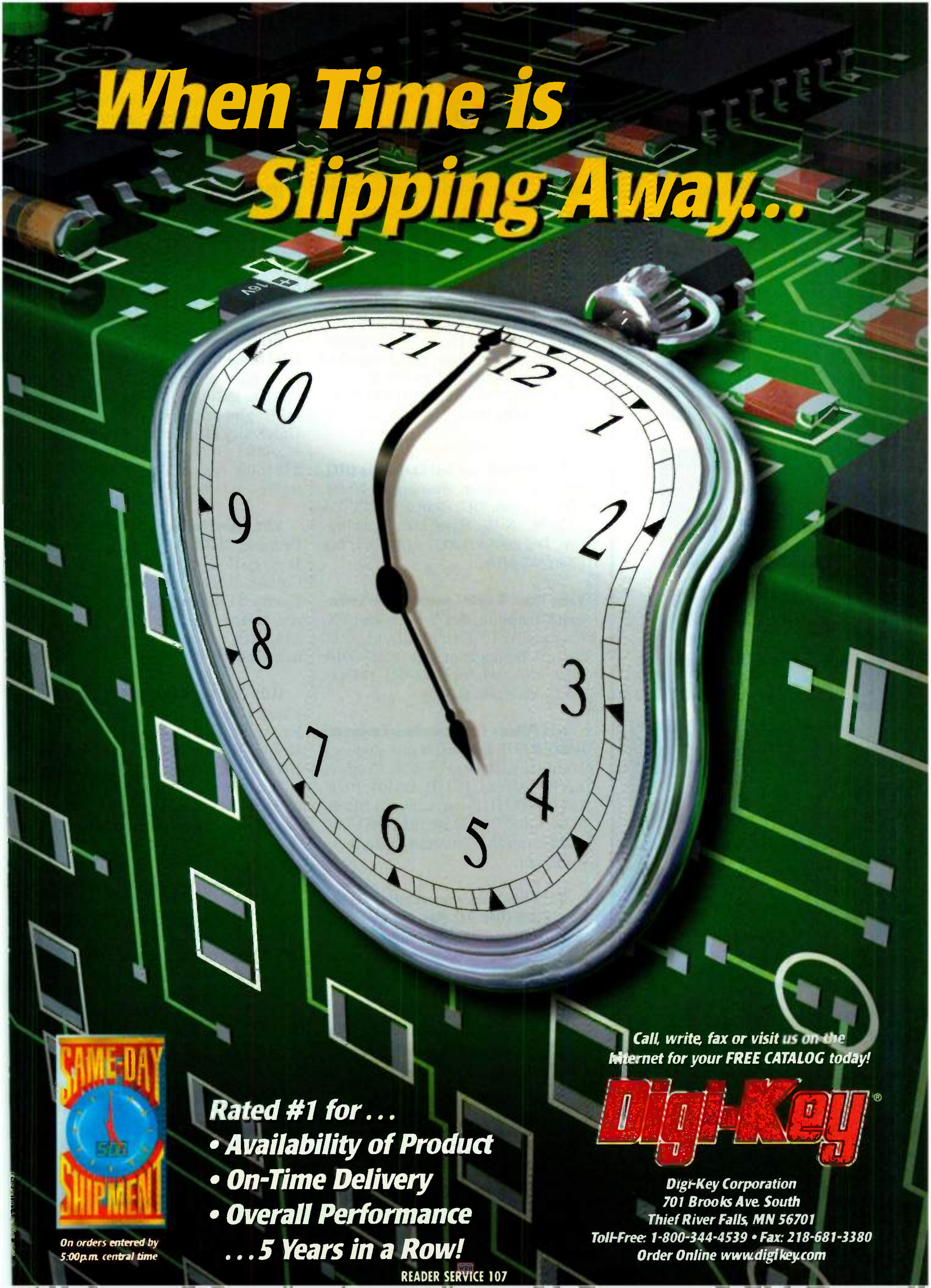
Group Art Director: **PETER K. JEZIORSKI,** Associate Group Art Director: **TONY VITOLO**
Staff Artists: **LINDA GRAVELL, CHERYL GLOSS, JAMES M. MILLER**
Editorial Support Supervisor: **MARY JAMES**
Editorial Assistant: **ANN KUNZWEILER, BRADIE SUE GRIMALDO** (San Jose)

Advertising Production:

(201) 393-6093 or Fax (201) 393-0410
Production Manager: **EILEEN SLAVINSKY,** Assistant Production Manager: **JOYCE BORER**
Production Assistants: **MYLAN CHU, DORIS CARTER, JANET CONNORS, LUCREZIA HLAVATY, THERESA LATINO**
Circulation Manager: **BOB CLARK** (216) 931-9176
Reprints: **ANNE ADAMS** (216) 931-9626

Published by Penton Publishing

Electronic Design Information Group:
Editorial Director: **STEPHEN E. SCRUPSKI** (201) 393-6070
Publisher: **JOHN G. FRENCH** (201) 393-6255


When Time is Slipping Away...
SAME-DAY SHIPMENT
On orders entered by 5:00p.m. central time
Rated #1 for . . .
• Availability of Product
• On-Time Delivery
• Overall Performance
. . . 5 Years in a Row!
Call, write, fax or visit us on the Internet for your FREE CATALOG today!
Digi-Key®
Digi-Key Corporation
701 Brooks Ave. South
Thief River Falls, MN 56701
Toll-Free: 1-800-344-4539 • Fax: 218-681-3380
Order Online www.digikey.com
READER SERVICE 107

OCTOBER 1997

SYSTEMS 97, Oct. 27-31. Munich Trade Fair Center, Munich, Germany. Contact Messe Munchen GmbH, Messegelande, D-80325 Munchen, +49 (89) 51070; fax +49 (89) 51 07506; Internet: http://www.sysems.de; e-mail: info@messe-muenchen.de.

19th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine & Biology Society, Oct. 29-Nov. 2. Chicago Marriott Hotel, Chicago, IL. Sally Chapman, Secretariat, National Res. Council of Canada, Bldg. M-55 Rm. 393, Ottawa, KIA OR8, Canada; (613) 993-4005; fax (613) 954-2216.

NOVEMBER

IEEE International Test Conference (ITC), Nov. 1-5. Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington, DC. Contact ITC, 655 15th St., N.W., Suite 300, Washington, DC 20005; (202) 639-4164; fax (202) 347-6109.

Voice, Video, & Data Communications Conference & Exhibition, Nov. 2-6. Dallas, TX. Contact SPIE Exhibits Dept., P.O. Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227-0010; (360) 676-3290; fax (360)-647-1445; e-mail: exhibits@spie.org.

IEEE Military Communications Conference (MILCOM '97), Nov. 2-7. Hyatt Regency Monterey, Monterey, CA. Contact Kathy Lukens, P.O. Box 3504, Bldg. 158 O/MO-H1, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3504; (408) 756-6196; fax (408) 756-6139; e-mail: k-lukens@lmsc.lockheed.com.

IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference (GLOBECOM '97), Nov. 4-8. Phoenix, AZ. Contact Nigel Reynolds, 15436 N. First Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85023; (602) 942-5583; fax (602) 942-4542; e-mail: nigelaz@aol.com.

WESCON '97, Nov. 4-6. San Jose Convention Center and Santa Clara Convention Center, San Jose and Santa Clara, CA. Contact Electronic Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045-3194; (800) 877-2668; fax (310) 641-5117; e-mail: wescon@ieee.org.

IEEE Nuclear Science Symposium (NSS '97), Nov. 8-15. Albuquerque, NM. Contact Roger Gearhart, SLAC, Post Office Box 4349, Stanford, California 94309; (415) 926-2709; fax (415) 926-4999.

IEEE Intelligent Transportation Systems Conference (ITS '97), Nov. 9-12. Boston Park Plaza Hotel, Boston, MA. Contact Richard Sparks, 8 Richard Rd., Bedford, Massachusetts 01730; (617) 862-3000; fax (617) 863-0586; e-mail: r.sparks@ieee.org.

IEEE International Conference on Computed Aided Design (ICCAD), November 9-13. Red Lion Hotel, San Jose, California. Contact Ralph H.J.M. Otten, Electrical Engineering Department, Delft University of Technology, Mekelweg 4, 2628 CD, Netherlands, +31 15-2781600; fax +31 15-2786190; otten@et.tudelft.nl.

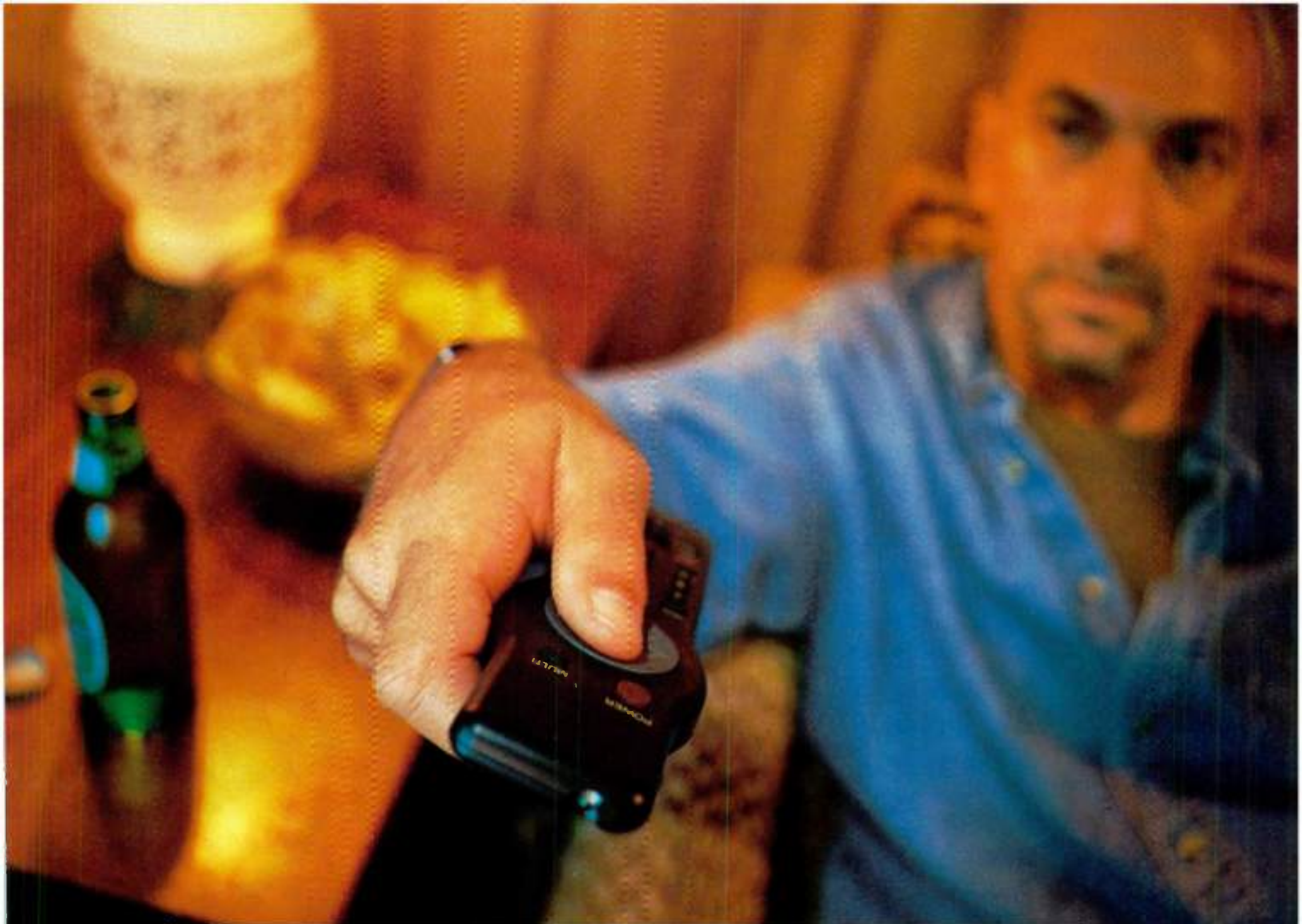
23rd Annual Conference of IEEE Industrial Electronics (IECON '97), Nov. 9-14. Hyatt Regency Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana. Contact Michael Greene, 200 Broun Hall, Electrical Engineering, Auburn University, Auburn, Alabama 36849-5201; (334) 844-1828; e-mail: greene@eng.auburn.edu.

LEOS '97, November 10-13. Crowne Plaza Parc Fifty Five Hotel, San Francisco, California. Contact Melissa K. Estrin, IEEE/LEOS, 445 Hoes Ln., P.O. Box 1331, Piscataway, New Jersey 08855-1331, (908) 562-3896; fax (908) 562-8434; e-mail: mestrin@ieee.org.

Productronica '97, Nov. 11-14. Messegelande, Munich, Germany. Contact Messe Munchen GmbH, Messegelande, D-80325 Munchen, Germany; +49 (89) 51 07-0; fax +49 (89) 51 07-506; e-mail: info@messe-munchen.de; Internet: http://www.Productronica.de.

Supercomputing '97, November 15-21. San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, California. Contact IEEE Computer Society, 1730 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20036-1992; (202) 371-1013; fax (202) 728-0884; http://www.computer.org.

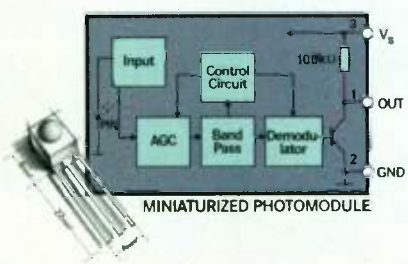
Asian Test Symposium, Nov. 17-19. Akita, Japan. Contact Y. Takamatsu, +81 89 927-9955; e-mail: takamatsu@cs.ehime-u.ac.jp.



WITH OUR SMALLER, MORE POWERFUL LOW-VOLTAGE PHOTOMODULES, YOUR REMOTE PRODUCT DESIGNS CAN MOVE FORWARD.

SO OTHERS DON'T HAVE TO MOVE AT ALL.

Have a seat. Relax. Take a load off. After all, with our new photomodule family, the people who use your products will be able to. Because all the ambient light and electrical field disturbance floating around these days is no match for the TEMIC TSOP18XX IR receiving module in your remote control and infrared designs. It's the only gain controlled receiver on the market, plus, it maintains high sensitivity over the standard 120-ft transmitting range, laser adjusted carrier frequency selections between 30 and 56 kHz, and direct microprocessor compatibility.



MINIATURIZED PHOTOMODULE

And, with an ingenious design that integrates the photo detector and preamplifier IC in a single package, the TSOP18XX is 40% smaller. But battery power is never an issue – it operates with just 3 V and up to 6 V of power, making it very efficient.

With the latest from TEMIC, a leader in the low power and photomodule markets, you can design smaller, sleeker remotes that can hit their target through streaming sunshine, fluorescent light, or even a large tray of TV snacks.

So, ladies and gentlemen, may we present for your approval the new TEMIC TSOP18XX. Please, don't get up, call 1-800-554-5565 ext. x35 for more information.

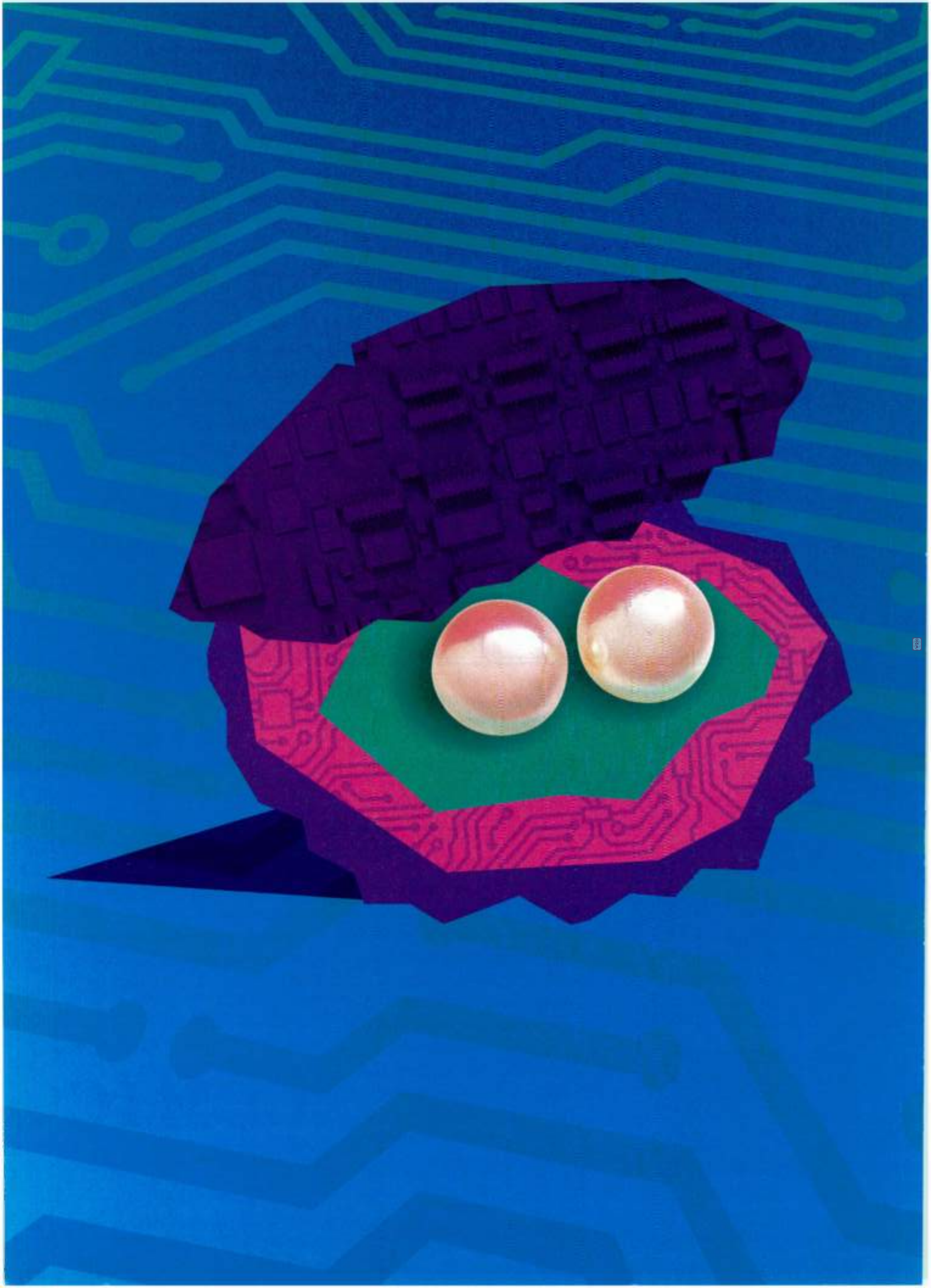
www.temic.com

TEMIC

Semiconductors

TEMIC is a company of Daimler-Benz. Members of TEMIC Semiconductors: Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, Matra MHS, Dialog Semiconductor. 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Fax: 408-567-8995.
TEMIC European Sales: GERMANY: 0130 857 320. UNITED KINGDOM: 01344-707300. FRANCE: 1-30 60 71 87. ITALY: 02-332 121 SCANDINAVIA: 08-733-0090.

WRH



Don't just raise your expectations. Double them.

Intel's new StrataFlash™ memory.
2x the bits in 1x the space.

Storing two bits of information per transistor, instead of the usual one, was once mere fantasy. But leave it to Intel, the leader in flash technology, to find a way to do it. And make it easy and economical, too.

One architecture for code or data

What you thought would never happen is now possible with Intel's StrataFlash™ memory. Finally, you have all the density you need for large code or data storage in one architecture. With stand-alone, single chip solutions and the renowned reliability of your familiar NOR architecture, Intel has made multi-level cell flash memory a reality.

Unprecedented density and more

Intel's StrataFlash memory is the only flash NOR architecture that provides up to 64Mbits of density in a single chip. And you get an upgrade path to 128Mbits and beyond. It's available in various densities and package options, including industry standard TSOP as well as SSOP. What's more, with its new MicroBGA* packaging, Intel StrataFlash memory gives you the highest density available in the smallest form factor.

Compatibility plus support

With Common Flash Interface, an open flash specification supported by leading NOR manufacturers, you can count on future compatibility and cross-vendor support. Plus, we can provide the tools you need in all stages of your system design, including free software and behavioral models.

Leading-edge technology for cost-effective solutions.

Realize the possibilities

The time has come to change your expectations. Because now with StrataFlash memory from Intel, the possibilities are endless. For pricing, availability and product information, visit our Web site, or call 1-800-879-4683, ext. 435.

▶ developer.intel.com/design/pearls

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

NOVEMBER

COMDEX/Fall '97, Nov. 17-21. Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV. Contact Softbank Comdex Inc., 300 First Ave., Needham, MA 02194-2722; (617) 433-1500; Internet: http://www.comdex.dom.

IPC National Conference: Solutions for Ultra-High-Density PWBs, November 20-21. Biltmore Hotel, Santa Clara, California. Contact John Riley, IPC director of education, (847) 509-9700 ext. 308.

DECEMBER

Winter Simulation Conference (WSC '97), Dec. 7-10. Renaissance Waverly Hotel, Atlanta, GA. Contact David Withers, LEXIS-NEXIS, P.O. Box 933, Dayton, OH 45401; e-mail: David.Withers@lexis-nexis.com.

IEEE International Electron Devices Meeting (IEDM), Dec. 7-11. Washington Hilton & Towers, Washington, DC. Contact Phyllis Mahoney, Widerkehr & Assoc., 101 Lakefrorest Blvd., Suite 270, Gaithersburg, MD 20877; (301) 527-0900; fax (301) 527-0994; e-mail: pwmahoney@aol.com.

36th IEEE Conference on Decision & Control, December 8-12. Hyatt Regency, San Diego, California. Contact Ted E. Djaferis, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Massachusetts 01003; (413) 545-3561; fax (413) 545-1993; e-mail: djaferis@ecs.umass.edu.

Workshop on Internet Technology & Systems (WITS), Dec. 9-12. Marriott Hotel, Monterey, California. Contact USENIX Conference Office, 22672 Lambert St., Suite 613, Lake Forest, California 92630; (714) 588-8649; fax (714) 588-9706; e-mail: conference@usenix.org; Internet: http://www.usenix.org.

JANUARY 1998

Seventh Joint Magnetism & Magnetic Materials Conference (INTEMAG), January 6-9. Hyatt Regency Embarcadero Hotel, San Francisco, California. Contact John Nyenhuis, School of ECE, Purdue University West Lafayette, Indiana 47907-1285; (317) 494-3524; fax (317) 494-2706; e-mail: smag@ecn.purdue.edu.

Annual Reliability & Maintainability Symposium/Product Quality & Integrity (RAMS), January 20-22. Anaheim Marriott, Anaheim, California. Contact V.R. Monshaw, Consulting Services, 1768 Lark Lane, Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08003; (609) 428-2342.

Photonics West, January 24-30. San Jose, California. Contact the SPIE Exhibits Dept., Post Office Box 10, Bellingham, Washington 98227-0010; (360) 676-3290; fax (360) 647-1445; e-mail: exhibits@spie.org.

Seventh Security Symposium, Jan. 26-29. Marriott Hotel, San Antonio, Texas. Contact USENIX Conference Office, 22672 Lambert Street, Suite 613, Lake Forest, California 92630; (714) 588-8649; fax (714) 588-9706; e-mail: conference@usenix.org; Internet: http://www.usenix.org.

IEEE Power Engineering Society Winter Meeting, January 31-February 5. Tampa, Florida. Contact Jim Howard, Tampa Electric Co., Post Office Box 111, Tampa, Florida 33601; (813) 228-4653; fax (813) 228-1333; e-mail: j.howard@ieee.org.

FEBRUARY 1998

IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference (ISSCC '98), February 5-7. San Francisco Marriott, San Francisco, California. Contact Diane Suiters, Courtesy Associates, 655 15th St. N.W., Washington, DC 20005; (202) 639-4255; fax (202) 347-6109; e-mail: isscc@courtesyassoc.com.

IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Exposition (APEC '98), February 15-19. The Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, California. Contact Pamela Wagner, Courtesy Associates, 655 15th St., N.W., Suite 300, Washington, DC 20005; (202) 639-4990; fax (202) 347-6109; e-mail: pwagner@courtesyassoc.com.

Conference on Optical Fiber Communication (OFC '98), February 22-27. San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, California. Contact Lisa Myers, OSA Conference Services, 2010 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036-1023; (202) 416-1980; fax (202) 416-6100; e-mail: ofc.info@osa.org.

38th Israel Conference on Aerospace Sciences, February 25-26. Tel-Aviv & Haifa. Contact Technion-Israel Institute of Technology, Haifa 32000, Israel; 972-4-8292713; fax, 972-4-8231848; e-mail: alice@aerodyne.technion.ac.il.

MARCH 1998

Sixth Annual Embebbed Systems Conference East, March. 31-April. 2. Chicago's Navy Pier Festival Hall, Chicago, Illinois. Contact Miller Freeman Inc., 600 Harrison Street, San Francisco, California 94107; (415) 905-2354; fax (415) 905-2220; Internet: http://www.embedsyscon.com/.

APRIL 1998

Southeastcon '98, April 10-15. Hyatt Regency, Orlando International Airport, Orlando, Florida. Contact Parveen Ward, ECE Dept., University of Central Florida, Orlando, Florida 32816; (407) 823-2610; fax (407) 823-5835; e-mail: pfw@ece.engr.ucf.edu.

MAY 1998

IEEE International Conference on Evolutionary Computation, May 3-9. Ankorage, AK. Contact Patrick K. Simpson, Scientific Fishery Systems Inc., P.O. Box 242065, Anchorage, AK 99524; (907) 345-7347; fax (907) 345-9769; e-mail: scifish@akaska.net.

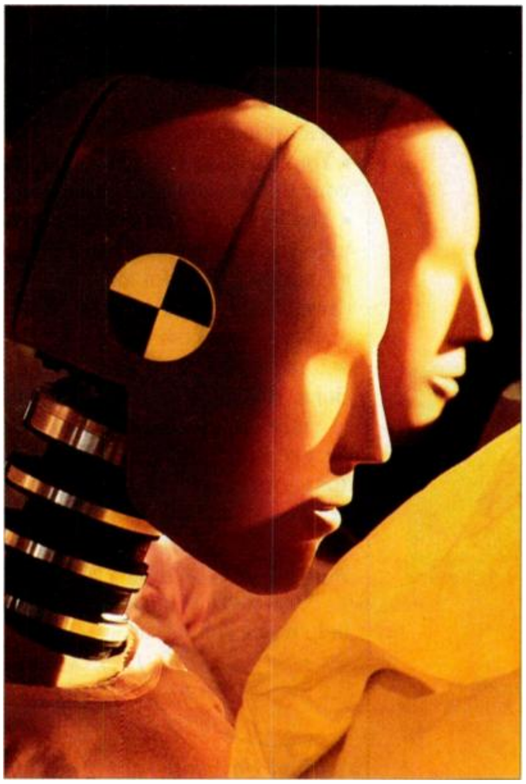
IEEE International Conference on Neural Networks (ICNN '98), May 3-9. Anchorage, AK. Contact Patrick K. Simpson, Scientific Fishery Systems Inc., P.O. Box 242065, Anchorage, AK 99524; (907) 345-7347; fax (907) 345-9769; e-mail: scifish@akaska.net.

IEEE World Congress on Computational Intelligence, May 3-9. William A. Egan Civic and Convention Center, Anchorage, Alaska. Contact Patrick K. Simpson, Scientific Fishery Systems Inc. Post Office Box 242064, Anchorage, Alaska 99524; (907) 345-7347; fax (907) 345-9769; e-mail: scifish@alaska.net.

Seventh IEEE International Fuzzy Systems Conference, May 3-9. Anchorage, AK. Contact Patrick K. Simpson, Scientific Fishery Systems Inc., P.O. Box 242065, Anchorage, AK 99524; (907) 345-7347; fax (907) 345-9769; e-mail: scifish@alaska.net.

Our PCI Test Engineers want to take a moment to thank the folks who inspired us along the way.

We really admire these guys, because they exist for one reason: the crash. In a strange way, that's what we're about, too. You see, our PCI series offers you a unique opportunity to stress your design to its limits. And beyond. Before your customers get a chance to. The HP E2920 PCI Series of computer verification tools generates a wide variety of traffic across your design. So you can start verifying your design while you're still in the development stage. It's also fully programmable for complete integration in your validation test environment.



Which means you don't have to piece together a test system from other PCI products. You've waited long enough for a product that can give you confidence in your design's real-world performance. The wait is over. Thanks to HP. And a little help from our friends. HP's E2920 PCI Series of computer verification tools starts at $7000* For more information on HP's PCI Series or other **digital verification tools**, call **1-800-452-4844,** Ext. 2244**, or visit our web site at **http://www-europe.hp.com/dvt**.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*U.S. list price **In Canada call 1-800-276-8661, Dept. 289.

EDITORIAL

What The Future Holds

Bodynets that link small computerized devices on our eyeglasses and belts with others, or software that can hold a conversation with a human. I have to admit, I'm a sucker for a good futurist. I've read the likes of Toffler, Sagan, and others who've made careers out of predicting what's coming down the road for humankind. I've read Verne, Bradbury, and other science-fiction scribes whose novels stirred the imagination. And when I stand in the check-out line at the supermarket, I always scan the Enquirer or Globe to find out when the world is going to end or the date Elvis is scheduled to reappear in Graceland.

Although I am a sucker for a good futurist, I am by no means a sucker for what they *predict*. I recall reading a book back in the early '60s by the one-time noted psychic Jeanne Dixon, who predicted that the Russians would first land on the Moon. Well, she was wrong about that, and a lot of other things, too. I realized from an early age to be wary of those who predict the future.

Recently, I had the opportunity to listen to Michael Dertouzos, director of the MIT Laboratory for Computer Science, speak about the future. Dertouzos, who has headed the lab since 1974, has a long and impressive list of credentials, including numerous patents. Here's a sampling of what he sees coming our way:

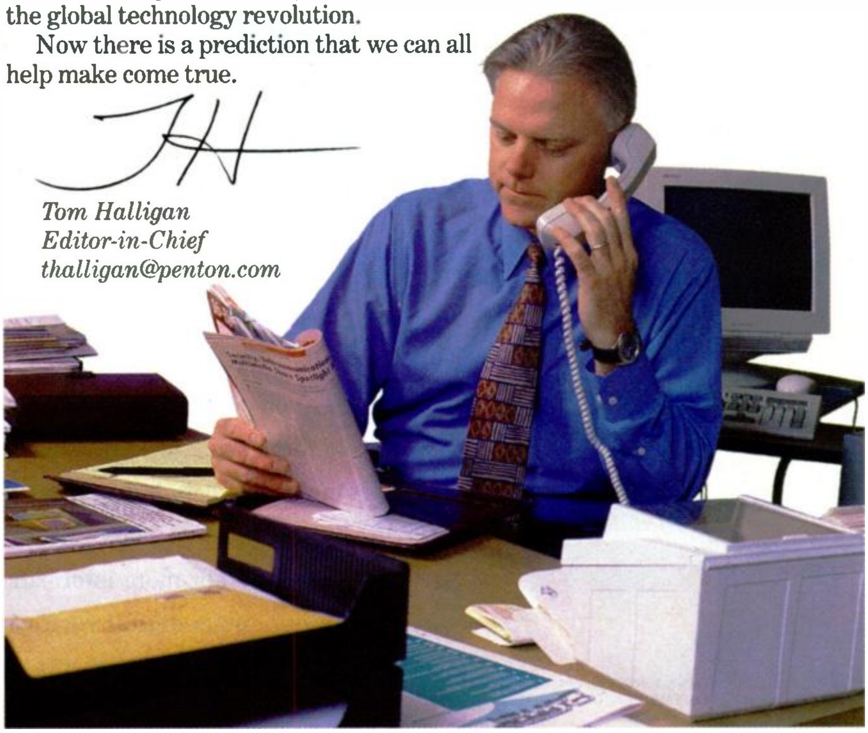
- Keyboards, windows, and menus will be supplanted eventually by speech-understanding programs.
- Your "bodynet" will let you make phone calls, check e-mail, watch TV, and pay your bills as you walk down the street.
- You'll be able to e-mail a caress—and more—as bodysuits, virtual reality, and video technology transform the nature of sex and romance.
- Groupwork, e-forms, automatization, and other "electronic bulldozers" will dramatically increase our productivity.

Dertouzos also is bullish on speech-recognition technology, and gave a demo where he dialed into a computer at MIT that fielded and responded to his questions. He said that the system has about a 90% comprehension rate.

Only time will tell whether Dertouzos' predictions come to pass. But what impressed me most was his call for the technological "haves" to share with the "have-nots." Dertouzos asserts that if we all do not make the effort now, the gap between rich and poor nations will continue to widen. He urged that everyone involved in high-technology should work to ensure that poorer nations share in the global technology revolution.

Now there is a prediction that we can all help make come true.

Tom Halligan
Editor-in-Chief
thalligan@penton.com



Pentium Power in a 3U cPCI Processor.

PEP, the company that puts more industrial computing power into less space than any company in the world, has done it again with the remarkable new CP310. Everything about it is designed to maximize your industrial computing power, functionality and versatility. Here's how:

- We use an ACC Micro 2051 chip set (including a level 2 write-back cache controller, DRAM controller, PCI and ISA interface) as the Pentium system controller. This optimizes the data burst rate relative to the task being performed. (With other CPUs, sending data bursts that are too small or too large hampers response time.)
- Our on-board, integrated, enhanced IDE controller, eliminates the need for an extra slot. (Most competitive modules lack an IDE controller; auxiliary units must be mounted off-board and have no enhancements.) One IDE interface supports two hard disks; the other features an ATA FLASH interface for solid state disks up to 20 Mbytes.
- We've routed all of the CP310's critical user I/Os directly to the front panel for easy access to the main module interface (that includes two communications ports, a PS/2 keyboard and system hard reset).
- We offer you a high-performance package (with Pentium 166 MHz processor), a mid-range package (Pentium 133), and a special extreme temperature (-40°C to +85°C) / lower-performance package for the harshest industrial environments.
- And, we've even made the CP310 compatible with MS-DOS®, OS/2®, UNIX®, QNX®, Microsoft Windows™ 3.1, 3.11, '95 and NT and other systems.

The CP310 from PEP.

More 3U Power, Too!

The CP310 is PEP's first CompactPCI board. Other products include SVGA/ Flat panel graphics, Frame-grabber, LAN (100 Base-TX) and Fieldbus I/O.

Industrial computing requires just the right tools. The PEP CP310 has them all built-in! Call now for details.

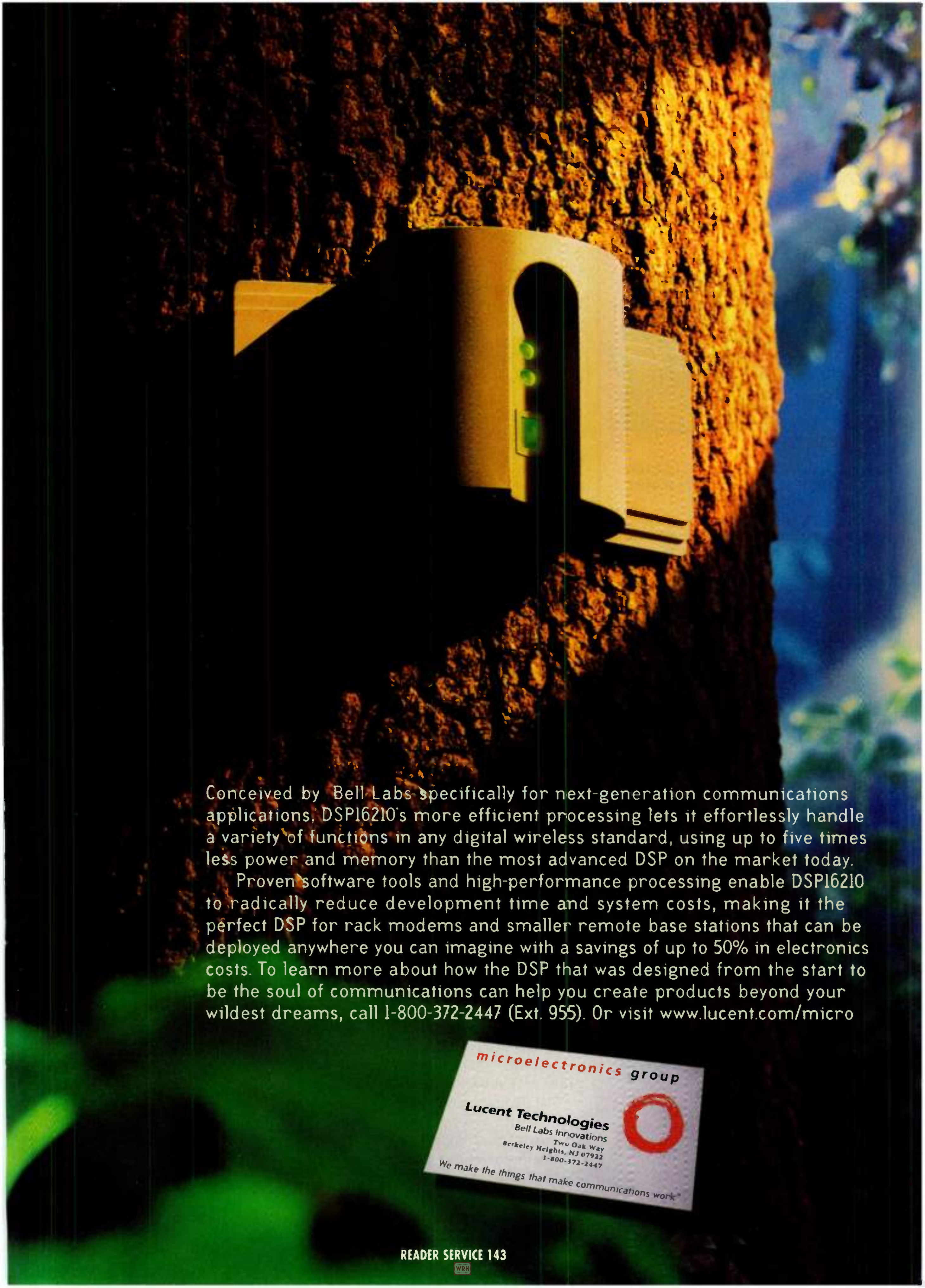
Modular Computers®

A little PEP means a lot of power.

PEP Modular Computers, Inc.
750 Holiday Drive, Building 9
Pittsburgh, PA 15220
412/921-3322
Fax: 412/921-3356
E-mail: info@pepusa.com
Toll free: 800-228-1737

BORN. TO BE WILD.

Announcing the birth of DSP16210, the most significant Digital Signal Processor to hit the communications market since we invented the first DSP.


Conceived by Bell Labs specifically for next-generation communications applications, DSP16210's more efficient processing lets it effortlessly handle a variety of functions in any digital wireless standard, using up to five times less power and memory than the most advanced DSP on the market today.
Proven software tools and high-performance processing enable DSP16210 to radically reduce development time and system costs, making it the perfect DSP for rack modems and smaller remote base stations that can be deployed anywhere you can imagine with a savings of up to 50% in electronics costs. To learn more about how the DSP that was designed from the start to be the soul of communications can help you create products beyond your wildest dreams, call 1-800-372-2447 (Ext. 955). Or visit www.lucent.com/micro
microelectronics group
Lucent Technologies
Bell Labs Innovations
Two Oak Way
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922
1-800-372-2447
We make the things that make communications work
READER SERVICE 143

Judging The Designs Of The Future

For the past number of years, I've served on a panel of judges for a University VLSI Design Contest sponsored by a large and well-known supplier of CAE tools. Although the prizes that are handed out are basically awards of tools for the winning universities and the recognition of the design work, the overall efforts of the students and advisors shows that they possess a broad range of circuit and basic engineering know-how. As a result, they will be able to leverage that knowledge when they enter the industry upon completion of their education.

The entries that already have been received this year for the contest have been loosely divided into two separate categories—novice and experienced. Each entry is judged on its soundness of engineering, clarity of the functional specification, the design methodology selected, and their physical implementation. Whether the entry was submitted from an experienced or inexperienced design team, all of the designs showed extremely creative thinking and practical design implementations. In this instance, all of the contest participants can be considered as "winners" in one form or another. Some of the more notable topics for the entries included a RISC DSP core; a systolic modular multiplier; an implantable cardioverter defibrillator; a systolic neural processor; a hybrid FPGA that combines look-up tables and PLD logic blocks; a monolithic wireless temperature sensor; a 9-bit pipelined 12.5-Msample/s analog-to-digital converter; and a multichip module for a 1-GHz multichip microprocessor.


DAVE BURSKY
DIGITAL ICs

All of these entries provide solid explanations of the design approach and trade-offs that had to be made, and the implementation techniques that were applied based on the use of various design tools. Some are more detailed than others, but all of them show that our educational system is working—the students are combining their textbook learning with applied technology to craft designs that may very well compete with commercial products in the near future.

A contest such as this brings to light the positive energy and creativity that the students have, and it also shows the effectiveness of the educational system in preparing them for real design challenges. And, although there were a significant number of constraints that were imposed upon the students by the limited resources of the school, the capability of the available processing, and the length of the school semester, these design engineers of the future will face very similar limitations and challenges if they decide to go to work for a commercial company—such problems as time-to-market issues, process limitations, and so on.

Perhaps more companies in the industry should consider sponsoring design contests to cover all the different areas of technology. Indeed, there are many opportunities to expand the horizons of the students. At the same time, they can provide much-needed help to the universities in the form of design tools, grants, research and development contacts, and so on. I firmly believe that there are many innovative ways the industry can get involved to foster design creativity and innovation while also strengthening one of our most vital resources—the university system—which produces the forthcoming generations of designers and researchers.

The planning and effort that can be seen from the submissions of the students for this contest really gives me a very positive and hopeful feeling about the innovative minds that will soon be entering the commercial market. So, as far as I'm concerned, the judgment is in, and it is a win for everyone.

As always, all of your comments and suggestions on this or other topics that I write about are certainly appreciated. You can e-mail them to me at *dbursky@class.org*.

PCI Data Acquisition

Do It Right with the PCI MITE™

Realize the true performance of a PCI data acquisition (DAQ) system with DAQ products designed specifically for high-speed data transfers on the PCI bus.

To do PCI right, choose PCI DAQ boards featuring the MITE chip. The MITE maximizes data transfer rates through "scatter-gather" bus-mastering – the key to increased PCI system performance – by freeing the processor to do more than just babysit your DAQ board. In fact, without the MITE chip, a PCI DAQ board may even be slower than an ISA bus DAQ board!

Whether developing a new system or porting from ISA, our NI-DAQ™ driver and LabVIEW™ or LabWindows™/CVI application software complete your tool set for doing PCI DAQ right.

PCI DAQ – Do it right! Choose the industry leader, National Instruments.

Starting at $395*

Get the PCI MITE Performance Advantage

- Full PCI bus-mastering capability
- 132 Mbytes/s burst-mode transfer rates
- Microprocessor-free data transfers
- Three PCI DMA controllers for analog input, analog output, and counter/timers

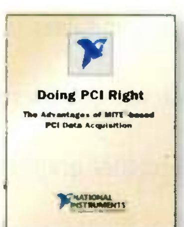
Choose PCI DAQ Boards with

- 20 kS/s to 20 MS/s
- 12 and 16-bit analog input
- 2 to 64 analog inputs
- 2 analog outputs
- 8 to 96 digital I/O lines
- Image acquisition

14 PCI DAQ boards available for Windows NT/95/3.1 and Mac OS

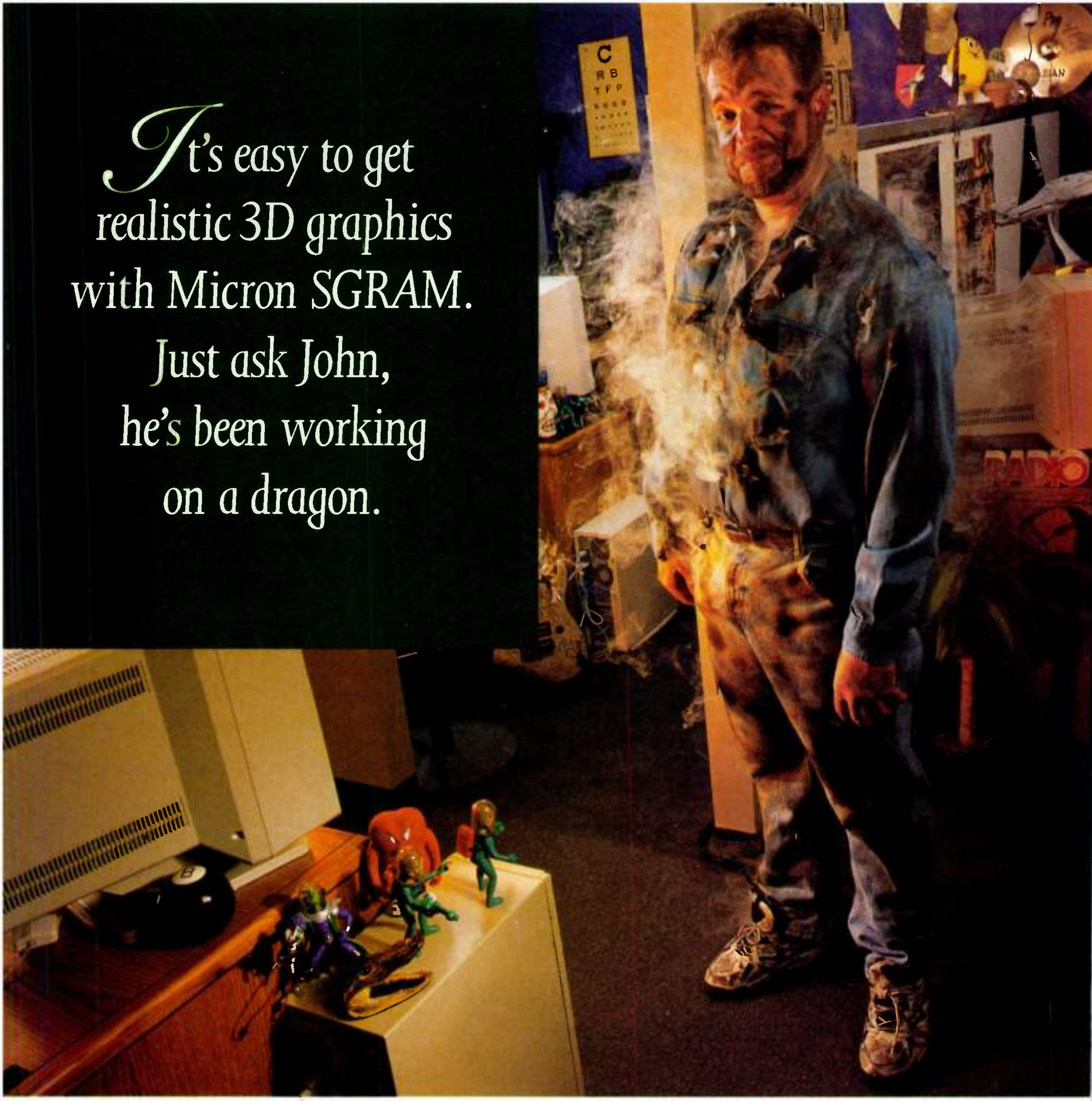
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS™
The Software is the Instrument™

U.S. Corporate Headquarters
Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8411
info@natinst.com • www.natinst.com/daq/
Worldwide network of direct offices and distributors.



Call today for a FREE copy of the "Doing PCI Right" tech note
(800) 327-9894 (U.S. and Canada)

READER SERVICE 166



DENSITY	CONFIGURATION	VOLT	PACKAGE	CYCLE TIME
8Mb	256K x 32	3.3V	100-Pin TQFP	(125, 100, 83 MHz)
2MB	256K x 64	3.3V	144-Pin SODIMM	(100, 83 MHz)
4MB	512K x 64	3.3V	144-Pin SODIMM	(100, 83 MHz)

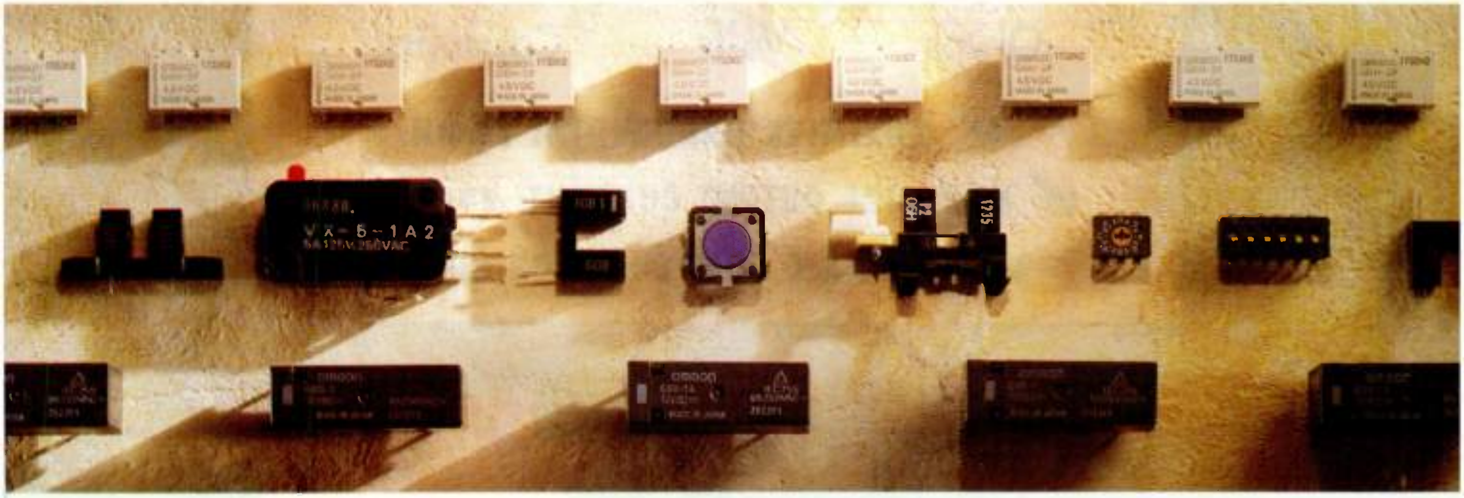
(Cycle time/ns: -8= 125 MHz, -10 = 100 MHz, -12 = 83 MHz

As John can testify, our SGRAM breathes life into 3D graphics and advanced bandwidth applications. It boosts the performance of your system and does it in an industry-standard architecture that's easy to design in. But there's yet another reason John is a Micron graphics memory fan—it's our wizard of SGRAM, Gary Welch. Gary's one of those people who eats, sleeps and breathes graphics memory—and he loves to answer your questions. What's more, Gary is easy to reach. Just fire him an e-mail at gwelch@micron.com, or give him a call at 208-368-3900. For the whole story, or to see a data sheet, visit our Web site. www.micron.com/mti

MICRON

READER SERVICE 154

If You Think Omron Only Makes Relays, Read Between Our Lines.



It's true we're the world's number one relay supplier. So it's not surprising to learn that design engineers and specifiers know us for our relays.

But we also manufacture the world's most complete line of switches and photomicrosensors.

For years we've been building all types of switches, photomicrosensors, and relays for leading companies that manufacture telecommunications products, home and office electronics, computer peripherals, appliances, and HVAC equipment, just to name a few.

Proven reliability makes Omron relays, switches, and photo-microsensors the preferred choice of design engineers and specifiers worldwide.

What does all this mean? That's simple. Our expertise has led to the development of standard components for all kinds of applications. And when you can fit a standard switch to your custom application, you're looking at a considerable cost savings. Plus you'll see your design go into production that much faster.

In switches alone, we have basic switches, mechanical keyswitches, rotary and in-line DIP, thumbwheel and rocker switches, amplified and non-amplified photomicrosensors, PCB mount and connector-ready photo-microsensors, as well as lighted and oil-tight pushbuttons.

And everything Omron makes is 100% tested, available to you world-wide, and backed up by outstanding technical and distribution support.

To find out if Omron has the component solution you're looking for, call now to receive our Standard Products Catalog or visit our web site at http://www.oei.omron.com. For a directory of techinical data sheets, call *ControlFax* at 1-847-843-1963 and ask for document #50.

If you respond to innovation and more efficient ways of doing business, it's a story worth reading.

1-800-55-OMRON

ASK FOR OUR STANDARD PRODUCTS CATALOG. IT'S FREE!

OMRON

WE HAVE THE FUTURE IN CONTROL

READER SERVICE 169

See us at WESCON booth #2430

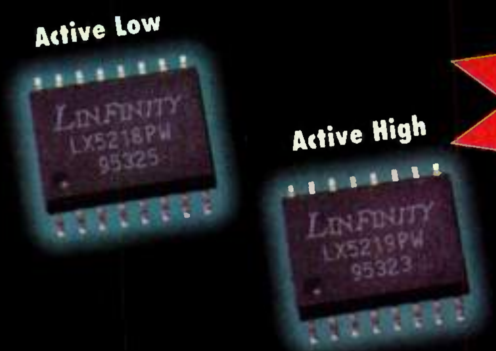
Ultra SCSI Termination
Step 1: Rewrite The Specs

~~Ohms~~ ~~Volts~~ ~~Capacitors~~

✔ MAXIMIZE BANDWIDTH: 35 MHz

✔ MAXIMIZE OUTPUT CURRENT: 24mA

✔ ELIMINATE COMPENSATION CAPACITORS



Now Available!
Industry-Standard Pinouts
9, 18 & 27 Channels

Meet UltraMAX™

For UltraSCSI, you need more than the same old terminators with the same old specs. You need UltraMAX terminators from Linfinity! Here's why:

- Improved, adaptive non-linear mode architecture
- Faster bandwidth — to 35MHz
- Eliminates need for compensation capacitors — saves space and cost
- Provides 24mA continuous current
- Fewer data errors, more reliable Wide and Narrow UltraSCSI designs

- Comprehensive line of SCSI products available including transceivers and terminators

For your Design Kit including application notes, samples and an evaluation board call, fax or write today.

New '97 DataBook—Call Today

SELECTION GUIDE

# Lines	Part Number	Enable	Net-Swap	Plug n' Play	Package Options
9	LX5218 / 5219	L/H	Y	N	16-SOWB/20-TSSOP
9	LX5111/5112	H/L	Y	N	16-SOIC/24-TSSOP
9	LX5115	H	Y	N	20-TSSOP/16-SOWB
18	LX5225/5226	H/L	Y/Y	Y/N	28-SOWB/36-SSOP
27	LX5121	L	Y	Y	44-SSOP/56-TSSOP

LINFINITY
MICROELECTRONICS

Call 800-LMI-7011

Visit our Web site http://www.linfinity.com

Linfinity Microelectronics, 11861 Western Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92841 Phone: 714-898-8121 Fax: 714-372-3566
ACI Electronics 800-645-4955, All American 800-573-ASAP, FAI Electronics 800-677-8899, Future Electronics 800-388-8731
Jan Devices 818-757-2000, Reptron 800-800-5441, Zeus Electronics 800-52-HIREL

READER SERVICE 113

™ UltraMAX is a trademark of Linfinity Microelectronics Inc.

Programmable Digital Televisions Expected For Next Year

Philips Semiconductor, Sunnyvale, Calif., announced the organization of a Digital Television (DTV) group that will begin immediate development of a programmable DTV. The group will be located at the Sunnyvale facility and is expected to produce DTV-enabled televisions that are fully compatible with the Advanced Television Systems Committee (ATSC) standards. At the core of the programmable DTVs will be the company's high performance TriMedia multimedia processor. This technology offers a number of advantages, including the computational power and flexibility needed to process the broad range of display formats specified in the ATSC standard.

The processor also can provide a wide range of additional services based on the ATSC standard, thanks to its programmable nature. In addition, it supports a reverse communications link for interactive services via the Internet and other media, can decode video to support video-on-demand services over cable-TV connections, and supports built-in video telephony and computer-based applications such as video games. One of its most significant advantages, though, is that as standards change and new services become available, the appropriate software needs simply to be downloaded into the TriMedia-based DTV. This positions the technology well for continued use well into the future.

The DTV sets initially developed by the DTV group will support existing National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) broadcasts and new DTV signals. Sets are expected to become available by the end of 1998. As part of this development effort, the company also is working closely with Philips Sound and Vision and other industry leaders to establish open standards for all of the new services made possible by the DTV environment. To receive additional information on the DTV development effort, contact the company at (408) 991 2000. CA

Computer Telephony Group Seeks Open DSP Interface

Seven computer-telephony companies have come together as a consortium with the intent to develop a new value-adding interface for computer telephony that will separate DSP software issues from the underlying hardware. The specification, to be called the Media Stream Processor (MSP), will allow companies to choose between develop MSP-compliant software or media processing software without having to do both.

The computer telephony industry, which is a heavy user of DSP technology, is by definition an integration industry. It has apparently reached that critical level of maturity where the effort spent dealing with the idiosyncrasies of different hardware platforms is robbing an unacceptable amount of resources from the actual application development. In addition, users want different vendors' software solutions to play on different hardware platforms and vice-versa.

One member of the consortium, BICOM, Monroe, Conn., is developing an optional MSP daughterboard interface. An MSP daughterboard would decouple the development of public network interfaces from the DSP resource board. This would allow hardware vendors to work on innovations in their board-level products while application vendors develop their code without worrying about the effects of hardware changes. At the same time, those developing telephony interfaces can face the daunting international approval process without having to involve the hardware and application people.

The consortium includes: BICOM, Calibre Industries (Diamond Bar, Calif.), Centigram Communications (San Jose, Calif.), Cole Technical Services (York, Pa.), Commetrex (Norcross, Ga.), and Pika Technologies and QNX Software (both of Kanata, Ont., Canada).

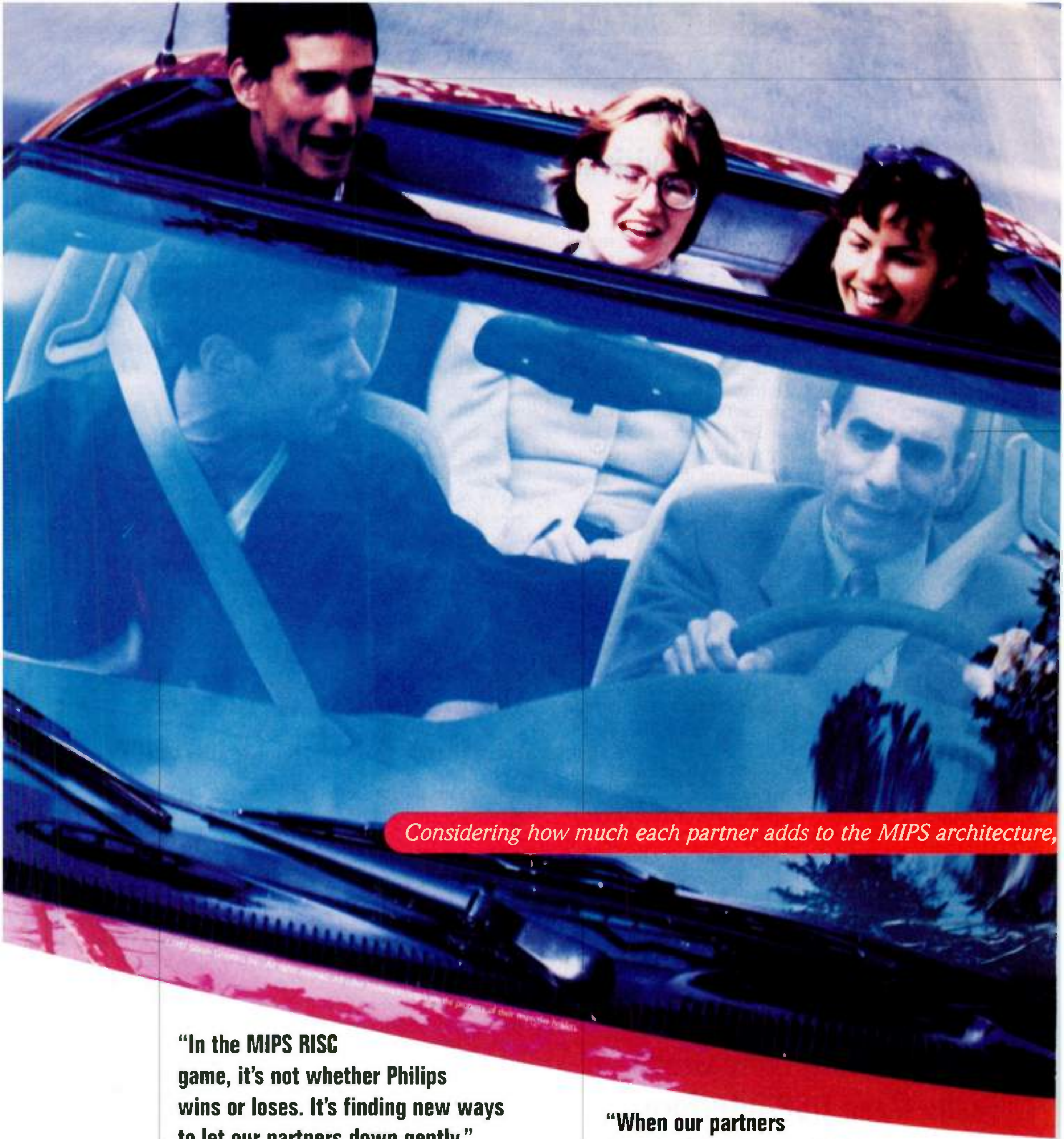
For information, contact Comtrex's Martin Lippman at (770) 242-7775, ext. 370; e-mail: *mlippmann@comtrex.com.* TW

Alliance Targets Verification Solutions For Next Generation

The migration toward a true systems on chip (SOC) design environment brings with it a whole host of challenges. These include issues of increased capacity and complexity, which literally push current verification methodologies to their limits. Complicate the picture by incorporating an embedded processor core into an ASIC design and the interface issues between the design's hardware and software turn into costly risks that if not caught before going to fab could be lethal.

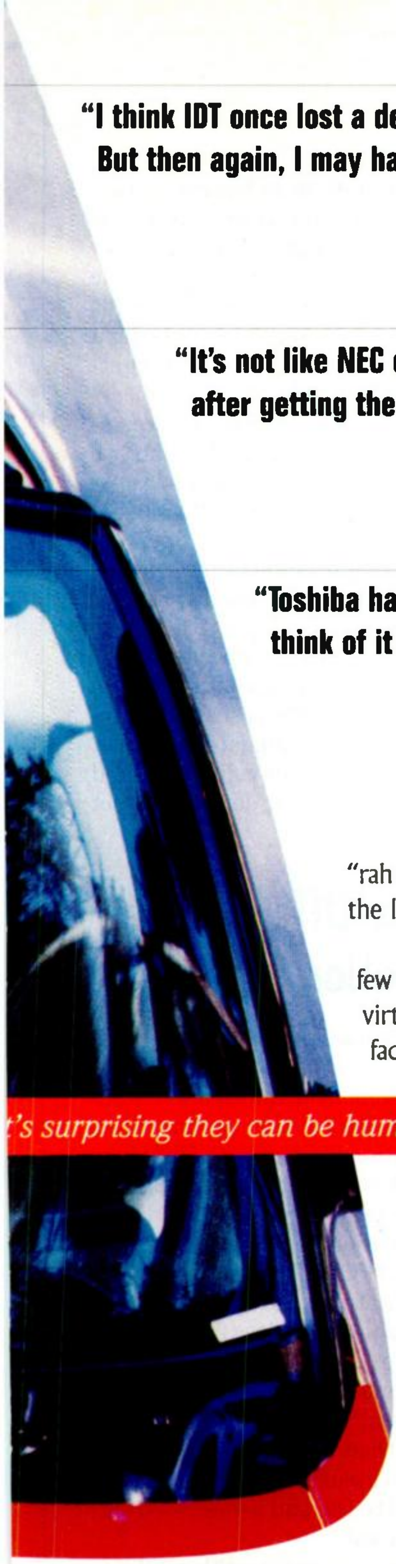
Focusing on this issue, Mentor Graphics, Wilsonville, Ore., has formed an alliance—Seamless Alliance 2000—with ASIC suppliers to provide the tools that will be needed to create next-generation designs. The deliverables of this alliance are specifically intended to reduce the hardware/software co-verification risk and directly address today's most critical issues in electronic product development.

This open alliance partners Mentor with a number of leading embedded microprocessor suppliers, including ARM, Hitachi, Matsushita, Mitsubishi, Motorola, NEC, SGS-Thomson, and Toshiba. Under the guidelines of the program, Mentor and its partners will deliver hardware/software co-verification capabilities to both hardware and software design engineers working on next-generation embedded systems for various applications (e.g., telecom, datacom, and multimedia). They also will provide Seamless CVE customized Processor Support Packages (PSPs) for selected embedded microprocessor cores.



"In the MIPS RISC game, it's not whether Philips wins or loses. It's finding new ways to let our partners down gently."

"When our partners get a design win, we all win. When LSI Logic wins, we gloat. But just a little."



"I think IDT once lost a design win to one of our partners. But then again, I may have just imagined it."

"It's not like NEC calls our MIPS partners to say, WE WON, WE WON after getting the design win. Okay, so we did it once."

"Toshiba has never actually lost a design win. We prefer to think of it more as sharing with our other MIPS partners."

's surprising they can be humble after getting a design win.

When promoting the world's #1 RISC architecture, the MIPS® partners are, "rah rah go team." But when it comes to getting the design win, well, that's when the loving stops. See, they might be partners, but they're also competitors.

Now, it would have been nice to have each of the MIPS partners say a few words about their individual strengths. But frankly, each partner has their own virtues and just way too many strong points to mention in one ad. (That, and the fact that they couldn't agree on who would go first.) So to simplify matters, just remember this: each partner is turning out incredible versions of this open, scalable architecture. Which means the partner you select will give you the perfect embedded processor for your design. You can also expect the broadest range of industry leading tools. So your idea gets to market faster. And it gets there for less than those conventional embedded processors.

If you'd like to see the online version of this heartfelt corporate harmony, visit www.TeamMIPS.com.

Partners working together. Each with their own strengths. Competitors fighting for your business. May the best company win.

www.TeamMIPS.com

Integrated Device Technology, Inc. LSI LOGIC® NEC Philips Semiconductors TOSHIBA

MIPS RISC POWER CERTIFIED

Only MIPS RISC embedded processors offer you the most incredible choice of price/performance, manufacturing expertise and development tools.

SiliconGraphics MIPS Group

READER SERVICE 163

In the first step in the program, the partners will send engineers to receive on-site technical training on Seamless CVE from Mentor's Co-design Business Unit. Then they will use this information, coupled with their expertise in embedded cores, to create highly integrated environments for fast execution of embedded software on a virtual prototype of the ASIC. Each PSP will be validated by both Mentor and the partnering vendor to assure a deliverable that offers a high level of performance, accuracy, functionality, and debug capability. As a result, end users of the PSPs can expect a co-verification environment that will enable them to identify and fix design errors in the hardware/software interface before committing to silicon. For further information on the Seamless Alliance 2000, contact Mentor Graphics at (503) 221-1551; *http://www.mentorg.com.* CA

Specification Defines Small Embedded-Board Form Factor

Aimed at the embedded single-board-computer (SBC) market, the EBX form factor is a multivendor standard for non-backplane SBCs. EBX, which stands for "Embedded Board, eXpandable," was co-developed by Ampro Computers Inc., San Jose, Calif., and the Motorola Computer Group, Tempe, Ariz.. The purpose of the standard is to ensure that embedded computing solutions can be designed into space-constrained environments with off-the-shelf components.

The specification offers a standard mechanical design for deeply embedded applications that require a high level of CPU performance and integration, but can't afford the size, cost, or complexity associated with backplanes or card cages. EBX merges the expansion capability of the PC/104+ onto a board measuring just 5.75 by 8 in. A PC Card interface also can be employed. The specification defines the board dimensions and the mounting-hole patterns, including the location for the PC/104+ expansion and recommended zones for the PC Card interface and other common I/O.

The EBX specification is available without licenses or royalties. It can be downloaded from the Internet at *http://www.ampro.com* or *http://www.mot.com/computer.* For more information, contact Ampro at (800) 966 5200 or (408) 360-0200, or Motorola at (800) 759-1107 or (512) 434-1526. RN

Display Technology Eyed As LCD Replacement

Although liquid crystal displays (LCDs) have long dominated the display market, existing limitations in the technology have left the door open for future replacements. One such replacement is the three-color, tunable, vertically stacked organic light-emitting diode (SOLED), which debuted in July from Universal Display Corp. (UDC), Bala Cynwyd, Pa. The company has now taken its development one step further by demonstrating the existence of a transparent, flexible organic light-emitting diode (T-FOLED). This technology holds particular significance because in addition to it being a full color flat-panel-display technology, it's ultra-lightweight, transparent, and conformable.

Taking part in this ongoing development are researchers from Princeton University. Together, the two have shown that it's possible to combine the transparency and flexibility of organic displays into one device. As such, the technology is expected to open the doors to a host of previously infeasible or impractical applications such as conformable, full-color displays for windshields and high-contrast displays attached to curved instrument panels. Moreover, with the demonstrated brightness, energy efficiency, robust nature, and cost effectiveness of the OLEDs, researchers believe that it's a prime replacement candidate for LCDs. Subsequently, UDC its continuing development and commercialization efforts. For further details, contact UDC at (610) 617-4010. CA

Standard Update Offers More Efficient Information Exchange

The Silicon Integration Initiative Inc. (SI2), Austin, Texas, has recently released the an update, version 3.1, to the Pinnacles Component Information Standard (PCIS). Developed as part of the ongoing Electronic Component Information Exchange (ECIX) program, the primary reason for the update was to include the SGML Open Exchange Table Model for a more efficient interchange of information. Also, improvements were made to tags to extend PCIS flexibility.

The ECIX project is dedicated to the development of an architecture that will enable a seamless flow of information from authors, designers, manufacturers, and other creators of component information to the end-customers of that information. Such an architecture will include standards and methodologies, as well as any support software needed to assure that component information will be delivered to the end users electronically and in an agreeable format.

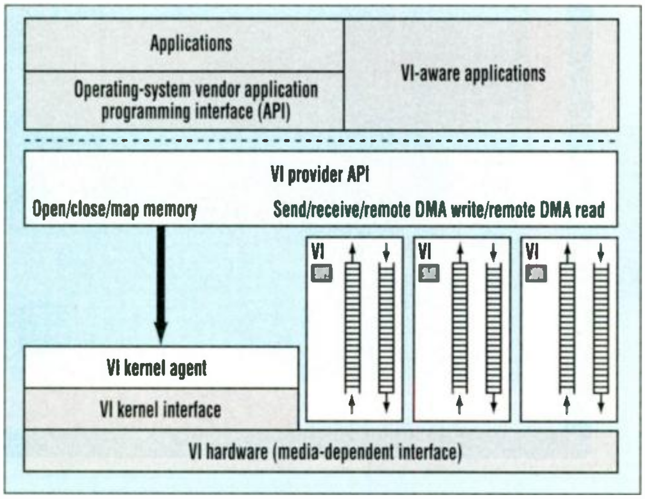
The standard was originally developed through cooperation from five leading electronic component manufacturers: Hitachi, Intel, Philips Semiconductors, National Semiconductor, and Texas Instruments. Continuing work on the standard has brought additional support from Hewlett-Packard, IBM Microelectronics, and DARPA to help expand the PCIS standard and provide an open ECIX architecture. For information on the ECIX project or the standard update, contact SI2 at (512) 342-2244, or visit the ECIX project web site at *http://www.si2.org.* CA

Edited by Roger Engelke

Inter-System Communications Standard To Ease Clustered System Implementation

Although its definition has not been finalized, the virtual-interface architecture (VIA) promises to provide mechanisms for low-latency, high-bandwidth message passing between interconnected nodes and interconnected storage devices (clusters). The VIA specification for clustered systems is being jointly defined by Compaq Computer Corp., Houston, Texas, Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., and Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash. It's intended to accelerate the development and reduce the cost of clustered servers, workstations, and I/O devices. Cluster computing is defined as short-distance, high-performance interprocess communications (IPCs) between multiple building blocks. These building blocks comprise servers and/or workstations, as well as I/O subsystems connected directly to the network.

Interconnecting servers, workstations, and I/O devices to form a scaleable computing cluster presents a unique set of communications requirements. Most of those requirements have not been addressed by existing local and wide-area network standards. LANs and WANs typically sacrifice latency for robustness, generality (the ability to handle multiple configurations), and distance—just the opposite of what devices in a cluster would need. Distance and generality in a cluster can usually be sacrificed to reduce latency down to a minimum, as long as reliable and ordered delivery of messages is guaranteed. Such a guarantee is an element of the VIA specification.



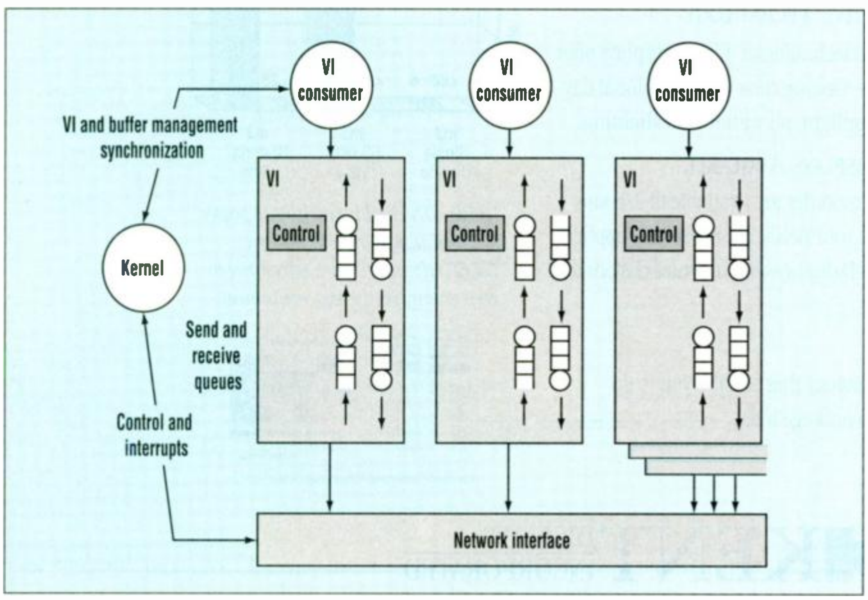
2. In the communications stack, the virtual-interface (VI) provider supplies a low-level interface to the VI consumer. Operating-system and independent software vendors can build higher-level application programming interfaces (APIs) and services to present a higher-level abstraction to the application.

Clusters can be assembled at a fraction of the price of a mainframe, while delivering higher performance and better reliability. To make clustering a reality, there are two key ingredients that are needed: cluster support embedded in shrink-wrapped operating systems, and standards for low-latency cluster communications.

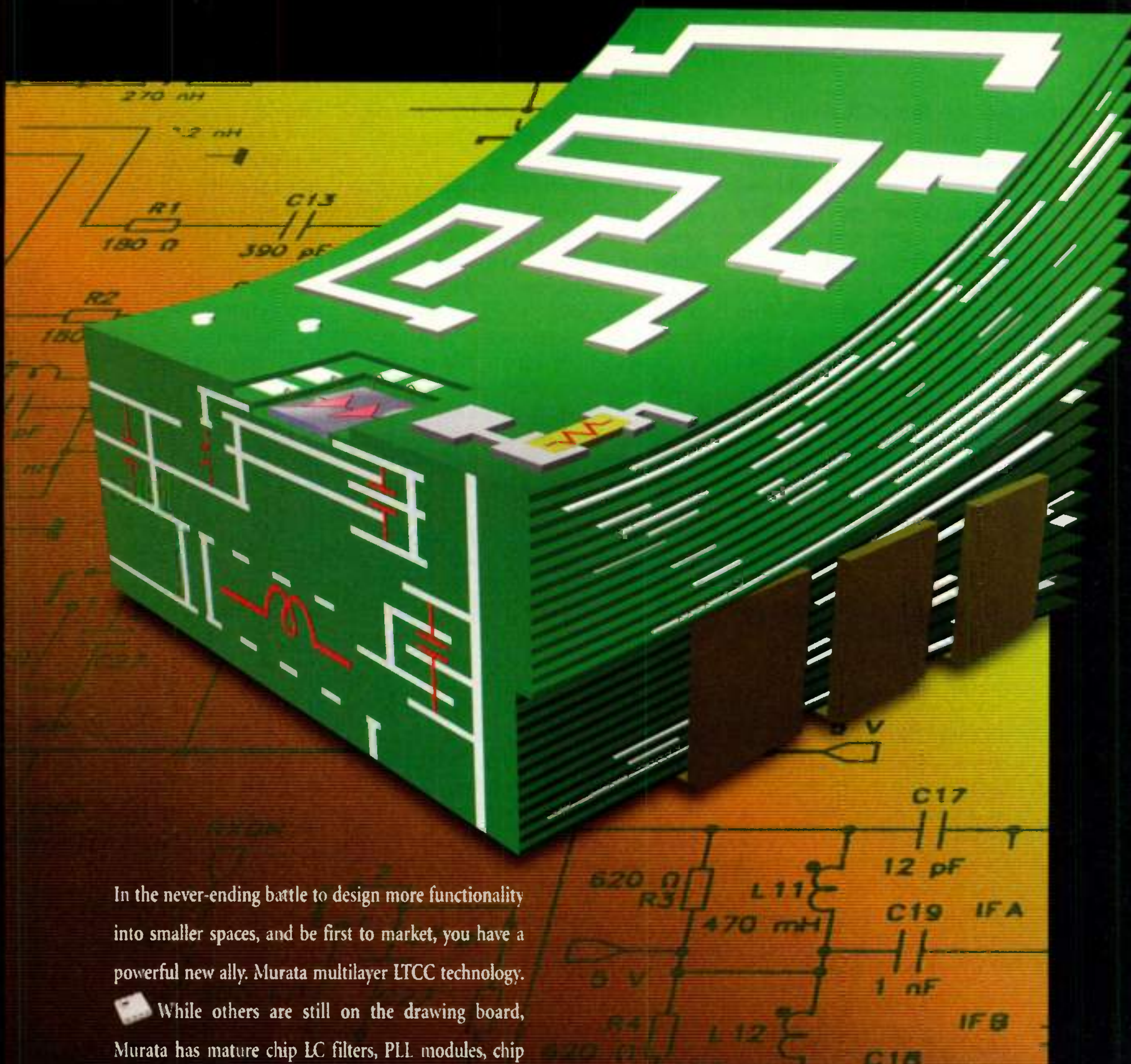
The VIA specification defines a low-level application programming interface (API) and a network interface controller (NIC) with low-overhead communication by using zero-copy semantics. The basic concept provides the illusion of a network interface dedicated to multiple applications simultaneously; e.g. a "virtualized" interface. The VIA model is based on a simple queuing model whose correctness principles are well understood and for which performance can be predicted. The model also provides fully-protected, direct user-level access to the network interface exported through the virtual memory subsystem *(Fig. 1)*.

Included in the VIA functional definition are the following elements: packet descriptors, send-work and receive-work queues, "doorbells," asynchronous status notification, and memory registration. The receive and send packet descriptors describe the scatter/gather operation that will be performed during reception or transmission of the packet. The doorbells are used to notify the network interface that work has been placed on a work queue. The memory registration registers regions of memory with the NIC before they're used in communication.

The architecture allows a VI consumer access to the network interface directly, without operating-system intervention. That access takes place through a pair of send and receive



1. The virtual-interface (VI) architecture, as defined by Compaq Computer, Intel, and Microsoft, allows a VI consumer direct access to the network interface without operating-system intervention. A pair of send and receive cues provide the access.



In the never-ending battle to design more functionality into smaller spaces, and be first to market, you have a powerful new ally. Murata multilayer LTCC technology. While others are still on the drawing board, Murata has mature chip LC filters, PLL modules, chip antennas, VCOs and more in production. Our unrivaled

To give your designers a competitive advantage, we won't hesitate to stack the deck.

experience with advanced ceramic base materials, expertise in integrating custom circuits and ability to integrate passive with active result in functional packages no one else can match. When you team with our designers, you simplify circuit design, reduce total cost and improve performance. Let us show you how to turn your toughest design challenges into winning competitive advantages. Call 1-800-831-9172 or visit www.murata.com

muRata

Innovator in Electronics

work queues referred to as a VI instance. To offer this capability, a process cannot be allowed to interfere with any other process or the kernel that is sharing the network interface. This protection is achieved using the normal page protection mechanisms of the virtual-memory subsystem.

A process can own many VI instances, and in the context of a VI instance, the kernel can be viewed as a process since it has a distinct virtual address space. The direct access to the network interface is only the first step in establishing communications between cooperating processes running on separate servers. The next step is to provide a VI consumer with the illusion of a dedicated, fully-interconnected network infrastructure.

The VIA supports both reliable and unreliable network media. This support allows the proper cost/performance trade-offs to be made and the optimum capability to be chosen for a given application. Reliable networks guarantee that data is received in the order that it was sent. No duplicate packets are received, and all unrecoverable hardware errors are reported to the VI consumer. Reliable network semantics implemented with hardware relieve the communication stack of the burden of implementing reliability in software. Unreliable networks allow the reliability semantics to be implemented in software, and have higher overheads.

The VI provider supplies a low-level interface to the VI consumer. Operating-system vendors will be able to build higher-level APIs and services to present a higher-level abstraction to the application *(Fig. 2)*. Performance-critical applications will use the VI provider directly, while other applications will use services provided by operating-system vendors.

The standardized programmatic software interface of the VIA provides portability between computing platforms and network implementations. The VI provider API contains functions that can be categorized into two major groups: control, and data movement and synchronization. Control functions include opening and closing the NIC, creating or destroying a VI instance or completion queue, connecting or disconnecting a VI endpoint, registering or deregistering a memory region for communication use, and registering a user-defined asynchronous error handler. The data operations include posting a send or remote DMA operation, posting a receive buffer, polling a VI endpoint for completion, waiting on a VI endpoint for completion, polling a completion queue, and waiting on a completion queue.

As part of the API, the VI kernel agent provides functions that require several privileged operations: interrupt processing and synchronization, and registration of buffers. For the interrupt processing and synchronization, the kernel agent synchronizes by supplying the scheduling semantics for blocking calls. As a privileged entity, it controls the hardware interrupts from the VIA on a global and per VI-instance basis.

The kernel agent supports buffer registration and de-registration when the buffers are registered. Enforcement of protection across process boundaries by page ownership is allowed. Privileged kernel processing is required to perform virtual-to-physical address translation and to wire the associated pages into memory.

The VIA specification is currently still in the definition phase and will not be publicly available until the definition is complete. However, requests for information regarding the status of the specification can be sent to *wire@co.intel.com*, while copies of the VIA presentation delivered at this past summer's IEEE Hot Interconnects Conference at Stanford University can be requested from *victoria_j_frazier@ccm.co.intel.com*.

Dave Bursky

Intelligent Device-To-Device Communications Scheme Lets Subsystems Form Seamless Links To Each Other

A protocol for device-to-device communications that can be embedded as firmware into peripherals, and as a software module in PCs, promises to eliminate incompatibility issues when connecting the devices together. Developed by the Hewlett-Packard (HP) Co. Ltd., Bristol, U.K., the JetSend intelligent protocol is an open technology available to appliance manufacturers and software developers who wish to incorporate the scheme into their products. Copies of the specification are available free of charge from the company's JetSend web site at *http://www.jetsend.hp.com*. An appliance development kit also is being made available.

The JetSend technology allows two devices to interconnect, negotiate data types, provide status updates about device operation, and exchange information—all without user intervention. Any information appliance, computer peripheral, or computer system can incorporate the protocol. The protocol provides easy communication across many devices, solving many of the hassles commonly associated with ad hoc, distributed, and mobile communications between historically incompatible devices, according to Paul Burwood, the marketing manger for HP workgroup printers *(see the figure)*.

For example, two JetSend-enabled devices—say a printer and a scanner—could be interconnected. They would exchange operational data to "negotiate" with each other to establish a link. For instance, the scanner would send information about its capabilities: "I am a JetSend device and I can send you images in grayscale or color with up to 24 bits of color depth and in resolutions from 150 to 1200 dots/in." The printer would receive that information and could respond with: "I am a JetSend device; send me 24-bit color at 600 dpi." The scanner would then respond with the image file.

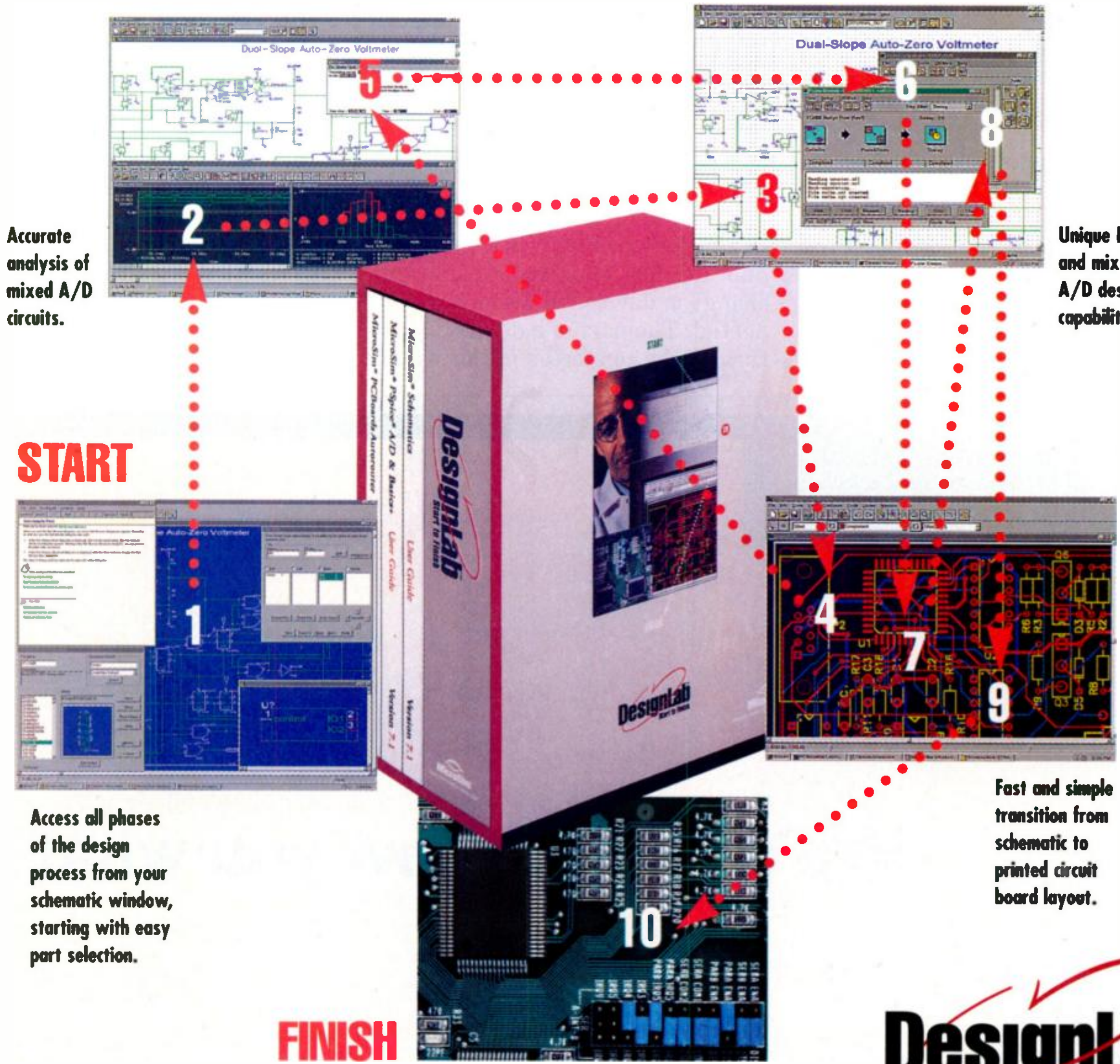
Negotiation

Every exchange potentially involves negotiation of the encoding it-

Introducing MicroSim DesignLab:

Imagine what it would take to design a better circuit faster. You'd have a single EDA system — not a collection of point tools. Your new system would have a single interface to all facets of your mixed analog/digital design. No more wasted time or errors from converting, translating or re-entering designs. With a click of the mouse, you could go back and forth between design stages, making a change and seeing the results, continuously improving your design from start to finish. Now it's here. Now you can. Introducing MicroSim® DesignLab™ — the new standard for desktop EDA. It's the world's first *and only* comprehensive, fully-integrated start-to-finish desktop EDA system. See how easy it is to design a better circuit faster. Call for our MicroSim DesignLab evaluation software.

It will change the way you think about circuit design—from start to finish.

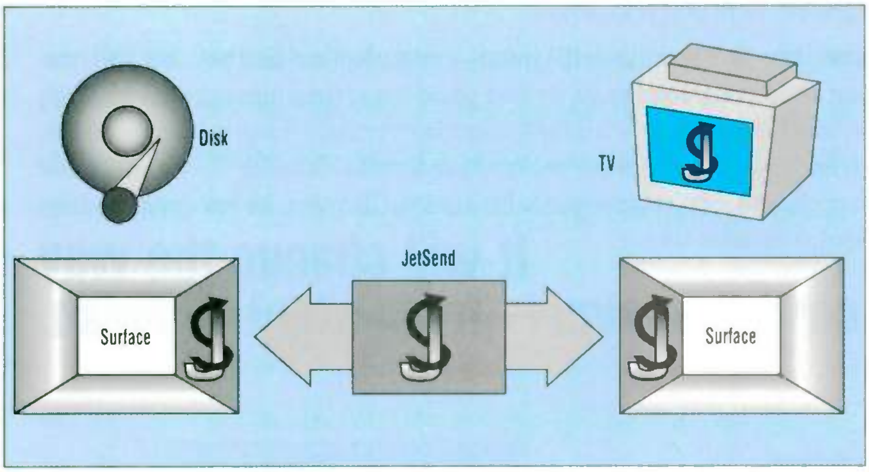


DesignLab™ Start to Finish

MicroSim®
Setting the standard for Desktop EDA™

Contact MicroSim at 1.800.245.3022 *or* 714.770.3022
You can visit our Web site: http://www.microsim.com *E-mail:* sales@microsim.com

READER SERVICE 300



Each information appliance interconnected using the JetSend intelligent protocol has an interface called a surface. Information on surfaces is moved from one device to another after the JetSend protocol negotiates the linkage.

self, the parameters of the chosen encoding, and how the information is to be transferred. The negotiation between the peripherals takes place automatically. If two devices can connect, they can exchange meaningful data, minus drivers, without a lot of intermediary networking complexity, and most importantly, without user intervention.

In JetSend, communications between devices involves a change in one device causing equivalent change in devices to which it is connected. The part of a device's state that can be connected in this way is called its surface. Since JetSend communication takes place entirely via surfaces, the protocol is called a surface-interaction protocol. In such a protocol, surface connection is separate from change propagation; surface connections can be one-to-many, creating a single "virtual surface" shared by all connected devices. When a change takes place on one surface, that change will propagate automatically to all connected surfaces, in effect, maintaining system equilibrium.

Synchronizing Surfaces

JetSend works by synchronizing the surfaces of connected devices. For this to happen, the device surfaces must contain the same type of information that must consist of things that can be rendered perceptible to people (visible, audible, or tangible). The protocol also distinguishes what is transmitted between devices from how it is encoded, thus permitting the scheme to operate over different hardware interconnection approaches. The protocol will work with both fixed-function and programmable devices, governing only how the devices interact, not what they do.

The first type of JetSend device covers anything that captures, stores, computes, or renders user-perceptible information (printers, scanners, storage devices, televisions, network appliances, etc.). The surface of a device is divided into subsurfaces, each containing a unique identifier. Devices that generate electronic material, such as scanners, have a default subsurface called "Out," while consumers such as printers, have a subsurface referred to as "In." JetSend device surface identifiers map to URLs when the device is connected to the Internet. By default, a sending device, such as a scanner, connects to a target device's In surface, but could be directed to connect to a different target subsurface. Similarly, a receiving device would, by default, connect to a source device's Out surface, but can be directed by the user to connect to a different source's subsurface.

A JetSend-enabled computer would have both In and Out surfaces. As a result, the default location to "put" new images or documents to be sent to a PC is the PC's JetSend In surface, which can be mapped to the PC's universal in-box. For outbound images or documents, the data is initially positioned on the Out surface. However, a PC or other devices can have JetSend surfaces with arbitrary identifiers; other devices can only connect to those surfaces of which they are aware. They check a surface address list for a match, and that list can be interrogated and downloaded through normal surface interaction.

A Universal Driver

As part of JetSend, there will be a universal driver for Microsoft Windows, thus enabling applications to send information directly to JetSend devices, or to generate information that can be saved for later exchange. That effectively turns the PC and any host application with a "print" or "send" function into a simple JetSend sending appliance.

Existing peripherals can be converted into JetSend appliances by using JetSend surrogates on supporting host computers, or via dedicated device adapters. When on the host, these surrogates are referred to as "soft appliances" that could be used to get the surfaces to communicate across the Web or other communication interfaces.

A JetSend protocol appliance development kit, the JetSend ADK, includes HP's own implementation of the JetSend protocol, the electronic material specification (data-format specification, and libraries, code samples, reference implementations, middleware, and documentation.) The ADK is available for a license fee of $15,000 and can be used royalty-free. The license fee also includes the use of the JetSend brand name and logo, as well as access to a certification test suite.

Dave Bursky

The T1 Framer for Every Application

ATM • SONET/SDH • Frame Relay • Internet Access • Remote Access • Modem Pools • HDSL • CSU/DSU • Test & Monitoring Equipment • Multiplexers • Channel Banks • DLC Equipment • Wireless Local Loop • M13 Multiplexers • Wireless Base Stations & Controllers

We've taken the industry's first T1 Single-Chip Transceiver, the DS2151, and added more features without adding cost. The DS2152 Enhanced T1 Single-Chip Transceiver starts with all the great features of the original:

- Incorporates line interfacing, framing, elastic stores, and line monitors in a small, 100-pin LQFP package, saving board space, component count, and cost
- Handles both long and short haul lines so it can be deployed anywhere within the network
- Provides same footprint for T1 (DS2152) and E1 (DS2154) devices, allowing you to move from the North American to the European/Asian market with a simple chip change

Less Firmware; One Processor for Multiple Channels

But the DS2152 then goes on to add features to increase flexibility with two goals in mind. First, it incorporates more functions in the hardware, eliminating the expense and time required for firmware or external hardware development. Second, the new chip reduces processor real-time servicing. One processor can now service multiple channels, reducing board space consumed and costs for additional chips.

The New Features Menu

- **Crystalless Jitter Attenuation:** A single T1 clock source can now serve up to 28 channels, greatly reducing the board space required and the cost of multiple crystals. This feature is especially advantageous in multi-port designs.
- **Hardware Voice Signaling Support:** The DS2152 can move signaling across the user's backplane without firmware intervention, which unburdens the host from handling the real-time voice signaling and leaves it free to perform other functions.
- **Non-Multiplexed and Multiplexed Bus Option:** Your equipment can directly connect to an inexpensive 8-bit controller or a complex 16- or 32-bit host.
- **Per-Channel Conditioning:** The user can "groom" each DS0 channel independently as required, especially useful in Fractional T1 applications and for testing and provisioning DS0 channels.
- **T1 FDL Hardware Support:** The DS2152 has a full HDLC controller with 16-byte buffers along with a complete Bit-Oriented Code (BOC) controller, allowing the host a full second of processing latency. Even the most heavily loaded host will have time to handle the real-time needs of the FDL.

Truly the framer for every T1 application, the DS2152 has been fully tested to meet all of the latest T1 specifications. A design kit is available to help you get up and running quickly.

To receive data sheets and application notes on the DS2152 Enhanced Single-Chip T1 Transceiver, visit our Web site at **http://www.dalsemi.com**. Or call us at (972) 371-4448.

DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR

Visit our Web site at http://www.dalsemi.com/

4401 South Beltwood Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75244-3292 ❖ Phone: 972-371-4448 ❖ Fax: 972-371-3715

READER SERVICE 105

Gas-Gauge IC Performs Precise Battery Measurements

This Tiny Chip Improves Battery Management While Reducing Battery Subsystem Size And Cost.

Richard Nass

You know the gauge isn't accurate, but you trust it anyway. You've been burned time and time again, but that doesn't stop you. Even though the battery indicator on your laptop computer or cellular phone shows two of four bars on the battery gauge (50% full), it just can't be. Sure enough, while you're writing that important proposal or making that pivotal call, the device goes south.

The gauges on today's electronics can be very misleading. Often, when the batteries are new, the gauge is accurate. But as the batteries wear, the electronics associated with the gauge don't compensate for that wear. Hence, you're left with a piece of electronics that needs recharging before the indicator says so.

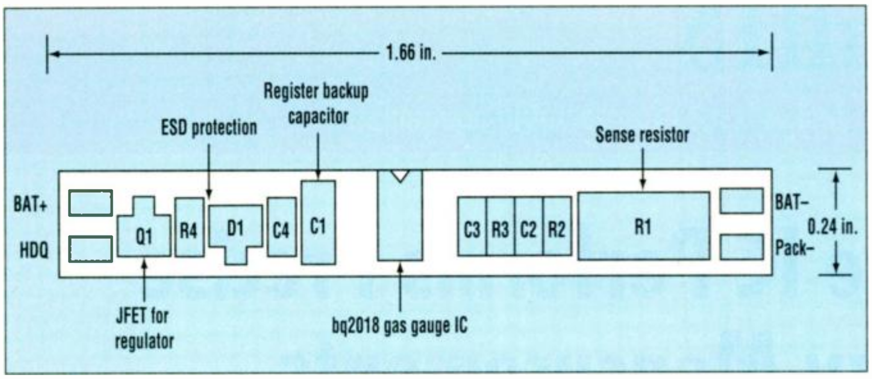
To solve this problem, the designers at Benchmarq Microelectronics Inc., developed the bq2018 Multifunction Charge/Discharge Counter that works with an intelligent host controller. The low-cost chip is housed in a tiny package, an 8-pin, 150-mil SOIC, that allows for easy integration into a battery pack. In fact, the part is small enough to fit in the space between two A-size cells. In an implementation, the part is typically housed on a ready-to-go module, which measures 1.66 by 0.24 in. In addition to the bq2018 gas-gauge IC, the module holds a sense resistor, a capacitor for register backup, a JFET for the regulator, ESD protection, and a few other resistors and capacitors *(Fig. 1)*.

Self Calibrating Chip

The chip self-calibrates and provides state-of-charge information for any type of nickel- or lithium-based rechargeable battery. The bq2018 lets the host controller precisely indicate battery available capacity in friendly, easy-to-understand terms of standby or operating time. For example, a cellular phone with a Li-Ion battery could indicate that the phone can operate for 7 hours and 45 minutes in standby mode or 1 hour and 15 minutes in talk mode.

The bq2018 estimates self-discharge using an internal time base and temperature sensor. The low-power chip operates at less than 80 µA, with a data-retention current of under 50 nA. The part also contains 128 bytes of non-volatile RAM (NVRAM), including 115 bytes of user RAM that can store battery characteristics and chemistry type; charge data; or ID information, including the serial number and manufacturing date *(Fig. 2)*. This eliminates the need for a separate battery ID chip, reducing overall system cost. The remaining 13 bytes contain the capacity-monitoring and status information.

The bq2018 measures the voltage drop across a low-value series sense resistor between the negative terminals of the battery and the battery-pack ground contact. By using the accumulated counts in the charge, discharge, and self-discharge registers, an intelligent host controller can determine battery state-of-charge information. To improve accuracy, an offset count register is available. The system host controller is responsible



1. The bq2018 Multifunction Charge/Discharge Counter, developed by Benchmarq Microelectronics, offers precise measurements for battery charging and discharging. Housed in a tiny, 8-pin, 150-mil SOIC, the chip can be mounted on a board containing all the electronics needed for operation.

for the register maintenance by resetting the charge input and output and the self-discharge registers as needed.

The chip's register backup input (RBI) operates from an external power-storage source, such as a capacitor or a series cell in the battery pack. This technology provides register nonvolatility for periods when the battery is shorted to ground, or when the battery charge state is not sufficient to operate the bq2018. For this situation to occur, the register backup current must be less than 100 nA. Because the bq2018 outputs V_{CC} on the RBI when the voltage level is above 2.8 V, a diode is needed for isolation.

The bq2018 requires an external host system to perform the maintenance on its three registers. Using information from the chip, the host can determine the battery's state of charge, estimate the self discharge, and calculate the average charge and discharge currents. During storage periods, the internal temperature sensor doubles the self-discharge count rate for every 10° above 25°C.

To reduce system cost, power to the monitoring chip can come from an inexpensive external FET, which is tied to the regulator output (REG) pin. The REG is the output of the operational transconductance amplifier that drives an external-pass n-channel JFET to supply an optionally regulated supply. The nominal value of the supply is regulated at 3.7 V.

When the chip's data input/output (HDQ) line remains low for more than 10 seconds and the V_{SRO} is below the programmed minimum level, the chip enters its sleep mode, where all operations are suspended. The sleep mode requires less than 10 µA. A high transition of the HDQ reinitiates the chip. The V_{SRO} is defined as the offset voltage plus the voltage drop between the two current-sense inputs.

A register is available to store the calculated offset, allowing for current calibration. The offset-cancellation register is written by the bq2018 during battery-pack assembly, but is available to the host in case any adjustments are needed later. By adding to or subtracting from the offset value that's stored in the offset register (OFR), the true charge and discharge counts can be accurately calculated.

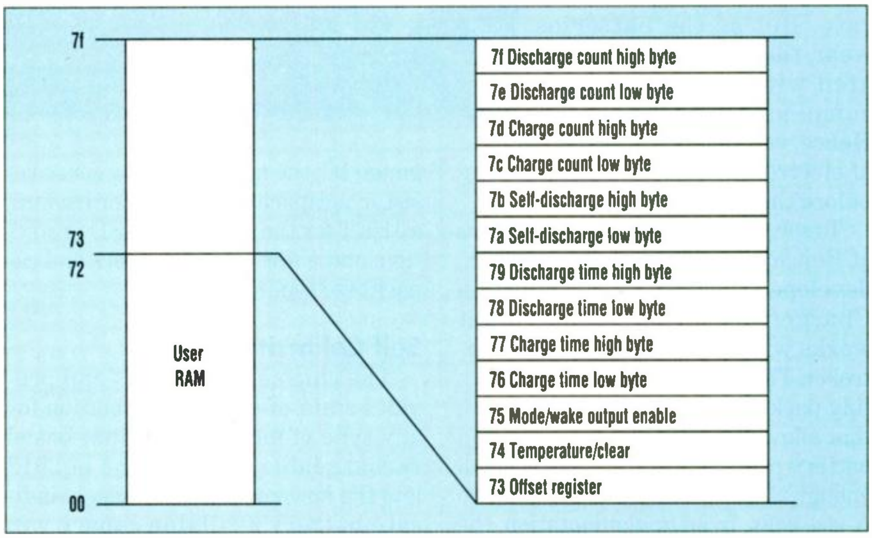
Nickel Or Lithium Batteries

The bq2018 can operate directly from three or four cells based on a nickel chemistry or one lithium-ion cell, as long as the supply-voltage input (V_{CC}) is between 2.8 and 5.5 V. The REG output helps facilitate the power-supply requirements using an external low-threshold n-JFET. A micropower V_{CC} source can be built using this FET *(Fig. 3)*.

The IC accumulates charge and discharge counts into two main count registers, the charge-count register (CCR) and the discharge count register (DCR). The counts are produced by sensing the voltage difference across a low-value resistor between the negative terminals of the battery pack and the battery.

During discharge, the DCR and discharge-time counter (DTC) are active. If V_{SR1} is less than V_{SR2} (the voltage at the two current-sense inputs), there is a discharge. As a result, the DCR counts at a rate of 12.5 µV/hour and the DTC counts at a rate of 1 count/0.8789 seconds. Conversely, during a charge operation, the CCR and charge-time counter (CTC) are active. Here, V_{SR1} is greater than V_{SR2}, causing the CCR to count at the 12.5-µV/hour rate, and the CTC to operate at 1 count/0.8789 seconds.

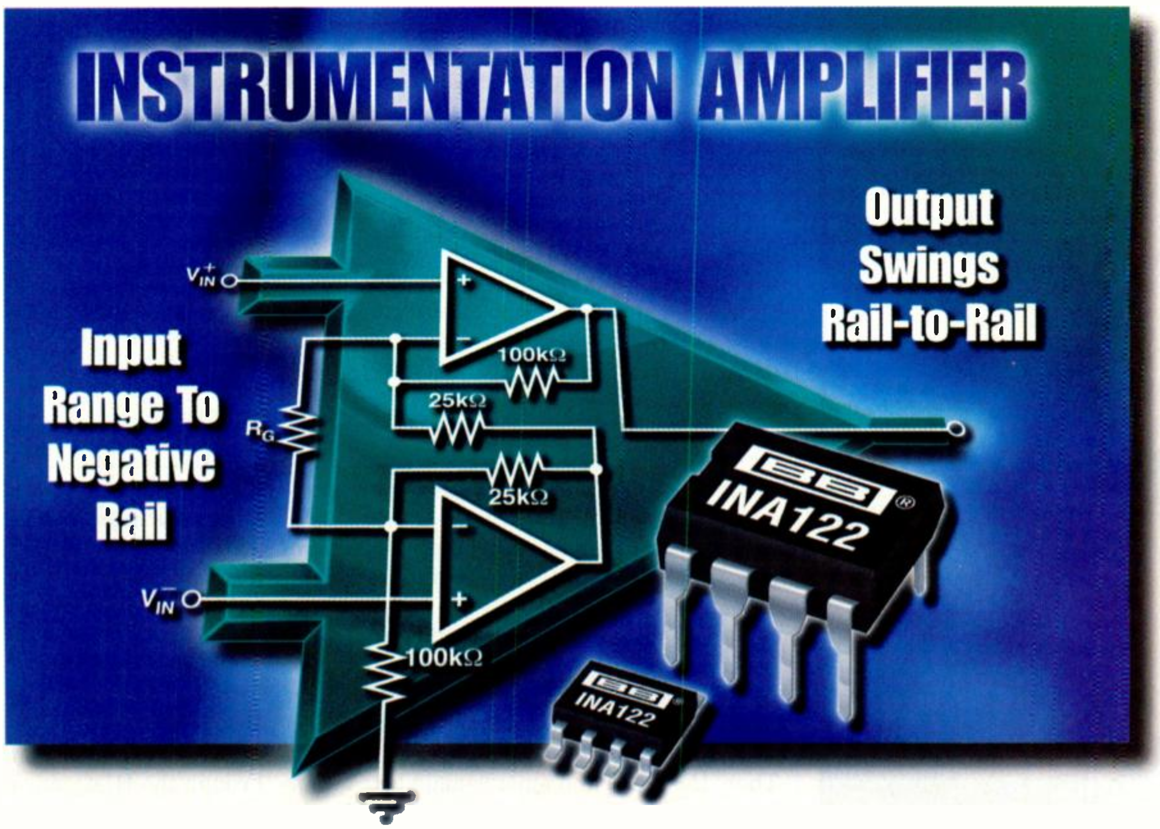
When the HDQ pin is high and the signal between the current-sense inputs is above the wakeup-output-enable (WOE) threshold, the bq2018 is in its full operating state. That means that the DCR, CCR, DTC, CTC, and self-discharge count register (SCR) are fully operational. In addition, the Wake



2. The bq2018 contains 128 bytes of NVRAM. Battery characteristics and chemistry type, charge data, or ID information can be stored in the lower 115 bytes, while the remaining 13 bytes contain the capacity-monitoring and status information.

Precision PLUS™

Single Supply *micro*Power



*micro*Power Instrumentation Amplifier

INA122 is a single-supply, *micro*Power instrumentation amplifier that operates on only 60μA—an industry first! Its two-op-amp design provides excellent performance and is ideal for portable instrumentation, battery operated equipment, industrial sensors, and multi-channel data acquisition.

INA122 can operate with single power supplies from 2.2V to 36V as well as from dual supplies. The input common-mode range extends to 0.1V below single supply ground. One resistor sets gain from 5V/V to 10,000V/V.

Better than "Build Your Own"

You need more than single supply op amps and precision resistors to make an IA like the INA122! Special input buffers offset the input voltages to achieve common-mode range to (and below) the negative rail. INA122's precision, ratio-matched resistor network offers excellent common-mode rejection at an affordable price and a minimum of circuit board area.

Key Specifications

- Low Quiescent Current 60μA
- Wide Supply Range:
  Single Supply .... 2.2V to 36V
  Dual Supply .... –0.9/+1.3V to ±18V
- Common-Mode Range .... (V–)–0.1V
- Low Offset Voltage .... 250μV max
- Low Offset Drift .... 3μV/°C max
- Low Input Bias Current .... 25nA max
- Packages: 8-Pin DIP and SO-8 surface mount
- Priced from **$2.35** in 1000s

Burr-Brown offers the industry's most complete selection of precision instrumentation and difference amplifiers. Find them all at our web site.

www.burr-brown.com/Ads/INA122-Ad.html

BURR - BROWN®

Burr-Brown Corporation

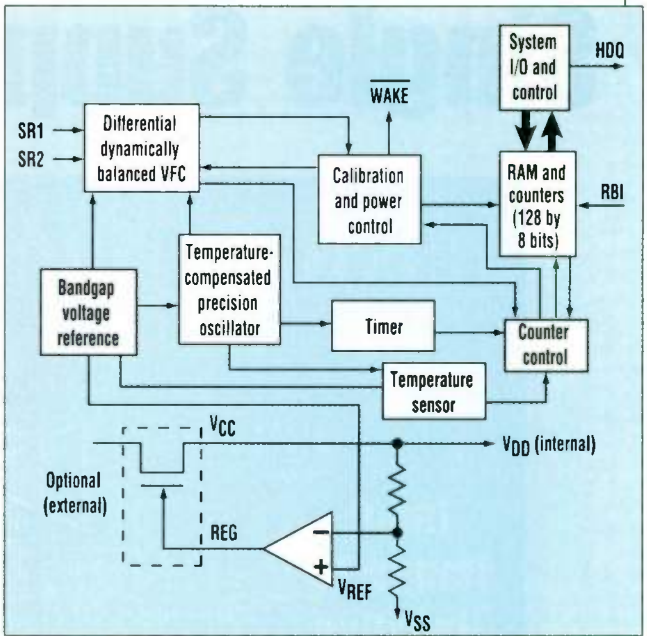
Burr-Brown Corporation • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Call **(800) 548-6132** or use **FAX*LINE*** **(800) 548-6133** • **http://www.burr-brown.com/**

Distributors: Anthem: (800) 826-8436 • **Digi-Key Corp:** (800) 338-4105 • **Insight Electronics:** (888) 488-4133 • **J.I.T. Supply:** (800) 246-9000 • **Sager Electronics:** (800) 724-3780 • **SEMAD (Canada):** (800) 567-3623

READER SERVICE 88

output is low. The Wake output indicates that the charge or discharge activity is above a preprogrammed minimal level. In the full operating state, the internal RAM registers can be accessed.

The gas-gauge IC enters a sleep state if the signal between the current-sense inputs is below the WOE threshold, and the HDQ remains low for longer than 10 seconds. Then, all register counting is suspended. The part stays in this mode until the HDQ returns high.



3. The gas-gauge IC operates from a supply-voltage input (V_{CC}) ranging from 2.8 to 5.5 V. The REG output helps facilitate the power-supply requirements using an external low-threshold n-JFET. This FET also is useful if a micropower V_{CC} source is desired.

The bq2018 can be programmed to measure the voltage offset between the current-sense inputs during pack assembly or at any later time by invoking the calibration mode. This mode is enabled by setting the calibration bit in the Mode-WOE register to 1. Then, the HDQ line must remain low for more than 10 seconds, and the signal between the current-sense inputs must be below the WOE threshold.

Monitors Temperature, Too

An internal temperature sensor sets the value in the temperature register, as well as the self-discharge count-rate value. The register reports the temperature in eight steps of 10°C, from 0°C to 60°C. There's also one value each reserved for a temperature that's either below 0°C or above 60°C. The sensor has a typical accuracy of ±2°C at 25°C.

Communications to the bq2018 are accomplished using a serial interface. It's through this same interface that the host processor can access the chip's registers. A command-based protocol is employed for communications, where the host sends a command byte to the bq2018. The employed protocol is asynchronous return-to-one. Command and data bytes consist of an 8-bit stream with the least-significant bit transmitted first. The maximum transmission rate is 5 kbits/s.

The command protocol can be implemented by the host processor using either polled or interrupt processing. A UART also can be used for communications through the HDQ pin. The communications command can be one of two options—telling the monitor chip to store the succeeding 8 data bits received in a register specified by the command byte or output the 8 bits from a specified register.

The return-to-one data-bit frame contains three elements. The first part starts the transmission (either by the host or the bq2018) by taking the HDQ pin low. The second part is the actual data transmission. The final section stops the transmission by returning the HDQ pin to a high state.

Price And Availability

The bq2018 multifunction charge and discharge controller is available now. For lots of 10,000, the part sells for about $1.75 each. Discounts are available for higher volumes.

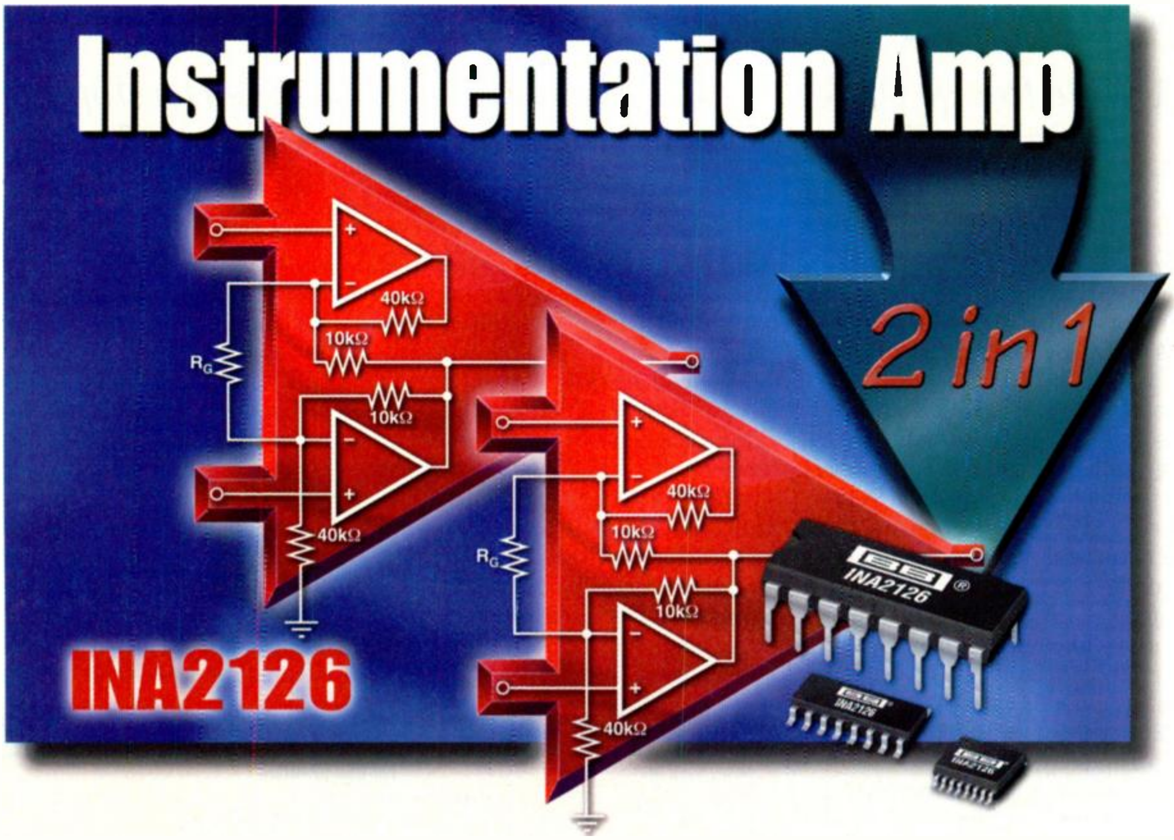
Benchmarq Microelectronics Inc., 17919 Waterview Pkwy., Dallas, TX 75252; (972) 437-9195; Internet: http://www.benchmarq.com.

CIRCLE 537

How Valuable	Circle
Highly	538
Moderately	539
Slightly	540

Precision PLUS™

*micro*Price Dual!



Your Lowest Cost Choice for Multi-Channel Differential Signal Acquisition

INA2126 dual precision instrumentation amplifier features excellent performance with very low quiescent current (175μA/channel). In addition, a wide operating voltage range of ±1.35 to ±18V makes INA2126 ideal for low cost portable instrumentation and data acquisition systems.

INA2126 gain can be set easily from 5V/V to 10,000V/V with a single external resistor. Laser trimmed input circuitry provides low offset voltage, low offset voltage drift, and excellent common-mode rejection. INA2126 is perfect for low-level signal acquisition including bridge sensors, RTDs, thermocouples and physiological signals.

For maximum design flexibility, INA2126 is available in three package types—space-saving SSOP-16 fine-pitch surface mount, SO-16, and 16-pin DIP. Prices start at just **$1.50** per channel in 1000s.

• **FAX***LINE* 11365

Key Specifications

- Low Quiescent Current..............................175μA/channel
- Wide Supply Range..................................±1.35 to ±18V
- Low Offset Voltage ....250μV max
- Low Offset Drift ....3μV/°C max
- Low Noise...35nV/√Hz
- Gain Equation...$5 + 80k\Omega/R_G$

Also available is the single-channel version, INA126, in 8-pin DIP, SO-8, and fine-pitch MSOP-8 surface mount packages.

Burr-Brown has the industry's widest selection of instrumentation amplifiers for your signal acquisition applications. See our web site for a complete guide.

www.burr-brown.com/Ads/INA2126-Ad.html

BURR - BROWN®

Burr-Brown Corporation

Burr-Brown Corporation • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Call **(800) 548-6132** or use **FAX***LINE* **(800) 548-6133** • **http://www.burr-brown.com/**

Distributors: **Anthem**: (800) 826-8436 • **Digi-Key Corp**: (800) 338-4105 • **Insight Electronics**: (888) 488-4133 • **J.I.T. Supply**: (800) 246-9000 • **Sager Electronics**: (800) 724-3780 • **SEMAD (Canada)**: (800) 567-3623

READER SERVICE 89

Sensors Expo '97 Eyes The Latest In Products, Applications, And Technology

A Wide Range Of Technical Presentations Examine Developments In Sensor Testing, Networking, Packaging, And Interfacing.

Roger Allan

Some 300 exhibitors and a robust technical program highlight the Sensors Expo '97 Conference and Exposition, to be held Oct. 20-23 in Detroit, Mich. *(see "Want to go?" p. 46)*. The conference will examine the latest trends in sensor products, applications and technology. Over 5000 attendees are expected to view more than 50 new products and services and hear a wide range of tutorials and updates on sensor trends. Exhibit booths as well as the technical program will be held at Detroit's Cobo Convention Center, with exhibits open from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Tuesday and Wednesday (Oct. 21 and 22), and 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Thursday, Oct. 23.

As in the past, the conference's technical program is preceded by four all-day tutorials on Monday, Oct 20. The tutorials are courses that delve into the hows and whys of various sensor technologies and their applications *(see the conference program table)*.

Tutorial ADT1, "Digital data acquisition and analysis," is given by Strether Smith, an experienced lecturer and prolific author of experimental mechanics and computer-aided testing techniques. It examines the principles of data acquisition and analysis, including real-world application challenges. Included is an introductory level presentation on the topics of digitizing and sampling theories, signal-conditioning hardware, analog-to-digital converters (ADCs), computer interfaces, and data-analysis techniques.

Eric Udd, president of Blue Road Research, will lecture on "Fiber-optic sensor technology and trends" in Tutorial ADT2. This course will provide an overview of fiber-optic sensor technology and how it is now being used in a variety of industrial applications. It will cover recent developments in implementing high-performance fiber-optic strain sensors that offer unique capabilities.

Tutorial ADT3, "Capacitive and electric field sensors: Design and applications," covers the basics of capacitance sensing, including configurations, shielding, drift-compensation methods, multiple-electrode approaches, and fabrication methods. It will be presented by Darold Wobschall, a faculty-member of the Electrical and Computer Engineering Dept. at the State University of New York at Buffalo, and vice-president of technology at Sensor Plus Inc. The course also will discuss various signal-conditioning methods and applications.

Tutorial ADT4, "Transducer interfacing and signal conditioning fundamentals," will be given by Steve Guinta, central applications customer support group technical manager at Analog Devices. The course reviews the fundamentals of popular transducers like resistance temperature detectors (RTDs), strain gauges, photodiodes, and piezoelectric sensors. It also covers practical circuit techniques, in-

SENSORS EXPO TECHNICAL PROGRAM

Mon., Oct. 20 9:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.	**All-day tutorials** **ADT1:** Digital data acquisition and analysis **ADT2:** Fiber-optic sensor technology and trends **ADT3:** Capacitive and electric field sensors: Design and applications **ADT4:** Transducer interfacing and signal-conditioning fundamentals
Tues., Oct. 21 9:00-10:30 a.m.	**Seminars** **S1:** Sensor packaging and test: What users need to know
10:45 a.m.-12:15 p.m.	**S2:** Ethernet: A cost-effective strategy for monitoring remote signals and sensors **S3:** Introduction to motion control
2:15-3:45 p.m.	**S4:** The growing role of solid-state magnetic sensors
9:00 a.m.-12:15 p.m.	**Half-day tutorials** **HDT1:** Automotive sensor technologies and applications **HDT2:** How to detect and measure vibration: A practical approach
2:15-5:30 p.m.	**HDT3:** Fundamentals of sensor technology I: Proximity and position **HDT4:** Heavy duty data acquisition: The how and why of VXI
9:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.	**All-day tracks** **TRK1:** Smart sensors and smart sensor communication
Wed., Oct. 22 9:00-10:30 a.m.	**Seminars** **S5:** Advances in thermistor applications
10:45 a.m.-12:15 p.m.	**S6:** High-precision position measurement with eddy current technology
2:15-3:45 p.m.	**S7:** Integrated approaches to signal conditioning for sensor applications **S8:** The challenge of measuring humidity II: Papers
9:00 a.m.-12:15 p.m.	**Half-day tutorials** **HDT5:** Designing with the IEEE-P1451.2 Smart Sensor Communication standard **HDT6:** The challenge of measuring humidity I: Tutorial
2:15-5:30 p.m.	**HDT7:** Fundamentals of sensor technology II: Temperature **HDT8:** Fundamentals of sensor technology III: Pressure
9:00 a.m.-5:30 p.m.	**All-day tracks** **TRK2:** Applications of MEMS technology in new product development
Thurs.,Oct. 23 10:00-11:30 a.m.	**Question and answer session** **FR1:** The Sensors Magazine wish list—live and free

cluding application examples, and reviews recent advances in monolithic IC sensor technology.

The Technical Program

Testing and packaging are two of the most important and challenging issues in the manufacture of micromachined silicon IC sensors. That's what Theresa Maudie, manager of the Sensor Characterization, Reliability and Media Test Labs at Motorola's Sensor Products Div., will discuss in Seminar SI, "Sensor packaging and test: What users need to know," on Tuesday, Oct. 21, one of four seminars on that day. In her talk, she'll address the packaging and testing challenges from a standpoint of standards, packaging interconnections with device performance, modeling, and reliability. Finding common ground for sensor manufacturers and users on how a sensor should perform while remaining cost-effective, versatile, and compatible with silicon process technology.

Seminar S2, "Ethernet: A cost-effective strategy for monitoring remote signals and sensors," will be presented by Robert Winkler, an engineer with Intelligent Instrumentation Inc. He'll discuss the broad range of networked I/O choices available to link sensors, instruments, and/or processes often located in hostile environments and the role of Ethernet, which has migrated from the office to the factory floor.

Seminar S3, "Introduction to motion control," will be presented by Jim Planinsheck, a trainer and a project specialist at Allen-Bradley's Motion Control Div. He'll define the five main components of a typical motion-control system—motor, feedback sensor, actuator, controller, and communication network—and will address software and hardware issues. The seminar covers the differences between open-loop and closed-loop systems, motion-control buzzwords, and factors that influence the use of motion control for many applications.

Seminar S4, "The growing role of solid-state magnetic sensing," will be presented by Carl H. Smith, a consulting senior physicist at Nonvolatile Electronics (NVE) Inc. who has done primary work on characterizing giant magnetoresistive (GMR) sensors. He'll provide an update on recent innovations in solid-state magnetic sensing. These include Hall effect, magnetoresistive, and GMR sensor technologies. He'll discuss new GMR materials and structures that promise performance levels hitherto unachievable with other sensor technologies.

Tuesday, Oct 21 also will see four half-day-tutorial sessions, HDT1 through HDT4. Session HDTI, "Automotive sensor technologies and applications" is moderated by Joe Giachino, "Mr. Automotive Sensors" who is affiliated with the Ford Motor Co., and Roger Grace of Roger Grace Associates, a high-technology marketing and consulting firm that has done extensive studies of automotive sensor markets. This session will feature six other speakers besides Giachino's opening remarks and Grace's "Automotive sensors—an overview of markets" presentation. They include Jim Seefeldt of SSI Technologies who'll discuss "Active technology alternatives for ABS wheel speed sensors," Kyong M. Park of Kavlico Corp. will talk about "Ceramic capacitive oil deterioration sensors," and Karmit Sidhu of Measurement Specialties will present "High-pressure microfused sensor for diesel applications."

In addition, Jorg Schieferdecker of EG&G Heimann will talk about "Thermopile—A silicon infrared technology for passenger occupancy detection," Heyward Williams of the Maple Consulting Group will discuss "Microwave-based sensors for automotive collision avoidance," and Marek Wlodarczyk of Optran Inc. presents " Embedded fiber-optic combustion pressure sensors for electronic engine control."

Half-day-tutorial Session HDT2, "How to detect and measure vibration: A practical approach," will be presented by Jon Wilson, a lecturer and consultant on measurement and instrumentation. This session will cover the physics of vibration, terminology and concepts, vibration-measurement techniques and their pros and cons, principles of operation, and selection and application criteria.

Thurston Horton, a specialist in sensor education and technology, will present Session HDT3, "Fundamentals of sensor technology I: Proximity and position." He'll outline the basic operating principles and selection criteria for the most common presence-sensing technologies—inductive, capacitive, photoelectric, and magnetically actuated. He'll also discuss timing issues and current technology trends.

Half-day-tutorial HDT4, "Heavy duty data acquisition: The how and why of VXI" will be chaired by Fred Bode, executive director of services and a founding member of the VXIbus Consortium. He also is a publisher of the VXIbus Newsletter and administrative director of the VXIbus Consortium office. In this session, Bode will talk about "VXI architecture and data acquisition." He'll also be joined by National Instruments' Ron Wolfe for a talk on "Data acquisition for PCs to VXI," Paul Worrell of Hewlett-Packard's Measurement Systems Div. for a discussion on "VXI data acquisition solutions for product characterization," and Phil Hollenborst of HP's Lake Stevens Div. for a talk on "VDI data-acquisition solutions for noise and vibration characterization." In this session, attendees will hear from Tektronix's Dave Haworth on "Interoperable instrument drivers," and Kinetic Systems' Bob Cleary on "VXI data acquisition solutions for automotive testing."

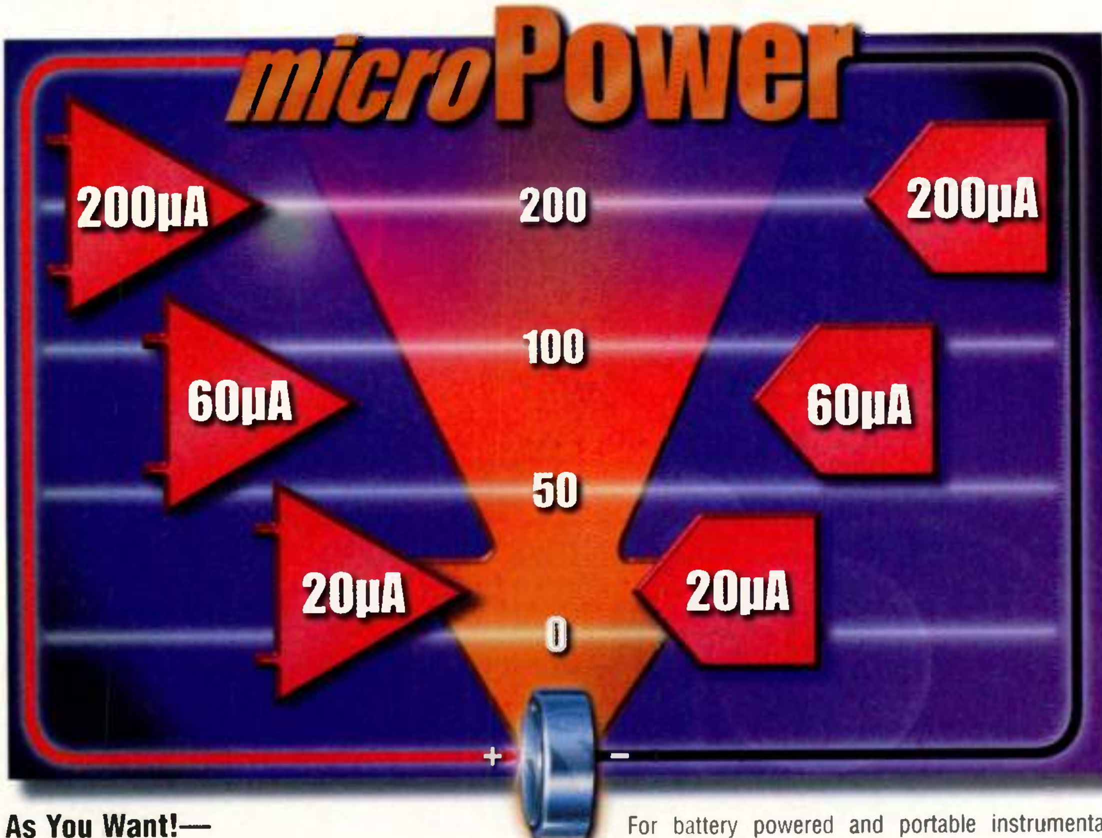
Also featured on Tuesday, Oct. 21, will be all-day track TRK1, "Smart sensors and smart sensor communication," with a roster of notable speakers .The session is organized and chaired by Janusz Bryzek, a MEMS pioneer who initiated and chaired the IEEE TC-9

Want to go?

Sensors Expo '97 will be held at the Cobo Convention Center, Detroit, Mich, Oct. 20-23. The official hotel is the Westin in Detroit's Renaissance Center. Reservations can be made by calling (313) 568-8200; fax (313) 568-8666. For additional conference information, contact Expocon Management Associates, 363 Reef Rd., Fairfield, CT 06430-0915; (203) 256-4700; fax (203) 256-4730.

microPower PLUS™

How Low Can We Go?



As Low As You Want!—

Burr-Brown continues to lead the industry by providing the lowest power solutions without compromising speed, resolution, or design flexibility.

For battery powered and portable instrumentation, data acquisition systems, and tough industrial environments, we challenge you to take your designs to the bottom of the power curve. How low can *you* go?

A/D Converters

Product	Resolution (Bits)	Input Range (V)	Power (mW)	Power Down	Packages	FAX*LINE#* (800) 548-6133	Reader Service #
ADS7816	12	+5	1.9	Yes	8-DIP, SO-8, MSOP-8	11355	80
ADS7817	12	±2.5	2.3	Yes	8-DIP, SO-8, MSOP-8	11369	81
ADS7822	12	+5	0.54	Yes	8-DIP, SO-8, MSOP-8	11358	82
ADS1212	22 at 10Hz, 16 at 1kHz	+5	1.4	Yes	18-DIP, SO-18	11360	83
ADS1213	22 at 10Hz, 16 at 1kHz	+5	1.4	Yes	24-DIP, SO-24	11360	84
ADS1214	22 at 10Hz, 16 at 1kHz	+320mV	1.4	Yes	18-DIP, SO-18	11368	86
ADS1215	22 at 10Hz, 16 at 1kHz	+320mV	1.4	Yes	24-DIP, SO-24	11368	87

IAs

Product	I_Q (µA)	Description	Channels	Packages	FAX*LINE#*	Reader#
INA122	60	Single Supply Instrument Amp	1	SO, DIP	11388	90
INA126	175	Precision Instrument Amp	1, 2	MSOP, SO, DIP	11365	91
INA132	160	Difference Amp	1	SO, DIP	11353	114

Op Amps

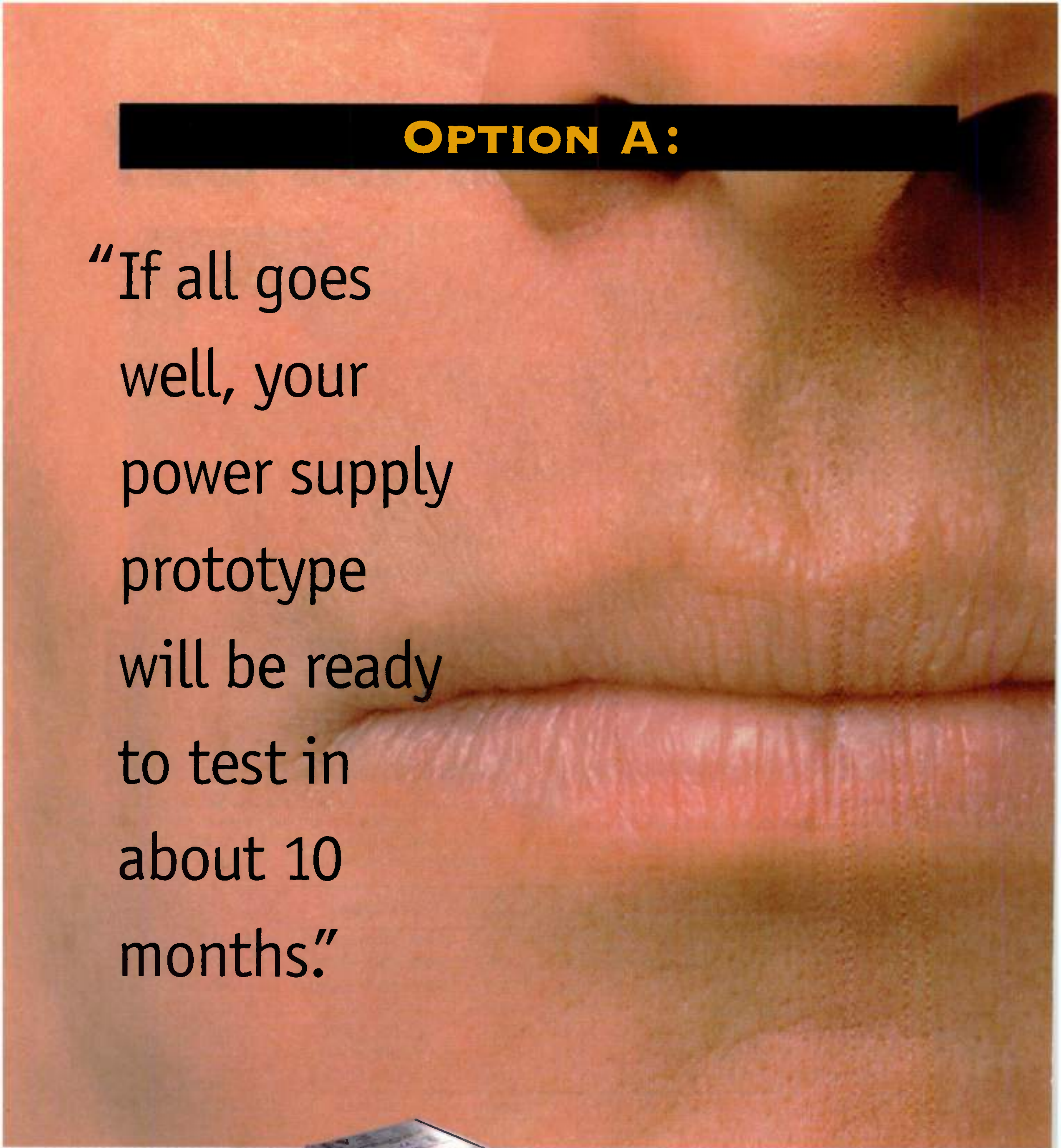
Product	I_Q (µA)	Description	SR (V/µs)	Channels	Packages	FAX*LINE#*	Reader#
OPA336	20	CMOS	0.03	1, 2, 4	SOT-23, MSOP, SO, DIP	11380	115
OPA241	25	Precision	0.01	1	SO, DIP	11406	116
OPA237	170	Gen. Purpose	0.5	1, 2, 4	SOT-23, MSOP, SSOP, SO	11327	117

BURR - BROWN®

Burr-Brown Corporation

Burr-Brown Corporation • P.O. Box 11400 • Tucson, AZ • 85734-1400 • Call **(800) 548-6132** or use **FAX***LINE* **(800) 548-6133** • http://www.burr-brown.com/

Distributors: Anthem: (800) 826-8436 • Digi-Key Corp: (800) 338-4105 • Insight Electronics: (888) 488-4133 • J.I.T. Supply: (800) 246-9000 • Sager Electronics: (800) 724-3780 • SEMAD (Canada): (800) 567-3623



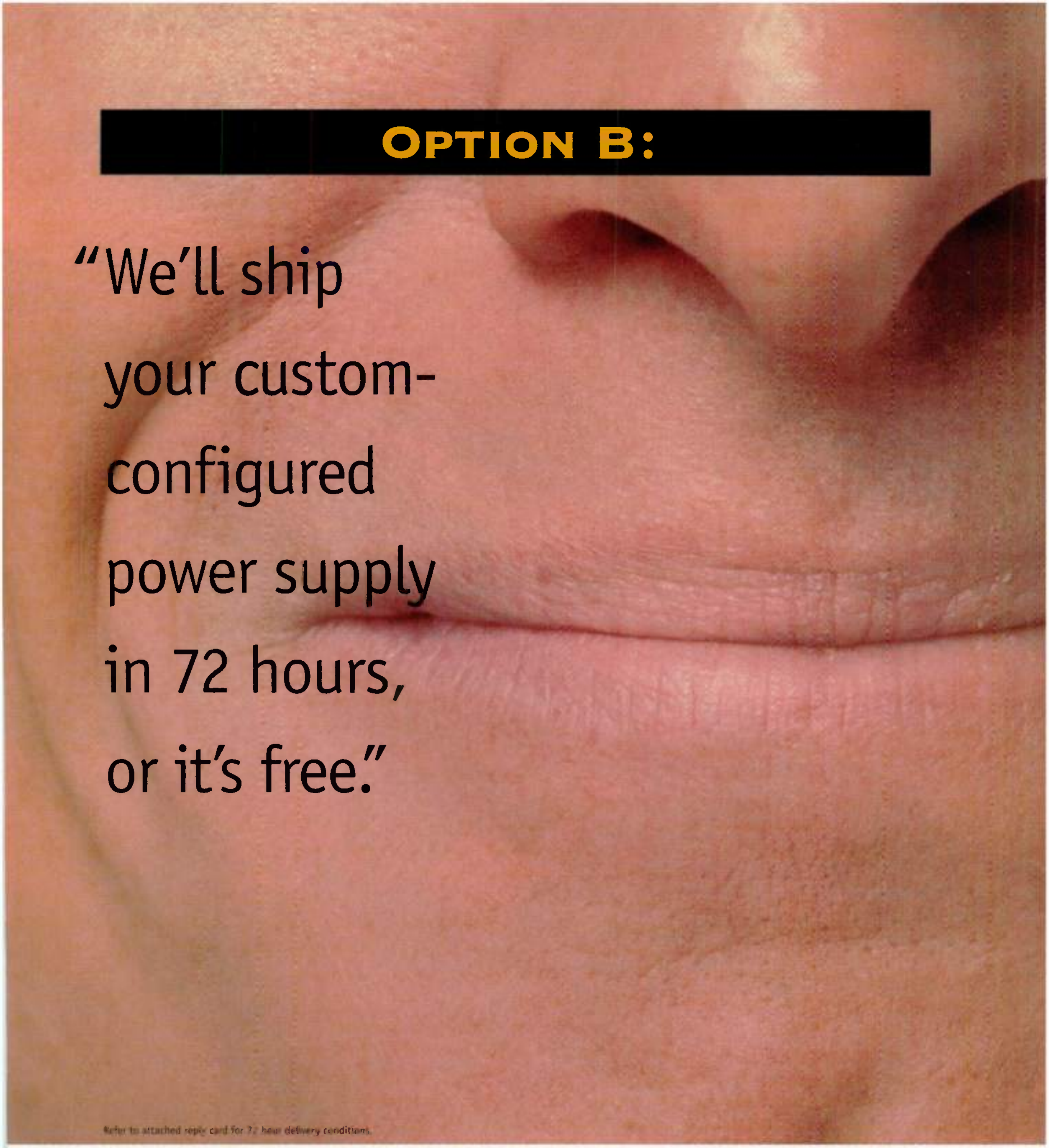
OPTION A:

"If all goes well, your power supply prototype will be ready to test in about 10 months."

When we developed the UltraFlex modular power supplies, we reduced the time it takes to get a custom-configured power solution from months or years to a matter of weeks. Now we're bringing it down to three days.

In fact, we're so confident in our new configuration and testing process that we'll *give* you your full-featured prototype if we don't ship it within 72 hours of accepting your order.

This guarantee applies to AC or DC input versions



with complete interface and monitoring signals. Economical models with fewer signal features can also be ordered.

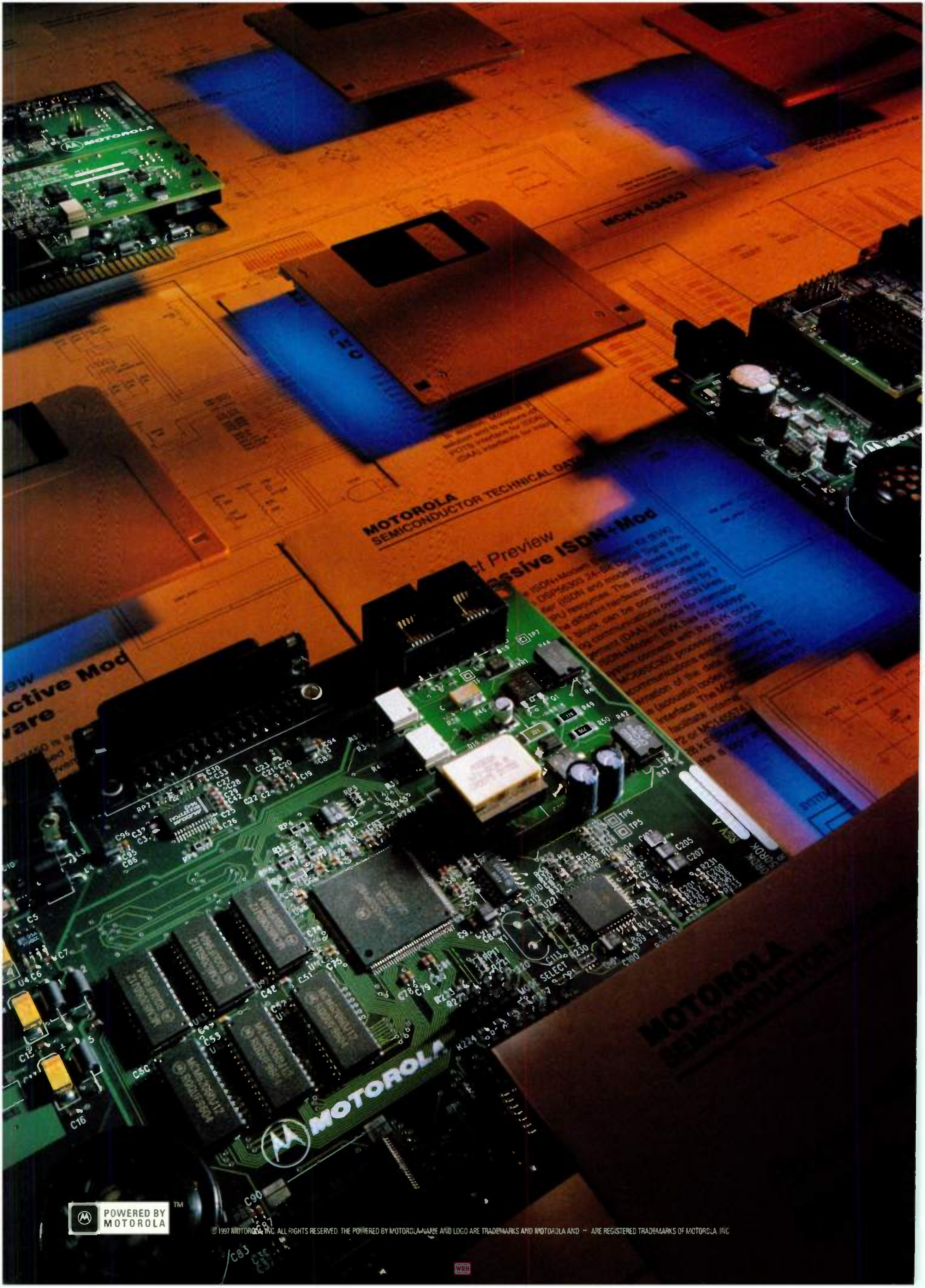
So just tear off this card and design yourself a power supply. Or, for even faster response, use the on-line configurator at our website. Or call 1-800-LAMBDA-4, ext. 8834.

We've always promised you quality and reliability. Now we're promising responsive delivery. And putting our money where our mouth is.

LAMBDA

www.lambdapower.com/uf

READER SERVICE 177


MOTOROLA
SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNICAL DATA
POWERED BY MOTOROLA™

SHIPPED IN 72 HOURS, OR IT'S FREE.

1. Chose your input option:

		POWER (WATTS)	CASE SIZE (INCHES)	WEIGHT LBS.	INPUT VOLTAGE
☐	**UAZ1**	400W	2.5 x 5 x 10	5.5	85-265 VAC
☐	**UBZ1**	600W	2.5 x 5 x 11	6.0	85-265 VAC
☐	**UCZ4**	600W	2.5 x 5 x 12	6.5	36-75 VDC

2. Select your output modules
and write their letter code here:
(leave a blank box after a double-width module)

1	2	3	4	5

3. Drop this card in the mail, fax to 516-293-0519 or call 516-694-4200.

4. A Lambda Sales Rep will call back with a price quote.

72 hours or 3 days from order acceptance to shipment time is based on normal business days, weekends and holidays not included. 72 hour delivery time is limited to order quantities of 2 pieces and special handling charges apply. Order acceptance is subject to credit approval, US Trade and Export Laws and license availability. Lambda reserves the right to refuse any order.

ED

OUTPUT VOLTAGE	CURRENT AMPS @ [illegible]°C	POWER WATTS @ [illegible]°C	Vout ADJUST RANGE	SLOT WIDTH	MODULE CODE
SINGLE OUTPUT MODULES					
2V	30.0	66	1.8–2.2	1	**A**
2V	60.0	132	1.8–2.2	2	**B**
3.3V	30.0	108	3.0–3.6	1	**D**
3.3V	60.0	216	3.0–3.6	2	**E**
5V	30.0	150	4.5–6.0	1	**G**
5V	60.0	300	4.5–6.0	2	**H**
12V	17.0	204	10.8–13.2	1	**J**
12V	30.0	360	10.8–13.2	2	**K**
15V	14.0	210	13.5–16.5	1	**M**
15V	24.0	360	13.5–16.5	2	**N**
24V	8.5	204	21.6–26.4	1	**P**
24V	15.0	360	21.6–26.4	2	**Q**
28V	12.0	336	25.2–30.8	2	**8**
36V	11.0	396	32.4–39.6	2	**3**
48V	4.0	192	43.2–52.8	1	**S**
48V	8.0	384	43.2–52.8	2	**T**
DUAL OUTPUT MODULES					
12V & 5V	10 & 4	150	±10%	1	**V**
5V & 12V	10 & 4	150	±10%	1	**W**
12V & 12V	10 & 4	150	±10%	1	**Y**
15V & 15V	8 & 3	150	±10%	1	**Z**

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

APPLICATION

TELEPHONE NO. FAX NO.

LAMBDA λ

SHIPPED IN 72 HOURS, OR IT'S FREE.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 350 MELVILLE, NY

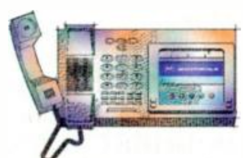
Lambda Electronics
515 Broad Hollow Road
Melville, NY 11747-9768

MOTOROLA'S ANALOG MODEM SYSTEMS COME WITH REFERENCE DESIGNS, SCHEMATICS, A BILL OF MATERIALS AND SOFTWARE.

(P.S. WE'LL THROW IN THESE POWERFUL LITTLE CHIPS, TOO.)

External Modem

Motorola chips are the power for a variety of analog modem solutions. So now, all of your designs can reach incredible new heights.



Internet Terminal

No computer? No problem. All you need is an Internet Terminal powered by Motorola chips to get instant access to a world of information without a computer.

PC Add–In Card

Now, you can expand your computer capabilities without rearranging your hardware. Just slide in a PC Add–In Card with Motorola chips to reconfigure as needed.

Where can you get Analog Modem Systems that provide both silicon and support? Motorola, of course. We offer a complete line of software-upgradable modem solutions for a variety of PC, multimedia and embedded applications. It's truly a one-stop shop to power up all your analog modem solutions. Each system includes the basic data, fax and voice modem features like 33.6 kbps V.34 and K56 capabilities. Plus, an expected software upgrade to the ITU V.pcm standard in early 1998. Powerful DSPs enable features that go way beyond average modems and take your designs to the next level. From Computers and Peripherals to Wired and Wireless Communications, Motorola products power the innovative solutions that enable your success. Visit us at www.motorola.com/modem-chipsets or call 1-800-201-0293 (Ref. #NB002).

MOTOROLA

Semiconductor Products Sector

What you never thought possible.™

Smart Sensor Communication Standard Activities. He is a cofounder of NovaSensor Corp. and is now with the Intelligent MEMS Products Group at Maxim Integrated Products.

Speakers in this track include Kang Lee of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) who'll present "Introduction and overview of the IEEEP1451—a family of proposed smart transducer communication interface standards." He'll be followed by HP's Jay Warrior who'll talk about the "IEEE P1451.1 network-capable application processor information model. Overview and status update." HP Labs' Stan Woods and Boeing's Lee Eccles will present the "IEEE P1451.2 smart transducer interface module. Overview and status update." This will be followed by Boeing's Larry Malchodi who'll talk about the "IEEE P1451.3 distributed multidrop systems. Status update." Next, Steven C. Chen of Aeptec Microsystems will discuss the "IEEE P1451.4 proposed project for mixed-mode communication protocols and transducer electronic data sheet (TEDS) formats."

Other speakers include Robert N. Johnson of Electronics Development Corp. who'll talk about "Implementation of a smart transducer using the IEEE P1451.2 standard interface," Rockwell's Hank Marcy and UCLA's Bill Kaizer who'll present "Integrated wireless sensors," and the University of Michigan's Selden Crary will discuss "Developing optimized compensation algorithms for smart sensors." Other speakers include MCA Technologies' Ali Rastigar on "High-performance smart piezoresistive sensor compensation using electronic trimming," Ted Smith, Michel Chevroulet, and Jean Paul Bardyn of CSEM on "Low-power sensor interfaces," and David Zehrbach and Randy Frank of Motorola on a "Single-chip pressure sensor with integrated microprocessor." During this all-day track, a demonstration will be provided on wireless connectivity for sensors.

On Wednesday. Oct. 22, four seminars will be held—S5 through S8. In S5, "Advances in thermistor applications" presented by William R. Siwek, biomedical applications manager for Thermometrics Inc., information is presented on the selection and design of thermistor sensor assemblies for specific applications. Two types of thermistors will be covered, NTC and PTC. In S6, "High-precision noncontact position measurement with emphasis on eddy current technology," Scott D. Welsby, engineering manager at Kaman Instrumentation's Measuring Systems Product Group, will discuss measurement precision and accuracy trade-offs and will review the technology of noncontact measurement devices. He'll also touch on signal processing considerations.

In Seminar S7, "Integrated approaches to signal conditioning for sensor applications" moderated by Mike Dunbar, who is affiliated with Integrated Sensor Solutions Inc., several papers will be presented on developments in CMOS technology that now allow high-performance precision analog and mixed-signal signal-conditioning ICs for sensors. And in Seminar S8, "The challenge of measuring humidity II: Papers," moderated by Jim Schleckser, president of General Eastern Instruments Inc., several papers will be presented that cover the range of humidity measurement technologies and applications from relative humidity to measurements in the parts-per-billion range.

Also on Wednesday, Oct. 22, are four half-day tutorial sessions, HDT5 through HDT8. HP Lab's project manager Stan Woods will talk about "Designing with the IEEE P1451.2 smart sensor communication standard" in HDT5 The focus is to teach engineers how to design a smart transducer interface module (STIM) as called out in the IEEE P1451.2 draft standard. Attendees will learn about the hardware and software required for such a design. In HDT6, "The challenge of measuring humidity I: Tutorial" by independent consultant Sumner Weisman will focus on the basic gas laws that affect the measurement of humidity. It will look at the concept of vapor pressure, define commonly used measurement units, and describe commonly used humidity sensors.

In HDT7, "Fundamentals of sensor technology, part II: Temperature" by James Sulciner, a veteran of metallurgical, chemical and process engineering, a different broad range of temperature-sensing and measurement applications will be covered with a focus on RTDs. And in HDT8, "Fundamentals of sensor technology III: Pressure" by Jon Wilson, the basic principles and selection criteria of pressure sensing will be presented.

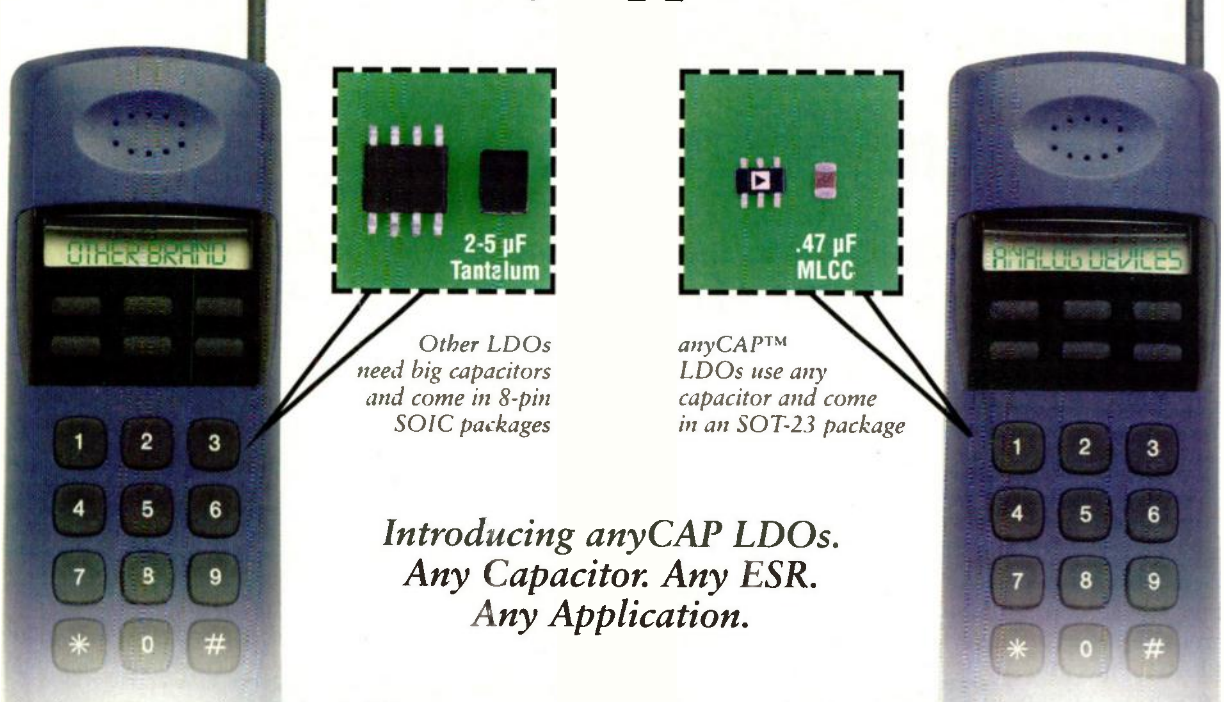
Also on Wednesday, Oct 22, is all-day track TR2, "Applications of MEMS technology in new product development." Moderated by Roger Grace, it includes a dozen notable speakers. Grace will open up the track with his talk "Commercialization of MEMS/MST." This will be followed by "The emerging infrastructure for the commercialization of MEMS/MST technologies" presented by NJIT's Steve Walsh and Hilary Mados, as well as Robert Boylan of RPI. Frank Hartley of JPL will discuss "Micro-pump technology and applications," Ralph Fenner of Hygrometrix will talk about "MEMS shear/stress hygrometry," CSEM's Y. de Coulon, M. Chevroulet, Y. Dupraz, and J. Bergqvist will present an "Inductive microsensor for position and speed," and William Higdon of MTI Analytical Instruments will discuss "Microfluidic applications of MEMS in analytical instruments."

Additional speakers include Texas Instruments Mike Mignardi on "MEMS digital mirror technology for display applications," Northeastern University's Nicol E. McGruer, Paul M. Zavracky, R. Morrison, and Sumit Majumder on "Microswitches and relays," Sentir's Gene Burk on "Silicon micromachined Fabray-Perot interferometer for medical applications," Microsensors Inc.'s Ying Hsu and J. Bruce Totty on a "Silicon microwheel gyro and universal capacitive readout," Ohio State University's Marc Madou on "MEMS chemical sensors for oil degradation," and SSI Technologies' Jim Seefeldt on an "Automotive silicon pressure sensor for automotive applications." Grace will also deliver a talk during this track on "Automotive applications of MEMS."

On the conference's final day, Thursday, Oct. 23, there will be a "Sensors Magazine wish list." This is a hands-on 90-minute question and answer workshop in which veteran sensor expert Dr. David Wobschall will answer audience questions about any sensor application.

HOW VALUABLE	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	531
MODERATELY	532
SLIGHTLY	533

There's Room For Improvement In Every Application.



Other LDOs need big capacitors and come in 8-pin SOIC packages

anyCAP™ LDOs use any capacitor and come in an SOT-23 package

Introducing anyCAP LDOs. Any Capacitor. Any ESR. Any Application.

Analog Devices' advanced anyCAP LDOs give you a patented new topology, delivering high accuracy, low dropout and stability with any type of output capacitor – even MLCC and capacitors with ESR values as low as 0.47 µF.

Precision anyCAP LDOs:
Require only C_0 = 0.47 µF for stability

Part Number	$V_{Dropout}$ @ I_{Out}	I_{Out} (mA)	Accuracy @T_A= 25°	Accuracy / Temp Range	Comments	Faxcode
ADP3300	0.08 V	50	0.8%,	1.4%	SOT-23	2042
ADP3301	0.1 V	100	0.8%,	1.4%	SO-8, TCP*	2013
ADP3302	0.1 V	100	0.8%,	1.4%	SO-8, Dual Output, TCP*	2014
ADP3303	0.18 V	200	0.8%,	1.4%	SO-8, TCP*	2043
ADP3306	0.3 V	300	1.0%,	1.5%	SO-8, TSSOP-14, TCP*	2236
ADP3307	0.08 V	100	0.8%,	1.4%	SOT-23	2300

*Thermal Coastline Package

Low Maintenance, Higher Battery Life

Now you can maintain maximum current at high ambient temperatures without excessive copper areas on your PCB. So there's no shortage of space savings or ease-of-use advantages as you increase time between charges and provide longer battery life overall.

More Features, Too

Add features like a dropout detector, loss of regulation detection, current and thermal limiting and a low shutdown current, and you have even more ways to improve your application. Available in a range of output voltage and output current options, prices start as low as $.65* (ADP3300), and get even better with OEM quantities.

New anyCAP LDOs: just one of the exciting new families of innovative power management solutions from Analog Devices.

For immediate delivery of samples and technical information call 1-800-ANALOGD (262-5643). For data sheets dial AnalogFax® at 1-800-446-6212 or visit us on the Worldwide Web.

http://www.analog.com

ANALOG DEVICES
Analog. Digital. Solutions.

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106.
Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

* USD 10,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A.

Ad Code 3081

Monolithic Silicon Temperature Sensors Challenge Thermistors, RTDs, And Thermocouples

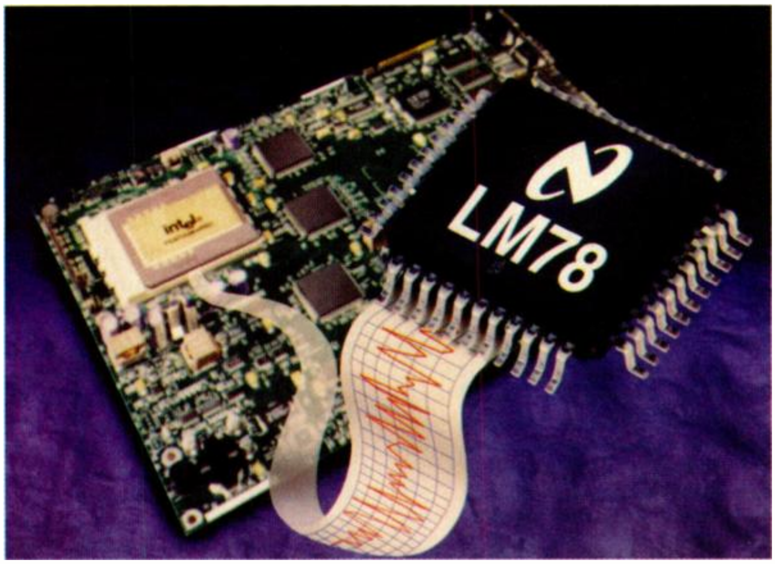
New Sensors Add Linearization And Analog Control Circuits, Along With ADCs And Digital Interface Circuits.

Frank Goodenough

SPECIAL REPORT

Silicon makes both good and bad sensors. Though that may sound contradictory, it's true. Not only is silicon sensitive to light, but it's also sensitive to stress (it's piezoresistive) and to temperature. But if you solve the other sensitivity problems (IC producers have done that) and with a little analog circuit design, silicon becomes a low-cost, reliable, accurate, linear, temperature sensor.

Silicon temperature sensors have advantages and disadvantages relative to the other common temperature sensors: RTDs (resistance temperature detectors), thermocouples, and thermistors. Note that almost any passive device can act as a temperature sensor by calibrating its temperature coefficient.



Art Courtesy: National Semiconductor

Pros And Cons

When they're compared with other types of temperature sensors, silicon temperature sensors offer a number of advantages:

- They're less expensive than RTDs.
- They're significantly more linear than thermistors.
- They're more linear than thermocouples and therefore easier to use (they require simpler signal conditioning).
- They offer a high-level output and are easier to use than RTDs or thermocouples (simpler signal conditioning) that put out mVs or µVs full scale.
- Most silicon temp sensors can be built in IC form and can incorporate other analog or digital functions on-chip.
- While silicon sensors do not have the operating temperature range of RTDs (platinum RTDs are accurate, linear, and repeatable from approximately -250°C to 750°C), their other advantages stand out from below -50°C to over 150°C. Most thermistors cover this temperature range as well, and thermocouples are mandatory at temperatures beyond the range of the RTD.

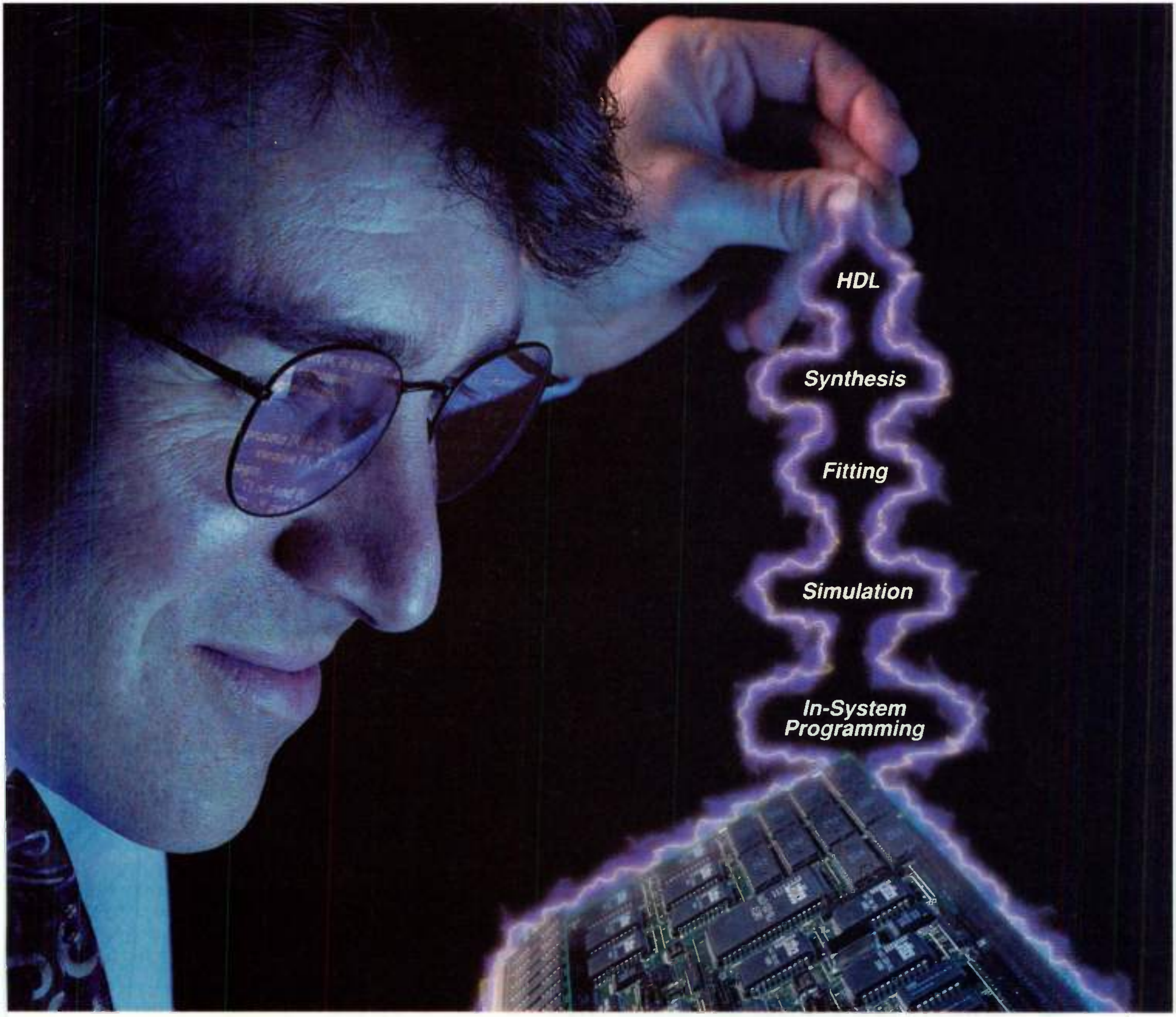
On the other hand, silicon IC sensors also have their shortcomings:

- They're not as accurate or as linear as RTDs.
- They're more costly than thermocouples or thermistors.
- They feature a smaller temperature range than RTDs, thermocouples and a few thermistors.
- Because of their plastic package, they are slower in response than thermocouples.

Silicon IC temperature sensors are not as inexpensive as thermistors. But at less than 50 cents each (in high volumes), they can challenge thermistors in many applications while taking on RTDs and thermocouples in other tasks.

Years ago, several companies had product lines containing bulk-silicon resistor temperature sensors that weren't very accurate and soon faded away. The next step after bulk silicon came the pn junction, which has forward- and back-breakdown temperature coefficients. Then came the bipolar transistor with its several pn junctions and their many individual transfer curves, each with a different temperature coefficient.

The first actual silicon temperature sensors was developed about 20 years ago at Analog Devices.



Logic Designs are a Snap with Lattice ispHDL™.

Everybody knows that HDL and in-system programmable logic are the hottest topics in system design today. Lattice Semiconductor's new ispHDL™ products bring together cutting-edge tools and silicon to give you the fastest time-to-market. With Lattice, you'll go from HDL to in-system programming in a matter of minutes.

Lattice's exclusive ispHDL tools deliver unparalleled HDL synthesis, simulation, optimization and ease-of-use. Our ispHDL Systems are complete development packages that combine leading CAE vendor VHDL and Verilog-HDL logic synthesis with Lattice's powerful ispDS+™ synthesis-optimized logic fitter. And if you're already using another CAE tool, don't worry, Lattice's ispDS+ Fitter supports all major third-party CAE tools.

Lattice also provides the largest selection of in-system programmable logic devices in the industry. With over 30 ISP™ devices available today, we offer the industry's fastest PLDs at every density level—in both 5V and 3.3V versions.

Bring your product to market with lightning speed. Lattice ispHDL tools and ISP CPLDs will dramatically improve your productivity and time-to-market. For more information on Lattice's industry-leading ispHDL products and ISP PLDs, call 1-888-ISP-PLDS and ask for information packet 333 or visit our web site at www.latticesemi.com.

FREE

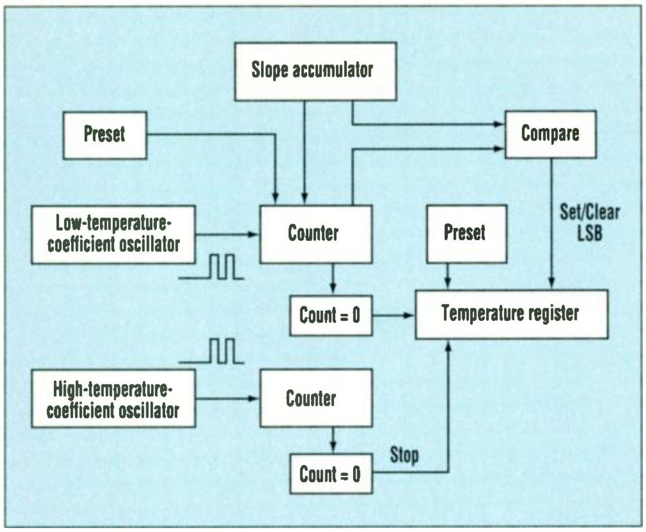
ISP™ Design Software & Lattice ISP™ Encyclopedia

Includes: Software, Data Book, Handbook, ISP Manual on CD-ROM

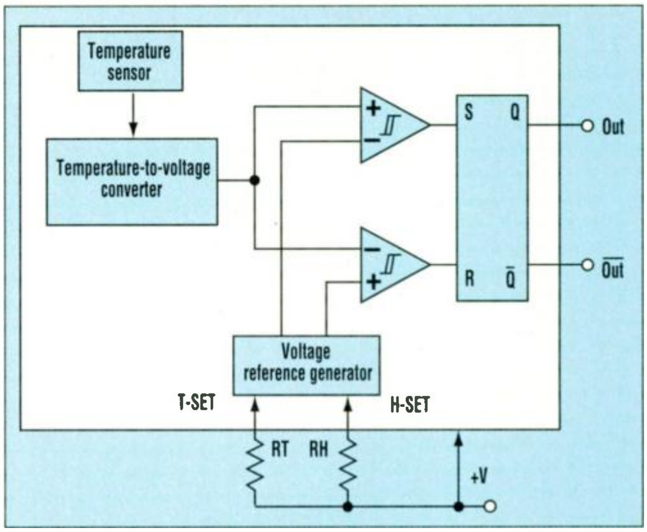
Lattice®
Semiconductor Corporation
The Leader in ISP™ PLDs

Corporate Headquarters: Tel (503) 681-0118, Fax (503) 681-3037 • **France:** Tel (33) 1 69 33 22 77, Fax (33) 1 60 19 05 21 • **Germany:** Tel (49) 089-317-87-810, Fax (49) 089-317-87-830 • **Hong Kong:** Tel (852) 2319 2929, Fax (852) 2319-2750 • **Japan:** Tel (81) 3-5820-3533, Fax (81) 3-5820-3531 • **Korea:** Tel (822) 583-6783, Fax (822) 583-6788 • **Sweden:** Tel (46) 8-601-2929, Fax (46) 8-601-2928 • **Taiwan:** Tel (8862) 577-4352, Fax (8862) 577-0260 • **United Kingdom:** Tel (44) 1932 831180, Fax (44) 1932 831181

READER SERVICE 140



1. The DS1720 from Dallas Semiconductor measures temperature by counting the number of clock cycles an oscillator with a tight temperature coefficient goes through during a gate period. The period is set by another oscillator with a poor temperature coefficient.



2. The user sets the trip temperature and the hysteresis of the Telcom TC07 temperature sensor with a pair of external resistors, RT and RH. The resistors set the output of a voltage reference which goes to the plus input of one comparator and the minus input of the other.

The IC was ultimately marketed as the AD590, a two-terminal device. It put out a constant current that was proportional-to-absolute temperature (PTAT). That is, the current output was proportional to the temperature in Kelvins. Scale factor was 1 µA/K. At room temperature, or 273 K, output current was 273 µA.

Though relatively slow, the AD590 first appeared in a TO-18 metal can. It was then put in a ceramic/metal package about 3/8-in. long and 3/16-in. wide. Response to a temperature change was faster than today's sensors in their plastic TO-92, SOT-23, and SO-8 packages, but the package cost too much (more than that of the IC it contained).

Earlier this year, Analog Devices announced the release of the TMP17, a two-terminal device with similar specifications in an SO-8 package. It runs off 4 to 30 V and typically takes about 9 seconds to respond to within 95% of the final value for a temperature change in a stirred-oil bath. In today's plastic-packaged temperature sensors, the leads carry heat between the heat's source and the sensor, so they must be soldered to the "hot spot."

Bandgap Core

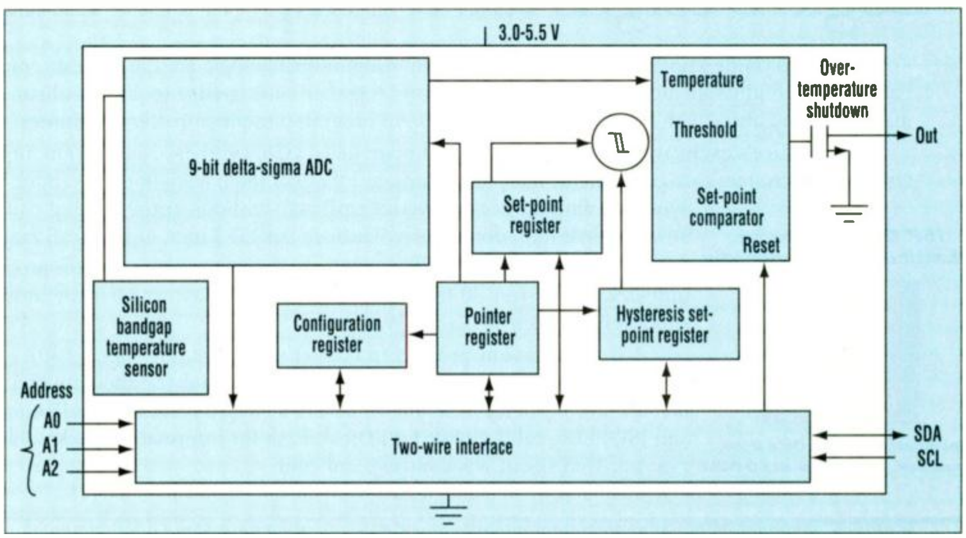
Many silicon temperature sensors take advantage of a basic property of silicon bipolar junction transistors (BJTs) to create a PTAT current: they create a bandgap core. If two identical BJTs operate at a constant ratio (r) of collector current, the difference in their base emitter voltage equals:

$$(kT/q)(\ln r)$$

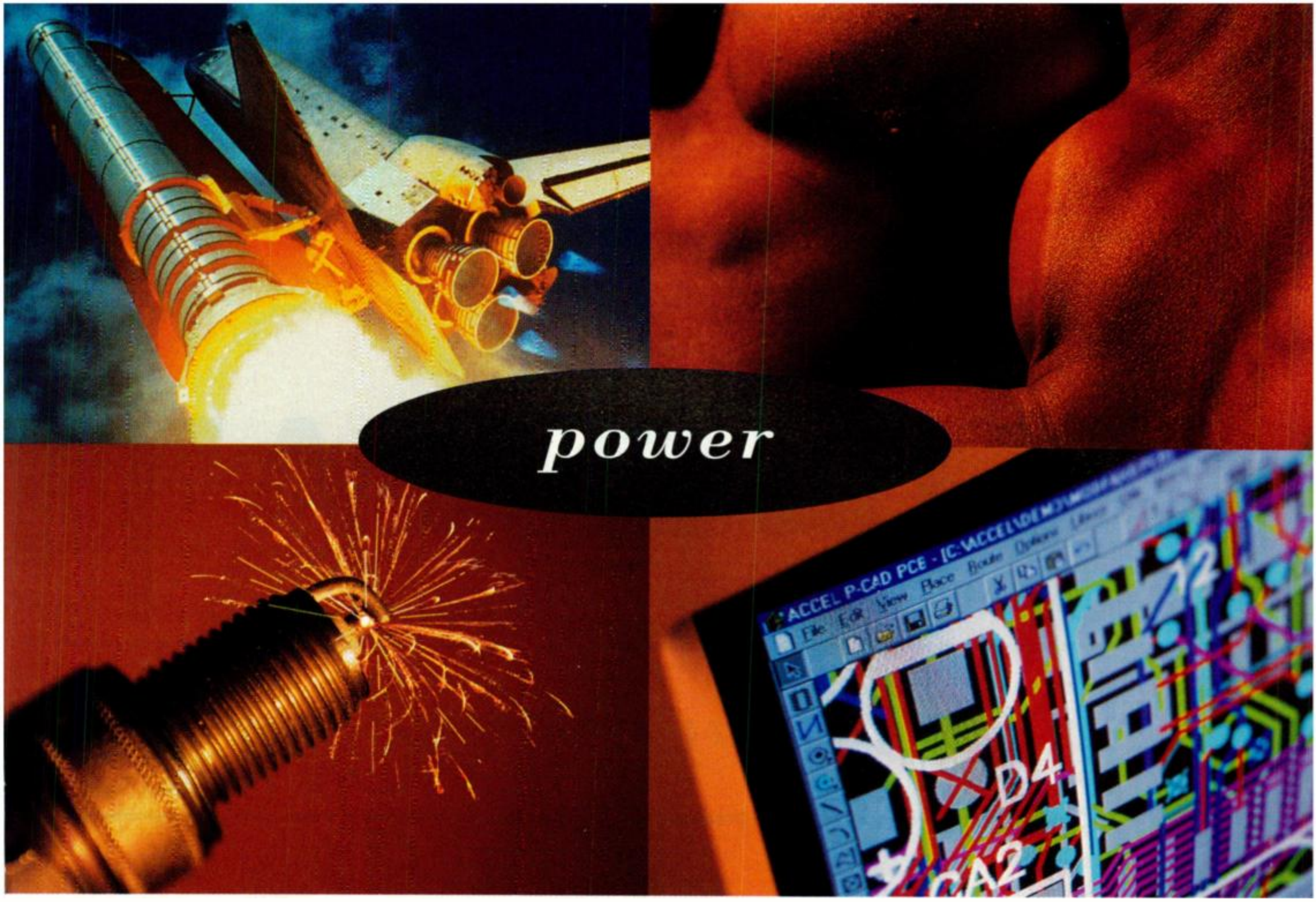
where
k = Boltzman's constant
T = absolute temperature in Kelvins
q = the charge on the electron, and
ln r = the natural log of the ratio r

Since k and q are constant, the difference in voltage is the PTAT value. In the TMP17, the voltage is converted to a PTAT current by a thin-film resistor with a close-to-zero temperature coefficient. The PTAT current also forces the output current to be PTAT. The result is a current source with an output equal to a scale factor multiplied by the temperature in Kelvins.

The use of a low-cost device ($1.18 each in 1000-unit lots) like the TMP17 can improve and simplify temperature measurement where thermistors or other types of temperature sensors are being used. National Semiconductor has a family of similar sensors (the LM134) that goes for the same price.



3. National Semiconductor's LM75 IC temperature sensor operates in a standalone mode or in a controlled mode under the supervision of a host processor.



Packed with power. Presenting ACCEL EDA™ - the PCB design software for Windows® with the power to tackle today's toughest designs. ACCEL EDA's advanced features - intelligent copper pour, split plane support, integrated shape-based autorouter, and much more - give you the muscle to plow through any digital, analog or mixed-signal design. Plus, tailor a powerful "best of breed" EDA system with seamless interfaces to Viewdraw,® Specctra® and CAM350.™

Call for your free eval software with multimedia tour, or to arrange an on-site demo.

High energy support. Installation, training, support — ACCEL and its worldwide value-added partners begin each day eager to serve.

Call Us Today. See how ACCEL EDA helps you turn good ideas into powerful products.

ACCEL Technologies, Inc.
800 488-0680 Sales
619 554-1000 Service
619 554-1019 Fax
sales@acceltech.com
www.acceltech.com

REPEAT

after me, "HP PROVIDES

SUPERIOR

PERFORMANCE *across*

BOTH UNIX AND NT."

It has a nice ring to it, huh?

An unfamiliar ring, anyway. But no longer. HP is providing new and exciting EDA products across both UNIX® and NT. New products like the Kayak XA and XU for NT-based systems and the HP VISUALIZE C240 UNIX workstation, which provide exceptional application performance. Plus, our consulting services will help you integrate both operating systems. Technical computing never sounded so good. Repeat, never sounded so good. Contact us at www.hp.com/go/technical

HEWLETT® PACKARD

However, the basic sensor has 3 terminals. A resistor from the third terminal to the load sets the voltage across the load. Most users run the PTAT current source through a resistor to create a PTAT voltage.

Voltage Wanted

Since most system designers prefer voltage than current, most temperature sensors today put out a voltage proportional to temperature rather than a current. In addition, users want a room temperature-referenced reading in degrees Celsius or Fahrenheit. And since the sensors are ICs, designers have inserted a fixed correction factor that converts signals from absolute temperature in Kelvins to Celsius or Fahrenheit. Their scale factor is in µA/°C or µA/°F *(see the table)*.

As noted above, since these sensors are ICs, it's relatively easy to add some form of analog or digital control or measurement circuitry. A few years ago, Telcom Semiconductor announced one of the first of these simple solid-state thermostats. Like many versions since, besides the temperature-sensing circuitry, it contained a couple of compara-

A SAMPLING OF SILICON IC TEMPERATURE SENSORS

Company and model number	Operating-temperature range	Output	Calibration	Operating-voltage range	Scale factor	Accuracy	Supply current	Package	Price (in 1000-unit lots)
Analog Devices									
ADT41	10 to 125°C	Voltage	Celsius	2.7 to 12 V	10 mV/°C	±1°C (at 25°C) ±2°C (at -40 to 125°C)	NA	SOT-23	$0.50
ADT42	-40 to 125°C	Voltage	Celsius	2.7 to 12 V	10 mV/°C	±1°C (at 25°C) ±2°C (at -40 to 125°C)	NA	SOT-23	$0.50
ADT43	5 to 100°C	Voltage	Celsius	2.7 to 12 V	20 mV/°C	±1°C (at 25°C) ±2°C (at -40 to 125°C)	NA	SOT-23	$0.50
TMP17	-40 to 105°C	Current	Celsius	4 to 30 V	1 µA/°C	±4°C (over temperature)	NA	SO-8	$1.18
TMP35	10 to 125°C	Voltage	Celsius	2.7 to 5.5 V	10 mV/°C	±1°C (at 25°C) ±2°C (at -40 to 125°C)	50 µA	SOT-23	$0.65
TMP36	-40 to 125°C	Voltage	Celsius	2.7 to 5.5 V	10 mV/°C	±1°C (at 25°C) ±2°C (at -40 to 125°C)	50 µA	SO-8	$0.65
TMP37	5 to 100°C	Voltage	Celsius	2.7 to 5.5 V	70 mV/°C	±1°C (at 25°C) ±2°C (at -40 to 125°C)	50 µA	TO-92	$0.65
National Semiconductor									
LM34A/35A	-50 to 300°F/ -55 to 150°C	Voltage	Farenheit/ Celsius	5 to 30/ 4 to 30 V	10 mV/°F/ 10 mV/°C	±2°F/±1°C	163 µA/ 133 µA	TO-46	$8.75/$11.40
LM34/35	-50 to 300°F/ -55 to 150°C	Voltage	Farenheit/ Celsius	5 to 30/ 4 to 30 V	10 mV/°F/ 10 mV/°C	±3°F/±1.5°C	181 µA/ 161 µA	TO-46	$7.30/$8.75
LM34CA/ 35CA	-40 to 230°F/ -40 to 110°C	Voltage	Farenheit/ Celsius	5 to 30/ 4 to 30 V	10 mV/°F/ 10 mV/°C	±3°F/±1.5°C	142 µA/ 116 µA	TO-46, TO-92	$4.00
LM34C/35C	-40 to 230°F/ -40 to 110°C	Voltage	Farenheit/ Celsius	5 to 30/ 4 to 30 V	10 mV/°F/ 10 mV/°C	±3°F/±1.5°C	159 µA/ 141 µA	TO-46, TO-92	$3.10
LM34D/35D	32 to 212°F/ 0 to 100°C	Votlage	Farenheit/ Celsius	5 to 30/ 4 to 30 V	10 mV/°F/ 10 mV/°C	±4°F/±2°C	159 µA/ 141 µA	TO-46, TO-92, SO-8	$0.90/$0.82
LM134-3	-55 to 125°C	Current	Kelvin	1 to 40 V	Set by user	±3°C (over temperature)	1 mA	TO-46	$4.95
LM334	0 to 70°C	Current	Kelvin	1 to 40 V	Set by user	±6°C (over temperature)	1 mA	TO-46, TO-92, SO-8	$0.90
LM45B/45C	-20 to 100°C	Voltage	Celsius	4 to 10 V	10 mV/°C	±3°C/±4°C	160 µA	SOT-23	$0.93/$.90
Telecom Semiconductor									
TC102	-20 to 125°C	Voltage	Celsius	3 to 12 V	10 mV/°C	±8°C (over temperature)	60 mA	SOT-23, TO-92	NA
TC103	-20 to 125°C	Voltage	Celsius	2.2 to 12 V	10 mV/°C	±8°C (over temperature	60 µA	SOT-23, TO-92	NA
TC1132	-20 to 100°C	Voltage	Celsius	3 to 12 V	10 mV/°C	±8°C (over temperature)	80 µA	SOT-23, TO-92	NA
TC1133	-20 to 125°C	Voltage	Celsius	2.2 to 12 V	10 mV/°C	±8°C (over tempeature)	80 µA	SOT-23, TO-92	NA

NA = not available

tors that tripped at two different user-programmed set points. The company hoped that the device might replace the snap-action device that protect motors in many home appliances.

However, they soon found a customer who bought a few and then gave them a volume order—but the customer would not tell the company what it was using the chip for. It turns out that the heat generator, called the Pentium processor, had arrived on the scene and fans were being added to PCs to cool them.

Initially, the system had to be able to shut down if the environment got too hot, and come back on when it had cooled enough so that the microprocessor could survive. This marked the beginning of the "science" of thermal management, a special niche of today's "hot button" power management. Since that early day, Analog Devices, National Semiconductor, Maxim Integrated Products, and Dallas Semiconductor, have joined Telcom in the arena.

Each company has developed proprietary techniques for temperature measurement in order to not step on competitors' patents and/or to adapt to a specific process and/or to come up with a unique approach. For example, Telcom uses a single pn junction to develop a PTAT voltage or current, while Dallas Semiconductor has taken a different tack—all their temperature sensors are essentially digital thermometers/thermostats. To measure temperature, they employ a unique 9-bit analog-to-digital converter (ADC) *(Fig. 1)*. That is not to say that some of the others have not added ADCs.

For example, Dallas Semiconductor's DS1720 digital thermometer/thermostat measures temperature to 9-bit accuracy. It provides three digitally programmed thermal alarm outputs—T-HIGH, T-LOW, and T-COM. T-HIGH goes high when the chip's temperature goes above a user-programmed temperature. T-LOW goes high if the chip's temperature runs below a user-programmed threshold. T-COM goes high when the chip's temperature rises above the T-HIGH threshold, and it stays high until the temperature drops below the T-LOW threshold. All three outputs can be used as control (thermostat) signals.

The DS1720 measures temperature by counting the number of output pulses produced by an oscillator with a low temperature coefficient during a gate period determined by an oscillator with a high-temperature coefficient. The counter is set at a base count that corresponds to -55°C. If the counter reaches zero before the gate period is over, the temperature register, also preset to -55°C, is incremented, indicating that the temperature is above -55°C.

At the same time, the counter is preset with a value determined by the slope accumulator circuit. It compensates for the parabolic behavior of the two oscillators overtemperature by changing the number of counts that the counter must count for each incremental degree in temperature. To obtain the desired 9-bit temperature resolution, both the value in the counter and the number of counts per degrees Celsius (the value in the slope accumulator) at a given temperature must be known. The DS1720 performs this calculation to provide 0.5°C resolution. The data is transmitted to the host via a three-wire serial interface. In addition to the DS1720, Dallas Semiconductor has devices sporting one- and two-wire serial interface links with a processor. The DS1720 comes in an 8-pin SOIC package.

Before jumping into additional advanced "thermal management" ICs, let's take a look at Telcom's basic TC07 *(Fig. 2)*. By connecting the resistor (RT) from the T-SET pin to the supply rail, the user sets the temperature at which the output goes high. A second resistor (RH) from the H-SET pin to the rail sets the hysteresis. That is, RH sets the temperature to which the chip must drop before the latched outputs return to their original state. The resistors set the output of a voltage reference which goes to the plus input of one comparator and the minus input of the other. Depending on the choice of output pin, the thermostat can control either a cooler (a fan) or a heater. Both Analog Devices and National Semiconductor offer similar devices.

Companies Mentioned In This Report

Analog Devices
804 Woburn St.
Wilmington, MA 01887-3462
(800) 762-5643
www.analog.com
CIRCLE 537

Maxim Integrated Products
120 San Gabriel Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7600
www.maxim-ic.com
CIRCLE 539

Telcom Semiconductor
1300 Terra Bella Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 968-9241
www.telcom-semi.com
CIRCLE 541

Dallas Semiconductor
4401 S. Beltwood Pkwy.
Dallas, TX 75244-3292
(972) 371-4448
www.dallassemi.com
CIRCLE 538

National Semiconductor
2900 Semiconductor Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 95051
(408) 721-5000
www.nsc.com
CIRCLE 540

Texas Instruments
P.O. Box 655303
Dallas, TX 75265-5303
(800) 477-8924 ext. 5018
www.ti.com
CIRCLE 542

Wanted: More Features

Once system designers caught on to what was possible, they wanted everything, including a link with the processor, so it could control its own destiny. And the analog community was "ready, willing, and able" to meet the demands of system designers. National's latest "Jack of All Trades" for the "thermal management arena" is the LM75 *(Fig. 3)*. It's a digital temperature sensor and thermal watchdog timer with a two-wire interface. It implements a two-wire I^2C link with a processor.

The LM75 contains a 9-bit delta-sigma ADC and a digital overtemperature detector and the two-wire interface. The host processor can query the chip at any time to read temperature. An open drain overtemperature shutdown (OS) output becomes active when the temperature of the chip exceeds a digitally programmable limit. This output can operate in either a comparator or an interrupt mode. The user programs both the OS threshold and the temperature at which the alarm condition drops out (the hysteresis). As a re-

sult, the chip enables the host to turn itself off if the environment gets too hot to handle. In addition, the user programs the hysteresis. The chip powers up in the comparator mode with a default overtemperature shutdown of 80°C, and 5°C of hysteresis.

Telcom's latest device, the TCN75, is virtually a second source for National's LM75. A serially programmable temperature sensor, it notifies a host when the ambient temperature exceeds a user-programmed setpoint. Hysteresis is similarly programmable. An output labeled INT/COM is programmable as either a simple comparator for thermostat operation or as a "temperature-event" interrupt. The host communicates with the TCN75 via a standard two-wire bus. It lets the host read the current temperature of the chip, and program the setpoint and hysteresis.

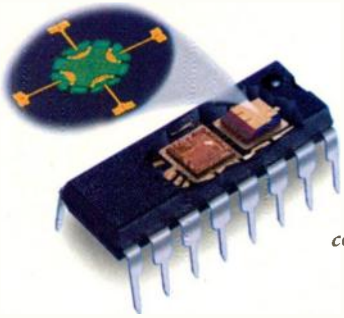
The TCN75 powers up in the comparator mode with a default setpoint of 80°C and 5°C of hysteresis. The defaults allow independent operation as a standalone thermostat without a host. Address inputs let eight TCN75 share a common bus. The TCN75 comes in 8-pin DIPs, SOICs, and tiny TSSOPs. Like the LM75, it sports a 9-bit delta-sigma ADC.

Maxim is the latest company to jump into the silicon temperature-sensor arena. An output of the MAX6501 family of Temperature Resets asserts a logic high when a measured temperature crosses a factory-programmed threshold. And they have been crammed into a tiny 5-pin SOT-23 package. Since the set points are factory programmed, no additional parts are needed.

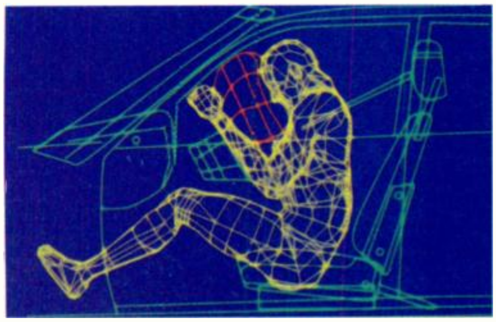
Two different output circuits are available. The MAX6501/3 comes with an open-drain output intended to interface with a host reset input. The MAX6502/4 has an active-high push-pull output intended to drive fan-control logic. Maxim provides family members with 8 available off-the-shelf standard temperatures: -15°C, 5°C, 45°C, 55°C, 65°C, 75°C, 85°C, and 95°C. Hysteresis is set at 2°C or 10°C by a logic signal.

How Valuable	Circle
Highly	534
Moderately	535
Slightly	536

Motorola's Sensors

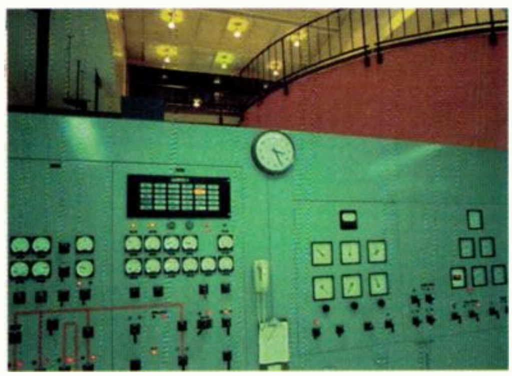


Motorola's accelerometers feature the micromachined G-Cell that is available in a variety of packages ideal for automotive systems, computer and industrial products.



Chemical and gas sensors combine metal-oxide technology with high volume silicon-micromachining techniques for new chemical and gas sensing solutions in homes, offices and industrial facilities.

Our pressure sensors are used in a wide range of commercial, industrial, automotive and medical products.



Motorola's acceleration, chemical/gas and pressure sensor solutions provide the broadest selection of silicon-micromachined sensors that are designed to meet your sensor system requirements.

Compare the advantages of silicon-micromachined sensors.

- High reliability
- Excellent manufacturing repeatability
- Extremely competitive prices
- Uncompromising accuracy and performance consistency

The optimum solution to replace mechanical sensors.

Motorola's sensors are perfect for single function applications or integrated, intelligent sensing systems and networks.

Our commitment to service excellence.

Our world-class applications engineering and technical service team will work with you to develop the optimal sensor solution for your design or application.

And it's all right at your fingertips.

The Motorola distribution and sales teams are second to none.

With more than 350 distribution sites and 100 sales offices throughout the United States, Europe, Japan and the Asia/Pacific region, we're committed to making sure your sensor requirements are completely satisfied.

Let's start working on your sensor solutions today!

Call us at **1-800-334-6853 (Ext. 250)**
or fax us at **1-319-395-9719.**
Http.//sps.motorola.com/senseon/

senseon™

MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Products Sector

What you never thought possible.™


1001 1001 01 10 101 000 1
1 0 1 1
0001 000111 111 1 10
1 0 1 1

PENTON'S

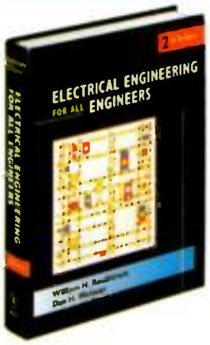
Electronic Design

Product Mart

Books

Electrical Engineering for All Engineers

W. H. Roadstrum and D. H. Wolaver



Basic text covering circuit analysis, alternating currents, electronics, digital integrated circuits, operational amplifiers, plant power systems, transformers and magnetics, and much more. Covering the basics of machines and power, electronics, and circuitry.

Book, $90.95, Item B2495PM

Software Measurement

Edited by Austin Melton

Intended for academic and professional researchers and aims to provide a history of software metrics, a formal foundation for software measurement and software metrics, and to increase the applications of software metrics and to study the development of metrics for non-imperative languages. Readers will gain a more comprehensive understanding of software and the discipline behind it to create and maintain more complex and efficient software.

244 pp, hardcover book, $39.95, Item B2464PM

Asynchronous Mode Transfer Networks: Performance Issues, 2nd Edition

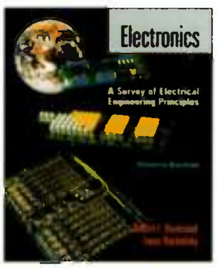
Raif O. Onvural

This revised edition provides a comprehensive review of current and emerging ATM standards. Book is easy to follow and serves as a readily accessible reference for system designers, researchers, marketing staff and graduate students of high-speed networking. Features 200 equations and 119 figures.

535 pp, hardcover book, $83.00, Item B2865PM

Electronics: A Survey of Electrical Engineering Principles, 4th Edition

Robert L. Boylestad & Louis Nashelsky



Book provides a working knowledge of all devices without burdening the reader with unnecessary math or excess verbage. Initial chapters present fundamentals; then the text continues on the basic electronic areas and concludes with a discussion of a variety of applications. For each subject area, the salient equations concepts, and derivations have been included to establish a foundation for readers without using complex mathematics. This latest edition now includes a separate chapter on magnetics.

601 pp, hardcover book, $81.00, Item B2792PM

Disks & Books

Electronic Filter Design Handbook

Arthur William & Fred Taylor

This guide offers everything you need to design an analog or digital filter. Describes the wide range of EMI suppression filters; switched capacitor filters; multirate filtering, quadrature mirror filters; filter banks; and other newly developed architectures. Accompanying disk provides computer-aided design and analysis programs to dramatically improve your filter design potential.

850 pp, hardcover book & disk, $79.50, Item DB2380PM

Semiconductor Devices Using Electronics Workbench

John P. Borris

This simulation manual is ideal for use with an introductory electronics text. Easy-to-use exercises instruct the first-time user of Electronics Workbench on the use of this software and review Resistor-Capacitor-Inductor (RCL) circuit applications. Topics include rectifier and zener diodes, various biasing techniques used in transistor amplifier circuits, Junction Field Effect amplifiers, troubleshooting exercises and more. Appendix contains equivalent circuits to supplement the chapters on amplifiers.

150 pp, softcover book & disk, $48.00, Item DB2822PM

ORDERING AND INFORMATION

ED PPM

800-223-9150 by phone Mon. - Fri. 9 to 5 EST. **216-696-6023** fax us anytime.

For a free catalog **ONLY** call **800-585-1515** and your request will be answered electronically.

1. Design/Mechanical Engineering/Manufacturing
2. Electronic Engineering/Wireless Communication
3. Office/Ergonomics/Safety/Government
4. Foodservice/Lodging/Hospitality and Tourism
5. Industry Week

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Name ____________________ Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address (no P.O. Boxes) ____________________ Mail Stop ________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ____________

Country ____________ Postal Code ____________

Phone (____) ____________ FAX (____) ____________ E Mail ____________

I would like to order Item Numbers: ____________ ____________

____________ ____________ ____________

Method of Payment:

Check/Money Order (U.S. Dollars made Payable to ***The Penton Institute***) add shipping, $5.00 for first Item, plus $1.00 for each additional Item and tax where applicable.

☐ Bill My Company. Ref. Purchase Order No. ____________

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Discover

Account No. ____________________ Exp. ________

Cardholder ____________________

Signature ____________________

http://www.penton.com

The Penton Institute • 1100 Superior Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44114-2543

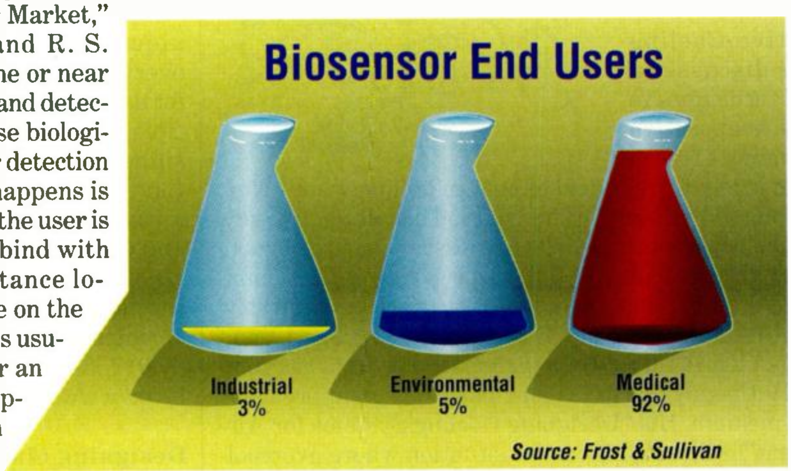
ELECTRONIC DESIGN QUICK LOOK

■ Edited by Mike Sciannamea and Debra Schiff

MARKET FACTS

A Sense Of The Unexpected

At the beginning of their existence, biosensors were expected to change the entire landscape of sensing technology. Well, it's taken them a long time, but biosensing instruments are finally moving from research laboratories into the environmental, industrial, and medical markets. For those who may need a little clarification, biosensors, according to a new report, "An Overview of the World Biosensor Market," by S. D. Kilmetz and R. S. Bridge, are "real-time or near real-time measuring and detection devices which use biological molecules as their detection component." What happens is whatever compound the user is seeking to find will bind with the biological substance located on a membrane on the device. The analysis is usually done with either an electrochemical or optical transduction process. One trend that greatly helped the leap forward for these important devices was the commercial success of hand-held blood analyzers. These instruments are responsible for the reduced time of analysis, drop in cost, and increased miniaturization in the medical diagnostics field. Such names as Diametrics, i-Stat, MediSense, and Nova Biomedical are the major players in the medical point-of-care market. The new names to be on the lookout for, in a variety of markets, are Azur Environmental, Biacore, BioTechnical Resources, Ohmicron, Molecular Devices, Quantech, and Yellow Springs. Last year, according to the report, the worldwide market for biosensors added up to just over $400 million. Frost & Sullivan's projection for the year 2000 expects the world market for biosensors to surpass $500 million. Of the majority of biosensors targeted toward the medical arts and research, 90% comprises blood gas analyzers, electrolyte analyzers, glucose meters, and metabolite analyzers. Over 50% of those biosensors can be attributed to glucose meters. Trends point to a drop, though, in glucose meters, due to noninvasive sensors based on electromosis or infrared technologies. Of the outstanding technologies available in blood analysis, two are amperometric and potentiometric biosensors. They both are used in Biacore's optical biosensor systems. These systems are based on Surface Plasmon Resonance technology, which uses the refractive index of the membrane to pick up the concentrations of a given substance. Units have been priced from $80,000 to $125,000. Two other companies, Affinity Sensors and BioTechnical Resources, offer similar optical systems for different applications. The report asserts that the medical sector will continue to dominate the worldwide biosensor market, especially since better performance and lower prices will be driving the sales. But, because the Food and Drug Administration's regulations take months to complete to approve a new device, it may take longer for the growing market to bring new products to the biosensor arena. Although biosensors are included in some military applications, the two other sectors of the biosensor market belong to environmental (5%) and industrial (3%) applications. These sectors have not skyrocketed into the market because of prohibiting technical and application issues. Currently, the industrial sector only has one biosensor supplier to the food and beverage market—Yellow Springs International. Last year, gross revenue totaled $10.9 million for the industrial sector of the world biosensor market. The environmental sector's tally neared $20 million in the same time period. This market sector saw waste and water sensing instruments and bioluminescent devices from Yellow Springs International and Azur Environmental, respectively, performing well in the market. According to the report, the majority of biosensor technology development is focused on competing with chromatographs, gas sensors, immunoassay kits, refractometers, and mass spectrometers.



For more information, contact Frost & Sullivan, 2525 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 961-9000; fax (415) 961-5042.—DS

40 YEARS AGO IN ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Editorial: A Problem Is Ventilated

The staggering cost of electronic repairs in the field emphasizes the vital importance of reliability in original equipment design. More often than not, troubles are traced to overheating. This issue has accentuated the need for better thermal design. Authorities in the field of thermal design are in complete agreement on one score. The electronic design engineer is woefully inattentive to the thermal aspects of his design. The usual practice, it seems, is to complete a design, complete the chassis layout, then, observing an unoccupied corner of the chassis, comment, "I guess we can put a fan there."

This situation, exaggerated perhaps, is nevertheless representative. The literature abounds in theoretical approaches to thermal problems. The electronic design engineer has little enough time, and sometimes inadequate background, to permit himself the luxury of an intensive study of thermal design.

In answer to the need for basic, practical design information, this issue of *Electronic Design* is devoted principally to the problems of cooling electronic equipment. We have assembled a variety of articles to present a many-sided picture of the cooling problem and approaches to its solution.

In "A New Evaporative Cooling Technique," Mr. Berner discusses a method employing two old techniques to form a new approach. The evaporative technique is, in itself, not new. It is well known that equipment can reject a great deal of heat in boiling water. Normally, components are immersed directly in the water. This, unfortunately, raises problems of corrosion, insulation, and dielectric losses. The use of good, thermal conductive paths from heat source to sink also is not new. The combination of the two techniques is rather novel and appears to operate admirably.

Mr. Giesecke, in "Motor Design for Fans and Blowers," airs out an aspect of the cooling problem, too often left to the end of a system layout. And, in a comprehensive analysis, Mr. Hathaway discusses four basic design approaches employing air as a cooling medium. His "Designing Cooling Systems for Airborne Electronic Equipment" is directed toward a situation where overcooling is almost as serious a problem as undercooling, involving, as it does, enormous penalties for excess weight. In addition to these stories, *Electronic Design* is presenting a special section in this issue, devoted exclusively to cooling electronic equipment.—GR *(Electronic Design, Oct. 15, 1957, p. 4)*

Much of this Editorial, written by George Rostky, applies equally well today. Thermal design still is often underestimated until it's too late.—SS

Now Back To ICBM

What this country needs is not a good five cent cigar, but rather an eraser key on the typewriter. This is the opinion of the man who has just given up trying to invent it. George Alton, National Administrator of Sales for Clary Corp., manufacturer of business machines, says modern science has solved practically everything except the costliest mistake in American business, the time lost in erasing mistakes on the typewriter. Alton's almost perfect eraser key, the one he has just given up trying to finish, contained a special chemical that erased mistakes perfectly, but had this one defect: By the time the letter reached the addressee, the acid left on the paper had eaten a million small holes in the correspondence. *(Electronic Design, Oct. 15, 1957, p. 13)*

Fortunately, with computer-based word-processing, the days of dealing with hard-copy typewriter mistakes are far behind us, and everything we do on these 200-MHz Windows 95 beauties turns out prefect.—SS

BACK TO SCHOOL

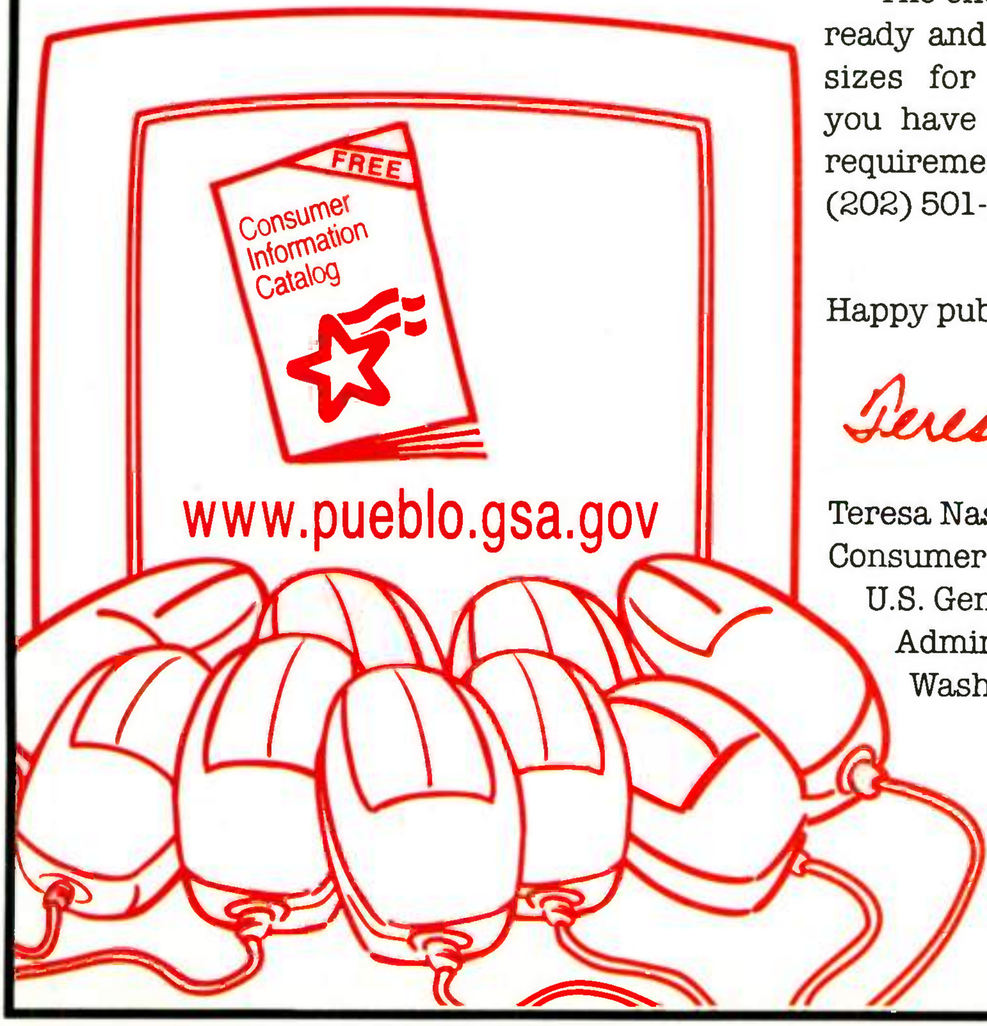
Tektronix Inc. is announcing its sponsorship of a free technical seminar series focusing on emerging video and telecommunications technologies. The series is designed to help design and test engineers in the telecommunications, cable TV, and video industries better understand broadband, video, and wireless systems. Attendees can choose two of four half-day topics offered in the one-day seminar. Session topics include "Digital Theory and Measurements," a course covering various digital television topics from MPEG-2 compression to evaluating video performance; "RF Measurements for Digital Cellular and PCS," a seminar offering techniques for design and manufacturing test of RF components, as well as digital cellular and PCS mobile and base station transmitters and receivers; "Breakthrough Debugging Techniques for Modern Digital," an overview of measurement techniques for debugging bus timing errors, multiple processor designs, and mixed-signal interactions; and "Physical Layer Measurement of Communications Signals," a discussion of telecom and data standards. The seminars will be held in various locations throughout North America through November. Contact Tektronix Inc. at (800) 763-3133 or on the Internet at http://www.tek.com/mbd/w5021.

Designing Multimedia for Maximum Interactivity is designed to help attendees learn design techniques for developing truly interactive learning applications. Discussion topics include "The Importance of Interactivity in Multimedia," "The Three Levels of Interactivity," "Using Development Models and Templates," and "Determining the Benefits of Interactivity." The seminar will be held on Nov. 17-18 at the J.W. Marriott in Atlanta, Ga., and on Dec. 4-5 at the Loews Santa Monica Beach Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif. Seminar fee is $795 which includes all materials, instructions, and refreshments. For more information, contact Influent Technical Seminars, 498 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01702-2357; (888) 333-9088; fax (508) 872-1153; Internet: http://www.influent.com.

9 out of 10 mice prefer it.

The mice love it and so will your readers! Because if they have a mouse in their house, they can catch the free Consumer Information Catalog online at **www.pueblo.gsa.gov**. There they'll find a web site with the latest federal info from more than 40 government agencies. Information on saving money, getting federal benefits, staying healthy, even educating their children.

Of course your readers can order the Catalog the way they always have – by mailing their name and address to **Free Catalog, Pueblo, CO 81009**. But with your help, computer savvy readers everywhere will be scurrying to the net for the fastest info running.



The enclosed ads are camera ready and come in a variety of sizes for easy placement. If you have any special printing requirements, please call me at (202) 501-1794.

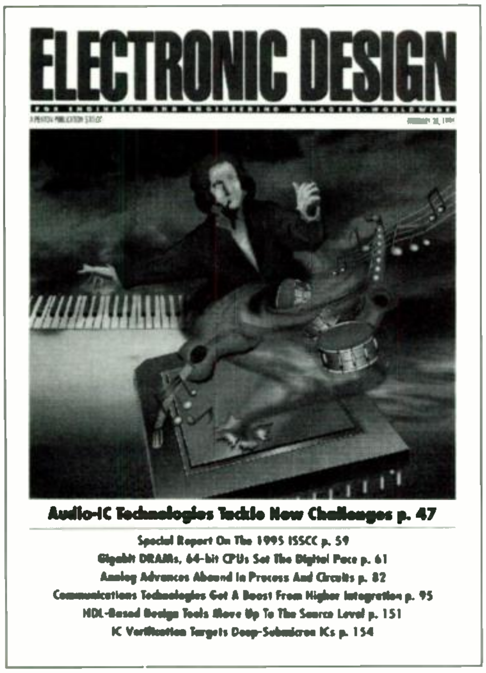
Happy publishing!

Teresa Nasif

Teresa Nasif, Director
Consumer Information Center
U.S. General Services Administration
Washington, DC 20405

STRATEGIC PARTNERS WORKING TOGETHER

Information has always been a part of the developmental strategy needed for success in the OEM market. In today's fast-paced, competitive global market environment, technology information has become a priority. Systems designers not only want to know what their strategic supply partners are doing today, but where they're going. Designers and suppliers must now work in tandem to align enabling technology with the customer's system requirements. These strategies demand strong partnerships in the development of competitive products.



A third strategic partner completes this alliance. This partner's mission is to observe and report today's product availability by its editorial staff of respected experts, while constantly probing for the next generation of enabling technology. The constant flow of exclusive and vital information helps to bring systems designers and suppliers together as strategic partners. It also provides engineers and engineering managers with an enhanced ability to bring more competitive products to market, faster.

Electronic Design is that strategic information partner — a partner who provides the information that helps the systems designer make those critical decisions that stay the course of the technology road map.

Your Strategic Information Partner.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

A · PENTON · PUBLICATION

THIS JUST IN...

Tektronix Inc. has announced an agreement to purchase Siemens Communications Test Equipment GmbH (SCTE), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Siemens, Berlin, Germany. The deal was ratified on Sept. 30.

The purchase was expected to help strengthen Tektronix' position in the communications test market. SCTE is recognized as a worldwide leader in the wide-area network protocol analyzer market. As a result of the agreement, SCTE will have the ability to leverage Tektronix' worldwide distribution channels in geographic markets where the Siemens unit previously had little presence.

According to Dan Terpack, president of Tektronix' Measurement Business Division, "Joining forces with SCTE accomplishes several things at once for us. Most immediately, it extends our telecom test offering, and also gives us a very strong position to serve the test needs that are being created by the growth of the Internet."

Claude Balleyguier, president of Textronix' European Operations, said that the union will give his company a strong position in the European communications test market. In addition, the acquisition adds a European development capability in measurement for Tektronix. "These are critical steps in our efforts to build a more global company," said Balleyguier.

Other terms of the agreement are that SCTE's 230 Berlin-based employees are expected to join Tektronix. In addition, approximately 15 employees based in Stockholm, Sweden, and most of its sales force are expected to join. Another major part of the agreement is that Tektronix will take a one-time charge of $15 to $20 million in the second quarter of fiscal 1998 to write-off research and development projects currently underway at SCTE.

Terpack added that "the combination of our strong position in measurement products for digital signals, our expanded strength in communications test, and our expert knowledge of video places us in an excellent position to serve customers who are facing the challenges of converging technologies.—**MS**

TRUDEL TO FORM

JOHN D. TRUDEL
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

We've been speaking of the Patent Wars--again. I hope that my efforts have triggered enough alarm bells to do some good, as the sell out of our patent system is a major threat to future prosperity and good jobs.

Please write Congress and ask that they block H.R. 400 and S. 507. Tell them that these bills are lethal. As employees, ask that your firm turn the patent sell-out issue over to its CTO or VP of Engineering. It is irresponsible for management to delegate this crucial issue to patent lawyers or lobbyists.

I have gotten much reader feedback. One sent a note explaining the "true" meaning of NAFTA—No American Factories Taking Applications. Another sent excerpts from *Uncertainty of Law and Constitutional Government* by James N. Constant.

It says that the attacks on the Patent System are an example of the "breakdown of the 5th Amendment's right not to have property taken without just compensation." It also notes that the initial attacks on our patent rights came not from the Japanese, but from our own government's agencies and contractors who wanted to use patents for free to serve the national interest.

Apparently there has been a trend in both civil and criminal law to soften the rules for seizure and intrusion. As in Robin Hood's England, bureaucrats can now legally confiscate and sell property. In the Information Age, the most valuable property is knowledge.

Saving our Constitutional Right (article 1, section 8) to own innovations is a worthy cause for engineers. In the end, it's your fight or your loss. If you are so interested, I will keep patent wars updates on my web page.

Enough about patents. Let's move on and speak of innovation. Long ago a smart, wealthy friend, one of my first consulting clients, helped me learn about entrepreneurship. He had started several successful technology firms. He sold the firm I helped him start, became bored, and took a consulting assignment to license a new refrigeration technology.

His engagement failed. No one was building anything. They were downsizing, cutting costs, and sourcing compressors from Japan. That was the end for him. He told me it was time to leave high tech. He bailed out, started a candy company, and has done well.

Years passed. Apple and IBM faded. Bell Labs stopped basic research. Lay-offs and Dilbert-type management became universal. I watched high-innovation organizations that took years to build destroyed in hours. It made me wonder, "Who was right?"

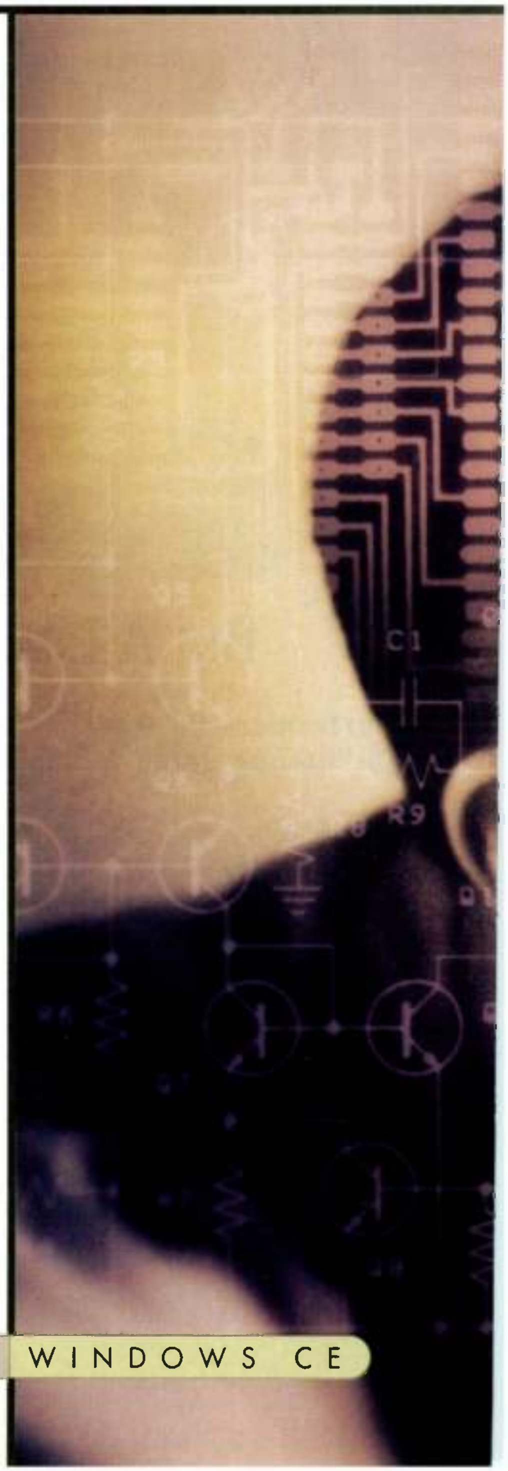
I just examined the Copeland division of Emerson Electric. They invested, invented, patented, and efficiently produced a unique product line. It quickly captured world leadership in refrigeration and air conditioning compressors. Copeland's compliant scroll compressors have higher efficiency, lower noise, better reliability, and half the parts count. Now people, including the Japanese, source from them. Business is great!

It turns out, largely unnoticed, that some people are finally catching on. *You cannot downsize your way to leadership. Business innovation can drive sustainable prosperity.* In industries ranging from paper goods to electronics, small clusters of leaders (6.2% to 8.3% of firms) are using innovation to sustain growth rates in excess of 100% per year.

Maybe we were both right.

John D. Trudel, CMC, provides business innovation consulting to selected clients. Lectures, keynotes, and workshops also are available. He is the author of "High Tech with Low Risk." The Trudel Group, 33470 Chinook Pl., Scappoose, OR 97056; (503) 638-8644; fax (503) 543-6361; e-mail: jtrudel@gstis.net; Internet: http://www.trudelgroup.com.

YOU DIDN'T GO THROUGH 16,000 HOURS OF PHYSICS TO DESIGN A PRODUCT JUST LIKE EVERYONE ELSE.



You paid a lot of dues to get here. And you're not about to waste it all by designing a bland (yawn) expected (yawn) Windows® CE application.

But to create the best, you need to start with the best. And NEC's V_R Series™ MIPS® RISC processors are clearly superior because they offer you a total system solution - the whole product to meet your needs.

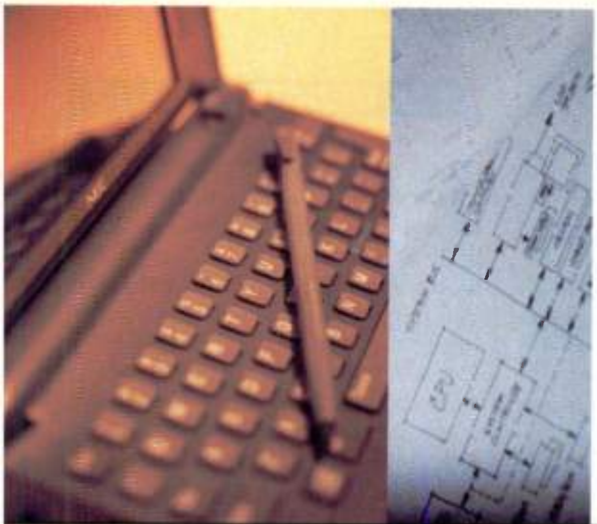
NEC offers a family of high-performance processors designed and optimized for Microsoft® Windows CE-based applications, not just a partial solution. The V_R4101™ and V_R4102™ provide high MIPS/Watt for low-power, battery-operated devices, and the V_R4300™ gives you impressive 64-bit performance. You also get companion PCI chipsets and a broad range of design development and debugging tools to get you to market faster, including RTOS, compilers, simulation tools, evaluation boards and Windows CE reference designs.

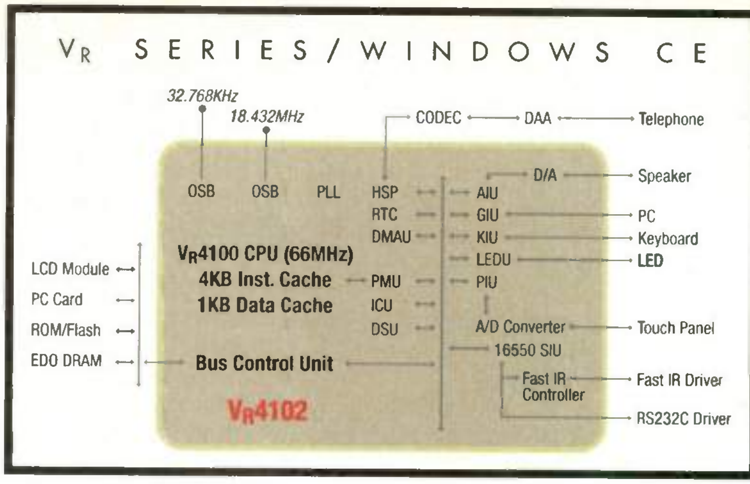
No one can offer you commitment like NEC, either. A long-term roadmap, ongoing new product development, as well as advanced, high-capacity, high-quality manufacturing expertise help you realize your vision and meet your high-volume, time-to-market needs faster. After all, we don't want to design products like the next guy, either.

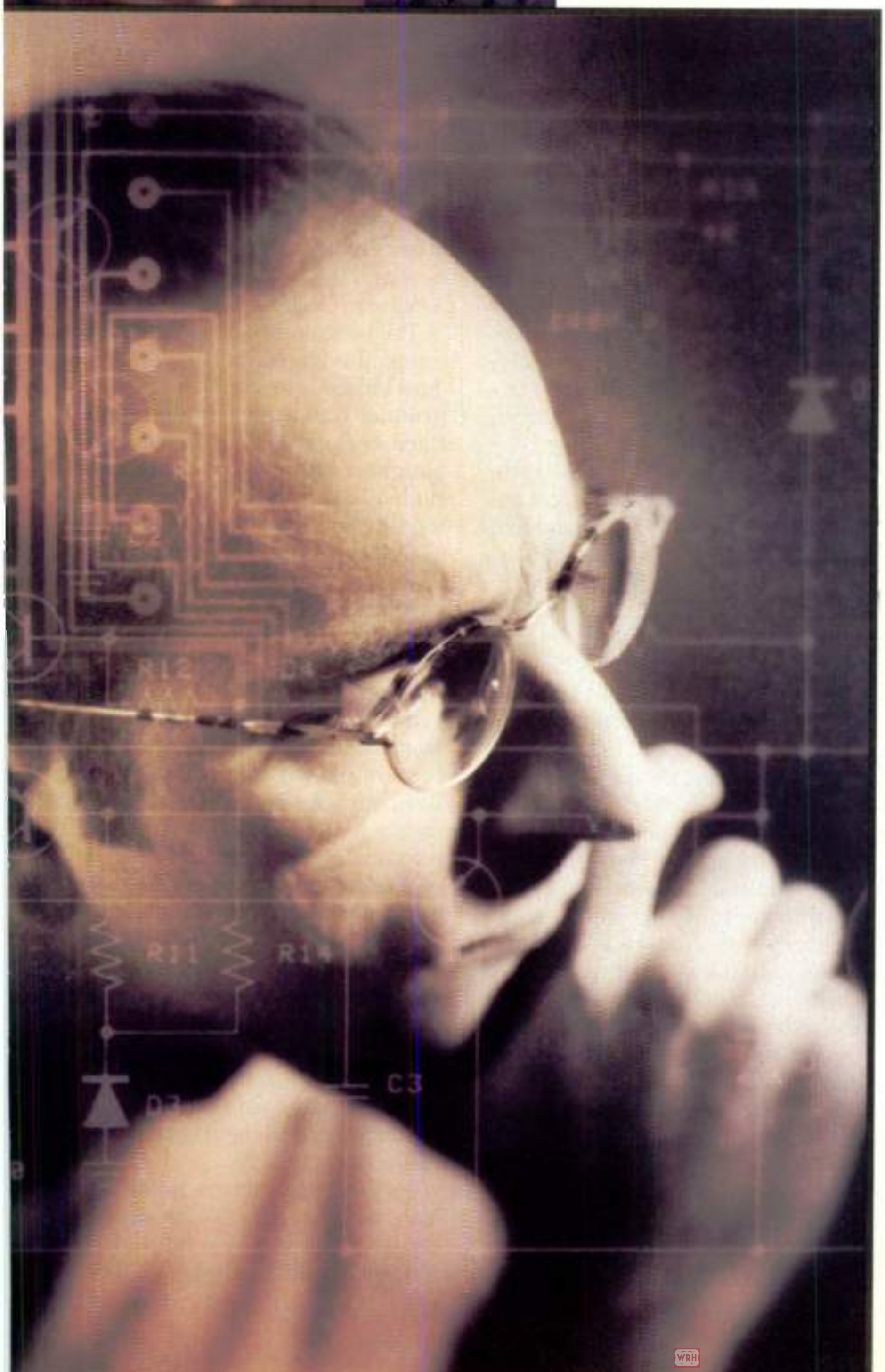
Get started today. Just call 1-800-366-9782 to find out how to speed your next Windows CE design with your V_R Series Design Kit.

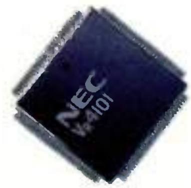
Anyone can calculate the mass of the earth. But not everyone can create a Windows CE product that changes it for the better.

V_R SERIES PROCESSORS WINDOWS CE









V_R4101. Created for Windows CE products, it offers ultra low-power and incredible MIPS per Watt.

V_R4102. Delivers Windows CE hand-held computer applications tremendous power and performance in a high-integration system on a chip.

V_R4300. Ideal where high-performance and low-cost drive your design. Offers outstanding MIPS per dollar.

NEC

READER SERVICE 168

Prescriptions By Telephone

It used to be that if you moved out West, especially to the states surrounding the Rocky Mountains, you had to come to the realization that for all the wide-open space, modern conveniences, such as health centers, might not be as accessible as they are in the Big City.

Of course, that fact has changed with the increased migration of people to the region over the past few years, and some of the country's finest medical centers are located in the Mountain West. However, there are many areas in the region where pharmacies and pharmacists are not available. Enter the telepharmacy.

The University of Utah Hospitals & Clinics and Automated Drug Dispensing Systems Inc. (ADDS) have combined computer and communications technology to enable hospital pharmacists to receive and process prescriptions from remote health centers; to counsel patents via interactive video link; to deliver the medications from a stocked dispenser at the health center; and to ensure that the drug dispensed is the one that was ordered.

"This system enables one hospital-based pharmacist to serve clinics and patients throughout the region," said James Jorgenson, M.S. R.Ph., director of Pharmacy at University Hospital. "Given that our service center covers parts of six states, the potential for telepharmacy is practically unlimited."

The system recently went on-line between University Hospital and its Summit Health Center in Park City, Utah, about 26 miles away. The hospital has health centers throughout the state, each of which is a candidate for telepharmacy hookup.

The system works by the health center first faxing the prescription to the hospital, where the pharmacist enters it into the computer. The computer signals the stocked automatic dispensing machine at the health center to release a bottle of the medication. A nurse or medical assistant scans the bar code on the bottle, ensuring that it is the correct medication in the right dose, and then the pharmacist and the patient talk via an interactive video link.

The system also produces a drug monograph or detailed description of the drug with all the information the patient needs with each prescription. The dispensing machine contains supplies of 40 different drugs. The computer program, developed by ADDS, checks the prescription for potential problems such as side effects, interactions, duplication, and contraindications.

Jorgenson says that telepharmacy is important in this part of the country because there are many remote sites where pharmaceuticals and the services of a pharmacist are needed.

Brian Hart, president of ADDS, estimates that the volumes required to support the system are just 20% to 25% of those needed to support conventional pharmacies.

Television monitors at the hospital and health center are linked by a high-speed ISDN telephone connection carrying both video and voice signals, allowing pharmacists and patients to chat as if they were across the counter from each other.

Studies have shown that patients like the system because they get answers to their questions, and are much more likely to comply completely with a doctor's instructions.

University Hospital and ADDS collaborated in developing the system; Utah was the test site. University Hospital is now looking to install the system at its other health centers throughout the state.

"One pharmacist can telecommute to many locations on an as-needed basis, dramatically reducing the need for brick-and-mortar facilities," said Hart. The system can be used in doctors' offices, hospital emergency rooms, nursing homes, assisted living quarters, homeless shelters, and prisons, as well as satellite and rural clinics.

For more information, contact James Jorgenson, M.S., Rh.P., director of Pharmacy, University of Utah Hospitals and Clinics at (801) 585-2189, or ADDS, 85 Rangeway Rd., N. Billerica, MA 01862; (508) 670-0746; fax (508) 670-7250; Internet: http://www.addsinc.com.—**MS**

Y2K UPDATE

Just in case you happen to be a Doubting Thomas or Tina, and you don't believe that the Year 2000 Date Change problem (Y2K) won't have any affect on your life, you might want to read on. According to a story by the *Detroit Free Press*, a fruit and vegetable store in Warren, Ill. is among the first to sue a computer company because its "product is unable to comprehend the year 2000." The complete details to the story can be found at *http://www.freep.com/*.

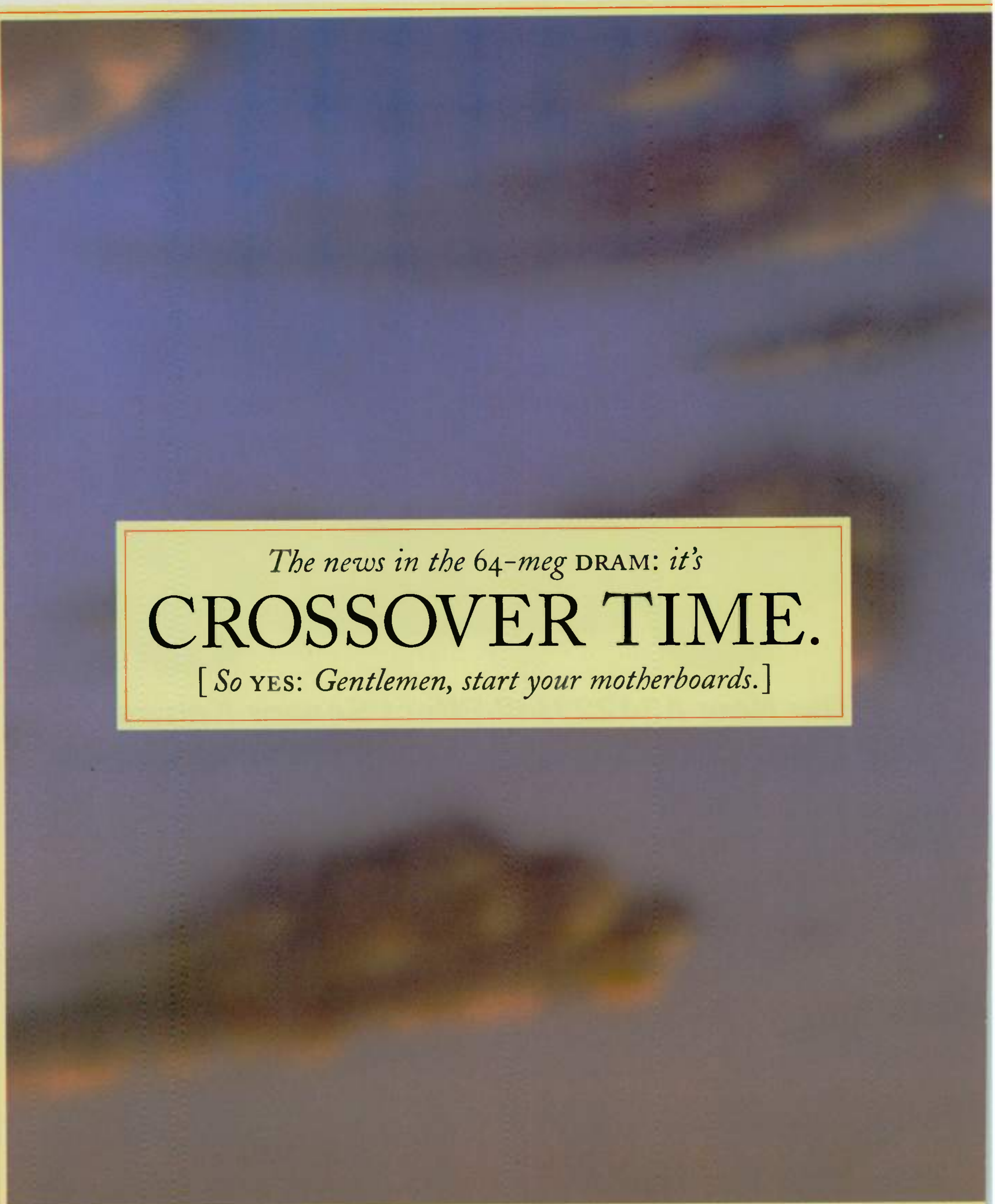
The core of the problem was that the store's registers would crash every time the salesperson would swipe a card that had a 2000 expiration date. The store, Produce Palace International, is seeking at least $10,000, plus legal fees, damages, and other costs. The defendants in the case are Tec-America Corp. and All American Cash Register.

The basis of the suit is that the two companies knew that they sold Produce Palace International a defective product that they couldn't repair. Back in April 1995, Produce Palace bought a $100,000 system that included 10 registers. These machines were designed to deal with inventory as well as regular purchases.

But, not long after the fruit and vegetable dealer bought the system, workers noticed that the system failed to process some charges and the scanner intermittently failed. A year later, however, things got much worse. During their busiest times, the system would crash for four or five hours. All because certain credit cards expired at the end of the century.

According to one of the store's owners, Mark Yarsike, their system failed 105 times between April 30, 1996 and May 6, 1997. The store worked around the problem by doing the transaction by hand, first confirming that the customer actually had the credit in his or her account. When the store closed, the manager would change all the triggering expiration dates to 1999.

Estimated damages, according to Yarsike top hundreds of thousands of dollars in lost revenue and over $50,000 in additional wages.—**DS**



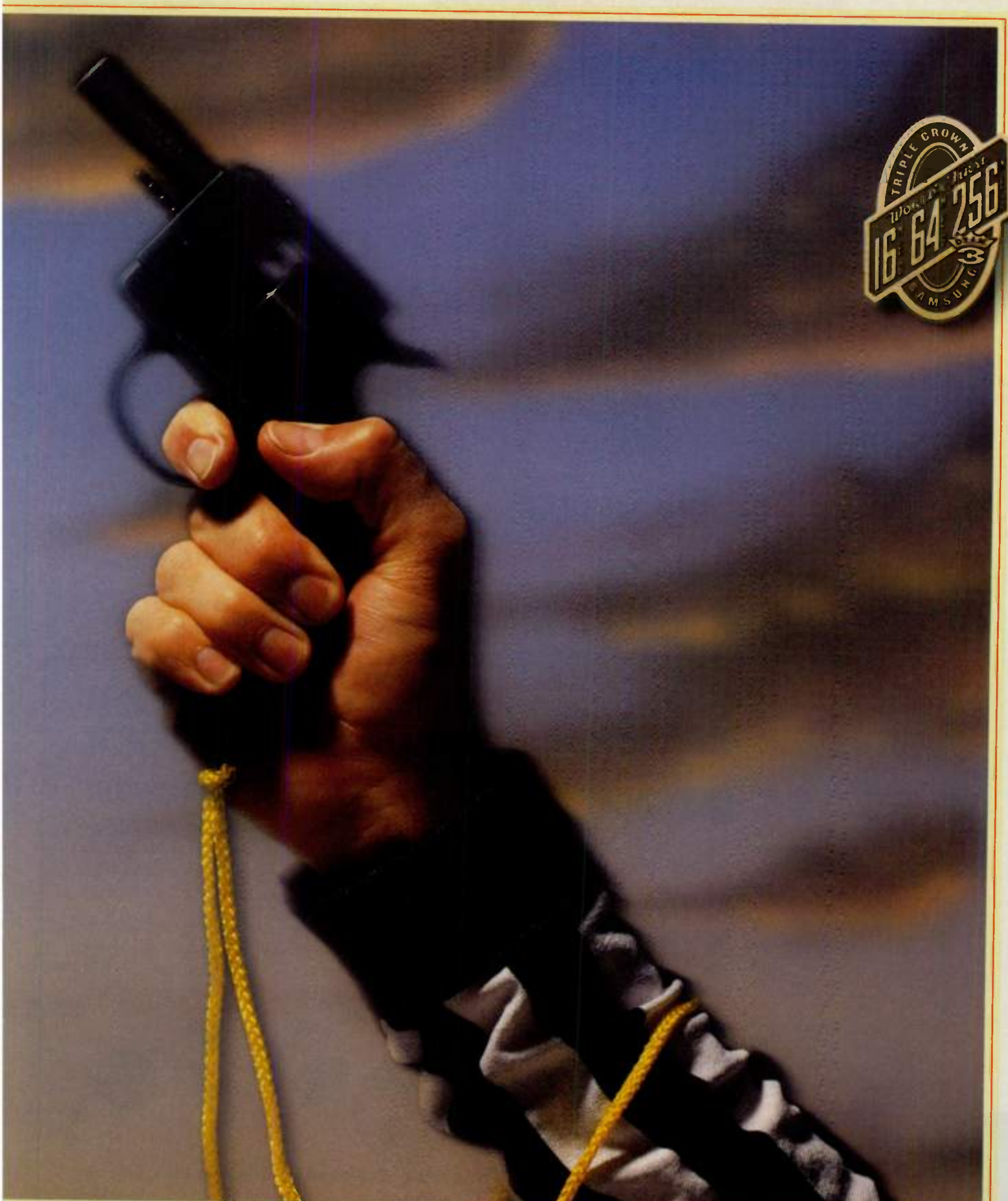
When something as important as DRAM crossover is ready to happen, you want to be prepared.

And what we have to tell you is exactly that: it's ready to happen.

Which means you're going to be able to capitalize on the competitive advantage the 64-meg can give you.

But only if you are in fact prepared. Designed in, ramped, ready to go. With your motherboards started.

Because like most races, this one belongs to the swift.



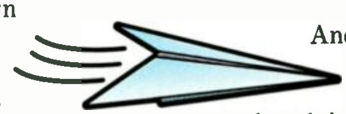
And speaking of swift, the people you want to turn to for crossover are the leaders in memory, in DRAMS, and of course in the 64-meg. Samsung.

For 64-meg data sheets, call 1-800-446-2760 now. We'll shoot them off to you right away. Or you may visit us at our Web site, at www.sec.samsung.com.

SAMSUNG
SEMICONDUCTOR
Still A *Generation* Ahead.

JUST A REMINDER

For those of you who may have forgotten, or simply didn't page through this section in the September 15 issue, the First Annual QuickLook Paper Airplane Contest is underway. We're looking for your submissions, hoping that you'll stun us with your design technique. Remember, the deadline for entries is January 1, 1998.



Just a quick review of the contest guidelines:

• All paper airplanes must be made of (what else?) paper. No balsa wood, thin plastics, or metal sheeting.

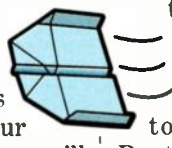
• Designers may use paperclips and/or glue. Be sensible about it, though, **the object of the contest** is to see how many working electronics you can pile onto the plane and still have it work.

• Only fully assembled planes will be allowed to participate in the contest. We don't want to take the fall for any faulty planes because we may not have put the thing together the way you would have done.

• No wingspans larger than 3 ft. If I can't carry it, it's not flying here.

And, because Bob Pease advised that there may be some smart aleck cheatin' types out there, a paper airplane is NOT a sheet of paper wrapped around a transistor radio with the instruction, "Toss Me" tagged on it with a yellow sticky note. But, we do accept airplanes with motors. Personally, I'd like to see a few of those.

The core of the contest is the creative use of electronics. If you can wow the editors of *Electronic Design* with your innovative bit of flying fancy, you'll win. Remember, it's got to be able to fly for at least 12 feet.



Now, our sponsor, 1-800-BATTERIES, has graciously put up 100

1-800-Batteries

lithium batteries for the sake of powering some of the electronics on your planes. The first 100 people to send me a self-addressed, stamped envelope (SASE) will receive one of these batteries. They've also been kind enough to furnish the prizes: first prize is a $150 gift certificate and second prize is a $50 gift certificate, both to be used with 1-800-BATTERIES' catalog.

Send your battery requests and SASE to QuickLook Editors, *Electronic Design*, 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Happy flying!—**DS**

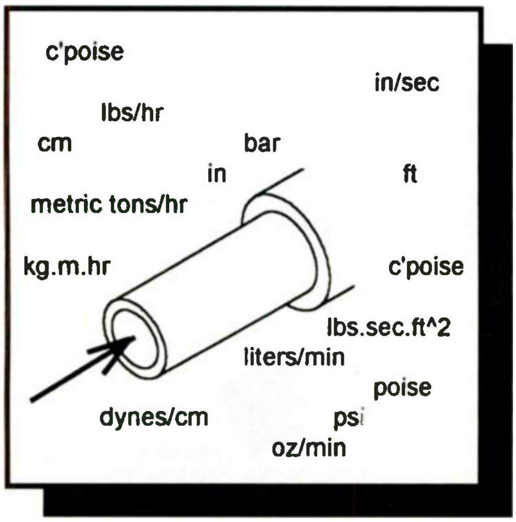
New FLUIDTOOLS with elbows and valves solves pipe and tube flow problems on your PC

Wouldn't it be nice if you could solve flow problems without having to look up all of your data? With FLUIDTOOLS, you can do just that? It's easy as A-B-C.

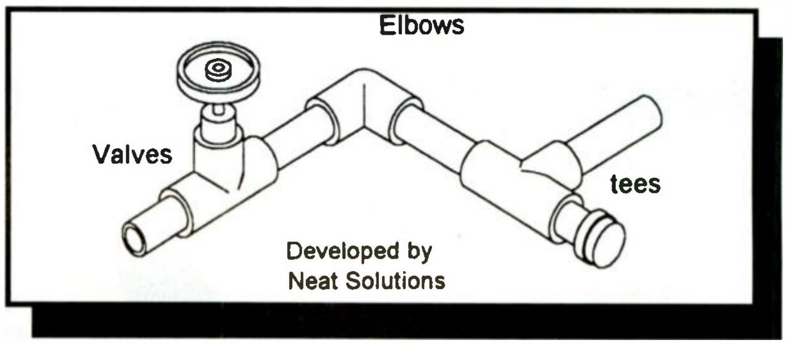
- **Just enter your data in whatever units you wish . . .**
- **Request FLUIDTOOLS to return answers in the units you want . . .**
- **Press "calculate" . . .**

It's that simple!

Program accepts mixed units



FLUIDTOOLS solves liquid and gas flow problems including escaping gas problems. It can solve for diameter, length, flow rate, pressure, or viscosity when doing liquids. Gas problems solve for quantity and DPSI.



Some of the important Features of FLUIDTOOLS . . .

Automatic unit conversion . . . enter data in mixed units and FLUIDTOOLS automatically calculates in the units you want • Friction and expanding gas factors are automatically calculated • All factors can be overridden • Program data base includes elbows, valves, fittings, viscosity, specific gravity and pipe sizes •A wide range of common and uncommon metric and English conversion factors are included and are easily expandable to accept user-defined data • Menus for pipe roughness are provided, or you can key in your own • Program can save all user defined data. All tables can be edited and expanded using the special editor included.

FLUIDTOOLS program disk and user manual $295

System Requirements:

IBM PC line of computers or 100% compatibles
DOS 2.0 or higher
320K minimum memory

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! Run FLUIDTOOLS on your PC. If the program doesn't perform as described, just return it within 30 days for full credit or refund!

Chargecard users order toll-free 800-223-9150
(In Ohio 216-696-7000) or FAX your purchase order to 216-696-6023

Mail orders to:

Penton Education Division • 1100 Superior Avenue • Cleveland, Ohio 44114

1394.

August 1995
Sony releases the 1394 camcorder with TI silicon

December 1995
TI is instrumental in the first IEEE specification

July 1996
Another first: TI's software team develops the LYNXSOFT Software V1.0

April 1994
After receiving the "Most Significant Technology" award at Fall COMDEX '93 for its 1394 serial bus, TI releases the first PHY and LINK silicon to market

November 1995
TI forms the first 1394 software development team

June 1996
TI ships the first and only backplane PHY and also introduces a broad range of designer kits

MIXED SIGNAL

QUICKNEWS

Hooray For HollyNet—GTE recently concluded testing of a prototype secure network targeted for the exchange of digital voice, video, and data within the entertainment production community. The tests involved the HollyNet Initiative and GTE's InfoGuard 100. InfoGuard 100 is a commercially available asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) cell encryptor. The testing was successful in that the network security specialists were unable to breach the network or intercept the transmissions.

During the prototype testing, uncompressed video files and a video teleconference that featured whiteboard information was sent from Warner Bros.' studios in Burbank, Calif., to a simulated digital effects studio located in Carson, Calif. Before the test files left the Burbank studios, they were encrypted with InfoGuard 100. Networking specialists from the University of Southern California were assigned to intercept the data from within HollyNet. At the same time, another team of network security specialists from Trident Data Systems tried to break into the network and access the data. Both teams failed and the Carson studio received their information intact. The studio was able to decrypt the information without a hitch.

HollyNet, the high-speed, wide-area network, is designed to connect the computer systems and networks of movie and TV production companies. The network uses ATM technology to send data, video, and voice through the companies at speeds of up to 622 Mbits/s. Currently, the project only extends to the Los Angeles County border. Plans are to expand HollyNet globally, however.

The project is virtually certain to succeed with such major names as Lucasfilm, MCA/Universal, Sony Pictures, Viacom/Paramount, Warner Bros., and the Entertainment Technology Center supporting it. In addition, network security work was performed by the Entertainment Technology Center, Digital Equipment, Fore Systems, GTE, Pacific Bell, Trident Data Systems, TRW, and the University of Southern California.

For more information, contact GTE, 77 A St., Needham Heights, MA 02194-2892; (617) 455-5180; Internet: http://www.gte.com.

How Much For Your Disks?—Bringing solid-state disks into the mainstream, Quantum Corp. has dropped its prices on the entire family of ESP 3000 and ESP 5000 solid-state disks. The company's intent is to compete directly against add-on memory and added caches. The price reductions represent a 10% to 40% decrease.

The lower prices reflect the sinking prices of DRAMs. DRAM is the primary component in a solid-state disk. By avoiding add-on memory and other caches, and using solid-state disks instead, users will be able to use the disks as large caches in Internet/intranet and video applications. Developers of Windows NT systems also will be encouraged to take advantage of the lower prices.

The disks feature access speeds about 30 times faster than those of magnetic media, and have experienced an increase (a doubling, actually) in their I/O speeds to over 5000 requests per second. If a user decides to make a solid-state disk a cache for a disk array, his or her performance can be improved by as much as 60%.

These disks use a single connector attachment, SCA-2, to directly connect to an array without cables. The line is available in volatile and nonvolatile variations. They range from 134 to 804 Mbytes in a 3.5-in. form factor, to 905 Mbytes in a 5.25-in. form factor. In the nonvolatile drives, users will gain an integrated data retention system. This data retention system protects the data in case of a power failure. The volatile systems do not carry this protection.

The solid-state disk drives are priced starting at under $7500.

For more information, contact Quantum Corporation, 500 McCarthy Blvd., Milipitas, CA 95035; (408) 894-4000; Internet: http://www.quantum.com.

Four Heads Are Better Than One—Three giant communications companies and one large communications developer have teamed to define a common Wireless Application Protocol. The object of the protocol is to bring Internet content and advanced applications to digital mobile phones. The companies intend on making the new protocol the standard for a single-protocol application environment.

The end users will be able to manage personal telephone profiles; handle voice, fax, and e-mail messaging; take advantage of information services (transportation, restaurants, hotels, stock trading, banking, directories, etc.); use Internet services; and interface more easily with advanced telephony.

The Wireless Application Protocol will be based on the Handheld Device Markup Language (HDML), the Handheld Device Transport Protocol (HDTP) (developed by Unwired Planet), Smart Messaging (from Nokia), and the Intelligent Terminal Transfer Protocol (ITTP) (from Ericsson). The protocol will be license-free and independent of the airlink standard.

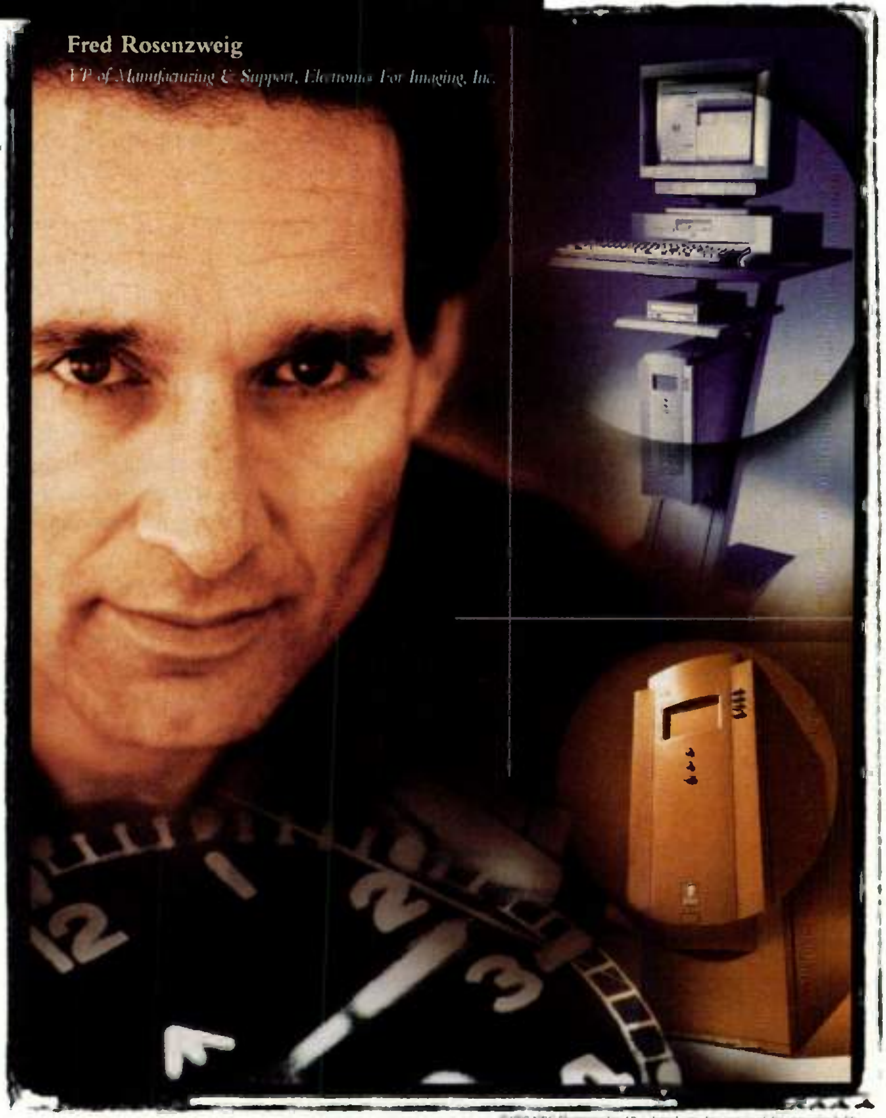
For more information, contact Motorola, 1501 W. Shure Dr., Arlington Heights, IL 60004; (847) 632-5000; fax (847) 632-5834; Internet: http://www.mot.com.

CEOs Need People Skills—A recent study by Christian & Timbers, an executive search firm, says that boards of directors tend to hire CEOs on their skills and experience, but will fire them based on their personality and interpersonal communication skills (or lack thereof). The survey of 40 board members said that the respondents tend to base their hiring decisions solely on the candidates' track records, rather than on their personal fit with the company. This mismatch leads to more firings than any other reason. Actions and attitudes such as being too hard on people, lacking a vision, and lacking interest also were high on the list.

For more information, contact Christian & Timbers, One Corporate Exchange, 25825 Science Park Dr., Suite 400, Cleveland, OH 44122; (216) 464-8710; fax (216) 464-6160; Internet: http://www.ctnet.com.

"CHOOSING NEC FOR OUR EMBEDDED PROCESSOR HAD A LOT TO DO WITH TIME. *THE LACK OF IT, THAT IS."*

"With the top-to-bottom scalability of the V_R5000 processor, EFI is getting products to market much faster."



Fred Rosenzweig

VP of Manufacturing & Support, Electronics For Imaging, Inc.

"EFI is constantly developing the next level in leading-edge color printing with the Fiery® Color Server.™ Our history is to be first to market and we have always been responsive to the needs of our customers.

"At this pace, high quality is a given, and on time delivery is a must. Which is why we partner with NEC.

"Their experience with the V_R5000™ processor ensures top of the line performance. Their manufacturing and logistical capabilities give us the volume when we need it, and the price to meet the demands of the marketplace. NEC is also working with us to develop a delivery strategy that will meet our needs in times of rapid growth.

"Scalability is another reason we selected NEC to play a major part in the future of our product line. The top-to-bottom scalability of NEC's MIPS® RISC architecture will be instrumental to the range of devices EFI is introducing over the next year—from black and white low-end printers, to very high-end production machines.

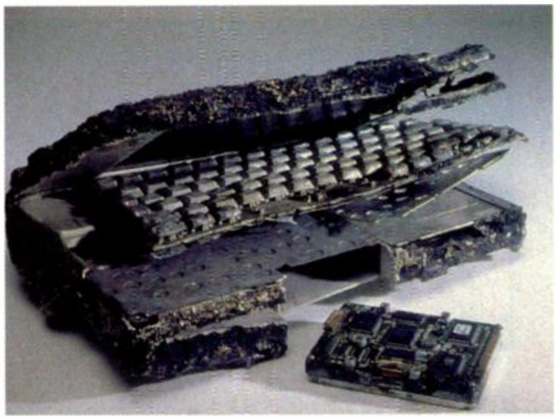
"Today, cost of product is essential and time to market is critical. If our situation sounds familiar to you, then get in touch with NEC."

Call 1-800-366-9782 for your V_R Series™ Design Kit.

V_R SERIES PROCESSORS

NEC

Flooded Hard Drive? Sounds Like A Job For DriveSavers!



It's happened to all of us at one time or another—the crashed drive. But how many of us have drowned our laptops with coffee or soda? Even more distressing, try running over a $6000 Toshiba notebook with a Harley Davidson motorcycle. In that case,you'll have to call DriveSavers directly.

DriveSavers is the data recovery service that the players use when all seems lost, especially for those reports that have to be on the CEO's desk by 5:00 p.m. Typical drive manufacturers and removable cartridge manufacturers who have turned to DriveSavers in their darkest hours include Conner, Epson, Fujitsu, Iomega, Maxtor, Panasonic, Sony, StreamLogic, and SyQuest.

But the company doesn't just handle the big names. It also offers services to individuals and government agencies. DriveSavers rescues data by developing proprietary techniques with these major drive producers. By using these techniques, the company can dive in where most people have backed off.

Don't deep six your computer if it's been damaged by earthquakes, water, fire, or other disasters. In fact, don't give up on your data if your system suffers from stiction, bad actuators, damaged motors, controllers, or control tracks, either. The DriveSavers clean-room facility is fully equipped to deal with these traumatic events.

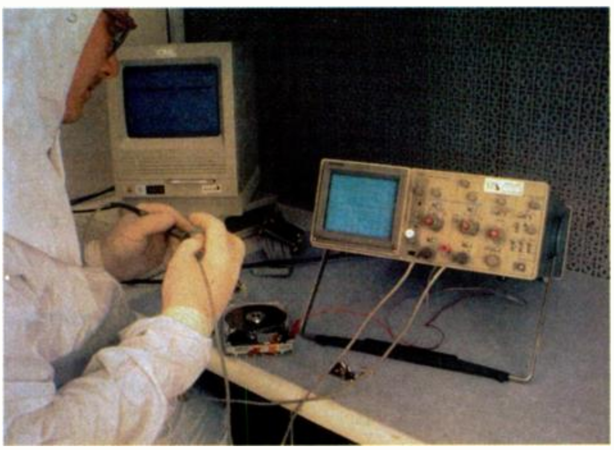
For a small number of the company's recovery work, the drive must be completely dismantled, cleaned, then reassembled so that the read-write heads are in exactly the same position they were in when the failure occurred. This process requires the clean room to prevent dust particles from damaging the hardware components further. As a result of the company's using a clean room to work on mechanical problems that cannot be solved externally, most manufacturers will honor warranties on drives that have been recovered by DriveSavers.

What's more impressive is that DriveSavers data-recovery service runs 24 hours a day. And, according to the company, its recovery rate is 95%. The 24-hour service is enjoyed by customers who send their damaged storage media or laptops to DriveSavers' offices for data recovery. The company also will provide an immediate estimate of recovery charges over the phone before any damaged materials are sent out.

Depending on the amount of work required and backup time involved, DriveSavers can ship recovered data back to the customer on the day it was received. This service goes for severely damaged data as well as software problems such as directory corruption. Directory corruption could be a result of conflicting software, electrical problems, or power surges.

The company's list of satisfied customers is impressive. Major companies whose data have been successfully retrieved include Adobe Systems, American Express, Arthur Andersen & Co., Ben and Jerry's, Eastman Kodak, MGM, Motorola, and Xerox.

A new policy recently enacted by DriveSavers is to rescue data from desktop and notebook computers at no charge for victims of the Grand Forks, N.D. flood. Many of the flood's victims had computers that were totalled out by floods or fires caused by downed electrical lines. Now these hardy survivors have a fee-free friend in DriveSavers. If the company could save data from a Powerbook that sank to the bottom of the Amazon, they could certainly help computers that sat underwater for weeks during the flooding.



Web surfers with data recovery issues can turn to DriveSavers' web site at *http://www.drivesavers.com* for free data recovery information and tips for Macintoshes and PCs. Additionally,, there's stories about "disk-asters," job opportunities, "TEN Good Reasons to Choose DriveSavers," links, Media Coverage, customer testimonials, and contact information. One of the famous testimonials is from a scriptwriter of "The Simpsons" television program who would have lost an entire season's worth of episodes had it not been for DriveSavers. Check out the site for the long list of DriveSavers fans.

For more information, contact DriveSavers, 400 Bel Marin Keys Blvd., Novato, CA 94949; (415) 382-2000; fax (415) 883-0780.

DESIGN NOTES

New 16-Bit, 100ksps A/D Converter Runs on 5V Supply

Design Note 165

Sammy Lum and Kevin R. Hoskins

The LTC®1605 is a new 16-bit, 100ksps ADC from Linear Technology. Its outstanding DC accuracy and ±10V analog input range are ideal for industrial control and instrumentation applications. Its simple I/O, low power and high performance make it easy to design into applications requiring wide dynamic range and high resolution.

Product Features

- No missing codes and ±2LSB max INL over temperature
- Single 5V supply with 55mW typical power dissipation
- ±10V analog input with ±20V overvoltage protection for harsh environments
- Complete ADC contains sample-and-hold and reference
- 28-pin PDIP, SO and SSOP packages

Circuit Description

The LTC1605 converts ±10V analog input signals while operating on a 5V supply. A resistor network is used to attenuate the input signal. This reduced internal signal is digitized by a differential, switched-capacitor, 16-bit SAR ADC at a rate of up to 100ksps. The differential architecture provides high immunity to power supply and other external noise sources. The trimmed 2.5V bandgap reference can be overdriven with an external reference if desired.

The digital interface is simple. Conversions are started using the read-convert (R/$\overline{C}$) pin. Data is available as a 16-bit word or two 8-bit bytes.

AC and DC Performance

Figure 2 shows the fast Fourier transform (FFT) of a ±10V 1kHz sine wave signal digitized at 100ksps by the LTC1605. The LTC1605 achieves a signal-to-noise and distortion (SINAD) of 87.5dB and very low total harmonic distortion (THD) of –101.7dB.

Figure 3 shows an INL error plot for the LTC1605. Guaranteed specifications include ±2.0LSB INL (max) and no missing codes at 16 bits over the industrial temperature range (–40°C to 85°C). The ADC's outstanding accuracy is

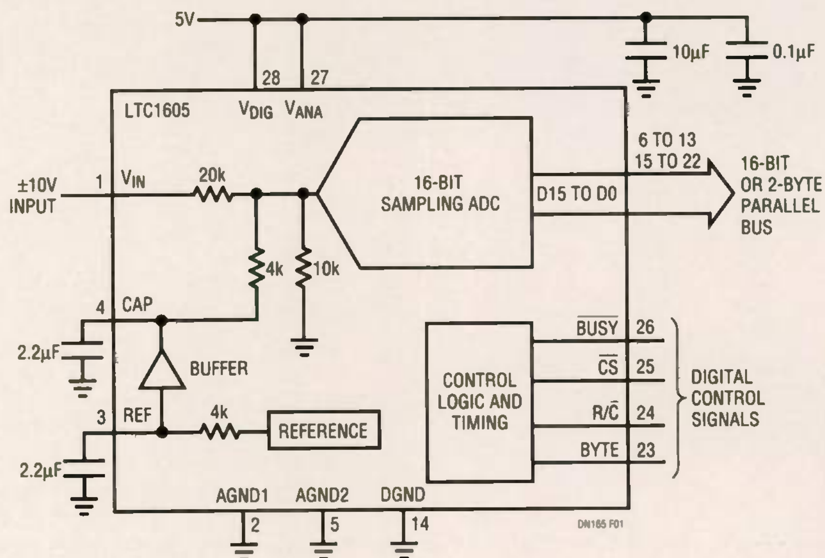


Figure 1. Offering 16-Bit Performance, the LTC1605 Handles ±10V Inputs While Operating on a Single 5V Supply

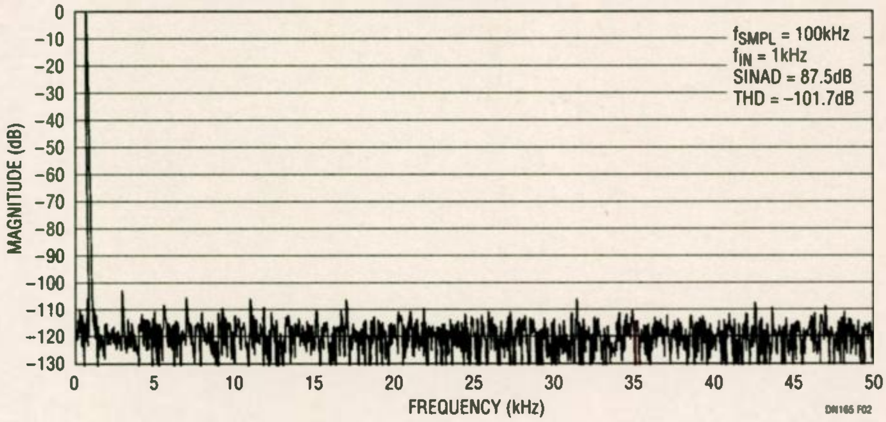


Figure 2. The LTC1605's AC Performance Achieves a 87.5dB SINAD and −101.7dB THD

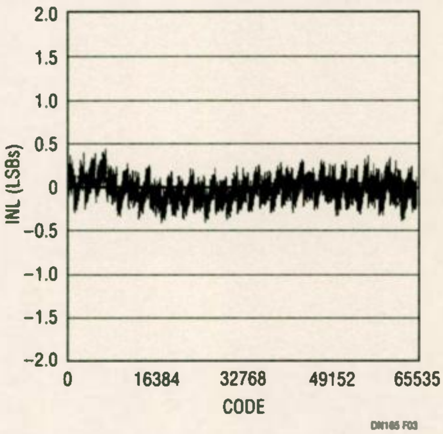


Figure 3. The LTC1605 Achieves Excellent INL Without Cumbersome Autocalibration

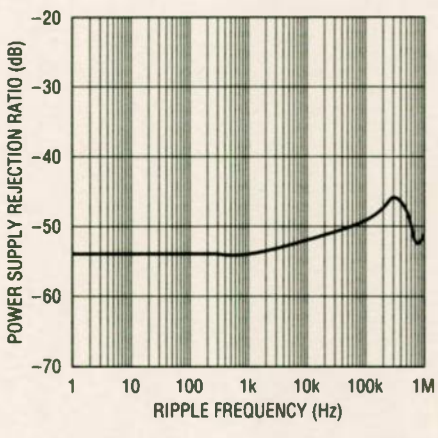


Figure 4. The LTC1605's Differential Architecture Provides Good, Wideband Supply Rejection

assured by factory trimming. For the user, this eliminates the software overhead and calibration time delays associated with autocalibrated ADCs.

One of the benefits of the LTC1605's differential architecture is its high power supply rejection ratio (PSRR). Figure 4 shows the power supply rejection ratio of the LTC1605 as a function of frequency.

High PSRR is important to the LTC1605's conversion accuracy and signal-to-noise performance because, at 16-bit quantization, the LSB magnitude is just 305μV (V_{IN} = $20V_{P-P}$). The LTC1605's high PSRR rejects up to 100mV of power supply noise to below an LSB level.

Applications

With its overvoltage protected ±10V analog input, the LTC1605 fits easily into industrial process control, power management, data acquisition boards and has sufficient speed for multiplexed applications. The LTC1605 is also ideal for wide-dynamic-range applications that use a PGA and lower resolution ADC. For example, the LTC1605 is a simpler solution and will out perform (in terms of DNL, INL and S/N) a 12-bit ADC converting the output of a PGA with a gain range of 1-to-16.

Conclusion

The LTC1605 is a complete 16-bit ADC with a built-in sample-and-hold and reference. Its wide analog input range, overvoltage protection and DC accuracy make it a good candidate for industrial process control, instrumentation and other high dynamic range applications.

For literature on our A/D Converters, call **1-800-4-LINEAR**. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 2453

Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7417 • (408) 432-1900
FAX: (408) 434-0507 • TELEX: 499-3977 • www.linear-tech.com

dn165f LT/TP 0997 155K • PRINTED IN THE USA

PowerPC™ CompactPCI™ Pentium®

Visualize the Best of Two Worlds

Gespac offers designers the widest choice of 3U CompactPCI solutions for their embedded system applications. Integrated with a broad selection of Plug and Play 3U CompactPCI I/O products, our new Pentium MMX or PowerPC Embedded Target Systems will create a world for designers with less development time, faster time to market and reduced product costs.

Visualize Your World With Gespac!!!

Beam up to our World for more information!!!
http://www.gespac.com

Gespac Innovative Embedded Solutions

Windows NT® pSOS® WindRiver® Lynx®

International
18 Chemin des Aulx
1228 Geneva
Switzerland
Tel: (41 22) 794 3400
Fax: (41 22) 794 6477

North & South America
50 West Hoover Ave.
Mesa, AZ 85210
1-800-4-GESPAC
Tel: (602) 962 5559
Fax: (602) 962 5750

Japan
Minami Aoyama
1-15-18, Minato-ku
Tokyo 107
Tel: (81 3) 3470 0640
Fax: (81 3) 3478 8648

France
E.T. de St Aubin
Rte de l'orme des Merisiers
91195 Gif-sur-Yvette
Tel: (33 01) 69 85 33 73
Fax: (33 01) 69 85 36 60

Germany
Amberg Haus
Kurt-Blaum-Platz 2
63450 Hanau bei Frankfurt
Tel: (49 0) 6181 24052
Fax: (49 0) 6181 24051

READER SERVICE 118

STANDARDS WATCH

Mobile NCs Must Get More Intelligent

Richard Nass

The just-released Mobile Network Computer Reference Specification (MNCRS) is intended to make mobile NCs "smarter," giving users access to their data at almost any time, from almost any place. The basic idea is to have almost no local storage in the platform, with the bulk of the storage residing either on a LAN server or with an Internet Service Provider (ISP). The standard will determine how mobile computer screens should look, its power requirements, the method of linking them with networks, and the types of peripheral devices that they support.

The MNCRS was founded by an industry consortium consisting of Apple Computer, Fujitsu, Hitachi, IBM, Lotus Development, Mitsubishi Electric, Netscape Communications, Nokia Mobile Phones, Oracle's Network Computer, Sun Microsystems, and Toshiba. Since the announcement, endorsement of the specification has come from Digital Equipment, Funai Electric, Hugh Symons (U.K.), the Institute for Information Industry (Taiwan), Japan Telecom, Matsushita Electric Industrial, NEC, PeopleSoft, Psion, Secom Information of Tokyo, Telxon, Thomson CSF, and Tokyo Internet.

The types of platforms outlined in the specification include mobile NCs, "smart" cellular phones, and lightweight, handheld mobile devices. There are two commonalities between all the compliant devices. First, they must offer easy access to the Internet or corporate networks. The second is that they must be based on the Java operating system, either running Java natively or in emulation, and either as the only resident operating system or running on top of another operating system, such as Windows 95 or Windows CE.

Java gives software developers a common reference platform on which to write their applications. As a result, the software developers can concentrate on the applications themselves, rather than worry about dealing with the APIs from the different operating systems.

The MNCRS specification identifies three classes of computing devices. The first, called the professional assistant, can support rich Java content with various productivity applications. While handling many of the same functions as a subnotebook computer, it's important to note the this class of device is not intended to replace the subnotebook.

The second type of mobile NC will have less functionality than the professional assistant and will focus primarily on being an information- and Internet-access device. This will mandate Web browsing and basic e-mail support. While support will be included for Java applets, they will be limited in scope (performance and memory consumption). This device will resemble today's PDAs.

The third device class will be a basic messaging, paging, telephony device with the goal of keeping the mobile professional in touch with the office. Limited browser support is required.

The professional assistant would weigh under 2 lbs., have a battery life of 12 to 15 hours, have no rotating media (the storage will be about 30 to 40 Mbytes of flash memory), and will measure about 7 by 9 in. (smaller than a laptop). The bulk of the mobile NC storage would be handled by the ISP, including file storage. Local memory will hold the BIOS, the operating system, and some key applications.

The display size would be capable of showing VGA resolution, including graphics (color is optional). But the display itself would be smaller than a typical laptop's display. The specification calls for a half VGA display with 2 bits/pixel for the professional assistant (320 by 240 pixels). For other classes, the requirement for screen size is fairly flexible. The reason for the half-VGA spec is so the software vendors know what the smallest possible display they would be writing applications for. The supported graphics formats are standard GIF and JPEG. The new MPEG-4 standard, which offers a video compression capability for videoconferencing, can also be employed.

The specification outlines three communication modes. It's important to ensure that the system can distinguish between the three modes and intelligently transition between them.

The full connectivity mode is for when the system is connected over a high-speed attachment such as a LAN or WAN at the rate of several megabits per second. This allows the system to download and install a completely a new version of an application or even a flash update to the operating system.

The low-speed attachment (limited-connectivity) mode is for when the system is connected over a lower speed medium, such as an analog modem or a wireless system at the rate of several kilobits per second. Here, data is selectively downloaded.

Lastly, the off-line mode is used when the system is disconnected with local access only. In this mode, the device will only work with data or applications stored internally.

The Problem With Buses

There are five basic computer architectures out there in Technology Land, with a number of variations on a theme. They break down into circuit-switched (buses and fat trees) or packet-switched models (rings, cubes, and Clos switches). Each topography has some advantages, but their utilization is mostly limited by their particular "aberrant behaviors."

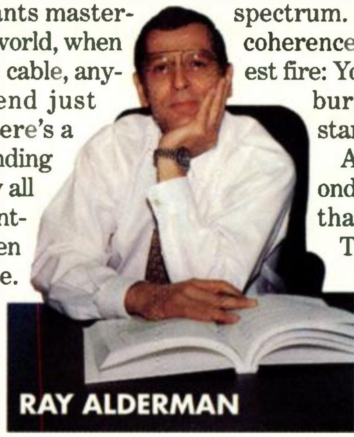
Buses are the most-used circuit-switched architectures in computers today. A bus-based topography is typically made up of a number of nodes (boards or chips) multidropped on a common, shared resource, the bus itself. The bus is divided into functional blocks, like the data-address bus, the control administration bus, the interrupt bus, the arbitration bus, and the power-ground distribution system.

One thing buses do well is overlap the administrative system latencies with the data bus, with the exception of some synchronous bus-functions (clock-based protocols) that are found in buses like PCI. Asynchronous buses like VME tend to be more efficient at overlapping latencies because the protocols aren't tied to one clock line. An example of this latency-reducing technique is the interrupt and arbitration subsystems. While data moves between nodes on the bus, the interrupts and arbitration cycles occur simultaneously, allowing maximum utilization of the shared data path. But that's where the problems begin.

The primary aberrant behavior of a bus is "blocking latency." If a node wants to use the data bus that's already in use, then that node is "blocked." To gain mastership, the node must use the arbitration subsystem and win mastership. If it doesn't attain mastership, it remains blocked and must continue to re-arbitrate.

This blocking behavior creates some pesky problems for computer architects, but it could be worse. The design philosophy of a bus is "make the node who wants mastership suffer, not all the other nodes in the system."

Ethernet CSMA/CD (Carrier Sense Multiple Access/Collision Detect) has the opposite philosophy—"make everyone who wants mastership suffer when any one node wants mastership." In the Ethernet world, when there's no traffic on the cable, anyone who wants to send just jumps out there. If there's a data collision, all the sending nodes detect it and they all back off and start a countdown register that's been loaded with some value. The first node to reach zero gets the cable. After that transaction, everyone collides again, and we go through the same process. This creates a lot of "dead time" on the data bus. About 70% of the bandwidth is spent banging heads in the CSMA/CD arbitration process.


RAY ALDERMAN

What can we do about blocking latency? One small help is cache-coherency. The reason so many nodes need the bus is because they either need data from another place, or they need to put data back where they got it. A coherency system works with "snooping" (reading all addresses coming down the bus to see it you're interested) and "snarfing" (grabbing data from a transaction between two other nodes as it comes by). It's a lot like eavesdropping on conversations, but it reduces the number of blocking incidents on the bus.

Cache coherence is an application- and transaction-mix-dependent solution to blocking latency. There are hundreds of graphs predicting the performance increases you're supposed to enjoy if you use it, but you never seem to get on or above the power curve. Transaction mixes (reads, writes, interrupts, etc) are a dynamic phenomenon, resembling a statistical model more than static curves on a graph, and this makes cache coherence more like snake oil than anything else. On top of that, all cache models have a "knee in the curve" where, when another node is added to the system, overall performance drops significantly. That's why you don't see many six-processor servers. Cache coherence is a latency-management technique, and it works along a small section of the computing spectrum. At the high-end, cache coherence is like managing a forest fire: You just sit back and let it burn itself out. Then, you start over.

All buses have other secondary aberrant behaviors that reduce performance. These are connection (address cycle) and disconnection latency (the "getting off the bus" cycle). This is inherent to all circuit-switched architectures no matter what topography is employed. You can speed up the clocks on synchronous buses or the state machines on asynchronous buses, but the ratio of connection and disconnection latency to data latency remains the same for a fixed-size data transfer.

Why are buses the most-used architecture in computers? Because they're cheap. Each node only needs one interface chip hooked to the bus, but a lot of functions (I/O, memory, processors, etc) can talk to the bus through that one, cheap interface. Secondly, most of today's applications can live with the latencies induced by the circuit-switched model. But as applications become more sophisticated and data-dependent (like signal processing, multiprocessor servers, or real-time video), any shared resource like the bus becomes a problem.

The high-end of the spectrum is where all the other topographies come from, and one day, buses will simply be an era of computer history. What will replace buses in future architectures? On the desktop, we're seeing USB and Firewire. In servers, routers, and other multiprocessing systems, we see crossbar switches. In massively-parallel systems, we see cubes, meshes, and Clos networks.

We're learning that there is no universal architecture any longer. Some applications run better on one architecture than another. So, expect a divergence in how computers are designed in the future.

Ray Alderman is the Executive Director of VITA. He can be reached at exec@vita.com.

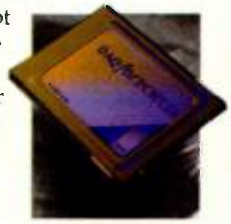
ADVERTISEMENT

DAQ i616 High Speed PCMCIA Card

With an awesome 625 KHz sample rate, the i616 is the ***fastest*** card on the market (even under Windows 95!). Anti-Aliasing filtering, 8 differential Analog Channels, 8 simultaneous digital I/O, Hardware Trigger and Pre-Trigger functionality, 12 bit resolution, and an on-board 32K FIFO buffer catapults this card into a class of its own.

READER SERVICE 124

New DAQ i250 Low-Cost PCMCIA Card



Tired of getting ripped off? Our new i250 card offers you the performance you want, without the bogus price tag. The i250 has all the goodies of our i616, except the i250 has a sample rate of 250 KHz and costs almost half the cost of our competitors' comparable DAQ PCMCIA cards.

READER SERVICE 125

DAQ/DMM i218 High Resolution PCMCIA Card

Designed for extremely high resolution and accuracy at low sample rates. Equipped with a 24 bit sigma-delta A/D converter with 7.5 digits of resolution, 16 Analog inputs, 8 Digital I/O, sample rates from 10 Hz to 1 KHz, and 2 current sources, this card is an Ideal Choice for sensor connection measurements (Strain-Gauge-Bridges, Thermocouples, PT 100, and PH-Sensors, Solid State Transducers...).

READER SERVICE 126

DAQ i148 High Performance PCMCIA Card

This "Bad-Boy" is packing two 14 bit A/D converters working simultaneously with a minimum phase skew (<2ns) at 300 KHz on 8 Analog input channels, 8 simultaneous digital I/O, and a maximum sum sample rate of 600 KHz. Featuring Hardware Trigger and Pre-Trigger Functionality. Its on-board 64K FIFO buffer (for 16,384 samples) ensures taking readings at 600 KHz, even with low performance computers.

READER SERVICE 127

iGPIB for PCMCIA

The iGPIB card from INES is the strongest, most reliable IEEE 488 interface card in its class. With support for multiple Operating Systems (Windows® 3.11/95/NT...) and having driver adaptation for most of the latest, greatest Software Engineering Environments (HP-VEE®, Chemstation®, Testpoint®, LabVIEW®...). The iGPIB can provide an excellent portable solution for all your Test & Measurement/Analytical applications.

READER SERVICE 128

HOW TO FILL DAY 39 OF YOUR TEST WITH CONFIDENCE,

NOT NAUSEA.

You're mission critical, which is why you can't afford anything less than an INES PCMCIA card. Our PCMCIA cards offer an MTBF of over 300,000 hours. That's about 100,000 hours more than our next most reliable competitor. So find out more about our PCMCIA, DAQ and GPIB cards. Just check out our web site at http://www.inesinc.com. Or better yet, pick up the phone and call 1-800-639-4882. And then you can give that antacid a hurl.

INES

Innovative Elektronik Systems

14 Inverness Drive East • Suite C-230 • Englewood, CO 80112

Tel (303) 649-9024 • Telefax (303) 649-9025 • http://www.inesinc.com

READER SERVICE 129

DESIGN APPLICATION

Ultra2 SCSI Adds Performance, But Requires Extra Design Effort

New Parameters And Design Challenges Can Be Met By Taking Advantage Of LVD Signaling Technology.

BARRY CALDWELL, Symbios Logic, 3718 N. Rock Rd., Wichita, KS 67226.
LARRY BARNES, Symbios Logic, 4420 Arrowswest Dr., Colorado Springs, CO 88907.

More than 15 years ago, the small-computer system interface (SCSI) provided the amazing data-transfer speed of 1.5 Mbytes/s. Design specifications and practices for hardware were fairly straight forward, not requiring any unusual board design tricks or tools. Since then, the standard has gone through many revisions and upgrades. In 1996, SCSI took a leap forward into Ultra2 SCSI, featuring low-voltage differential (LVD) SCSI signaling. Data rates jumped to 80 Mbytes/s, bringing a host of new design challenges and parameters to deal with at the board design level. To ensure a solid Ultra2 SCSI product design that meets the product users' needs, new design elements have entered into the equation. These include capacitance, skew, and impedance control budgets, along with the modeling of high-speed signals on the board.

After a thorough reading of the SCSI specification, the first step of the basic SCSI design is to pick an SCSI chip that contains a PCI interface. Next, choose a board material and thickness. For our example design, we'll use FR-4 (ε_r= 4.8 microstrip, ε_r= 4.3 stripline) with a 0.062-in. board thickness. Lastly, pick the trace/space dimensions and the copper plating. For Fast and Ultra SE (single-ended) SCSI, use an impedance of around 90 Ω ± 8 Ω. For Fast and Ultra Differential SCSI, the signal trace impedance should be 110 Ω to 135 Ω. Copper platting will be specified as 0.5 oz., plated up to 1 oz. on the outside and 1 oz. inside (t ~ 1.35 mil, 0.5 oz. T ~ 0.7 mil).

The following equations cover impedance calculations for slow-speed microstrip and stripline signals in an SE design.

$$Z_0 = \frac{87}{\sqrt{\varepsilon_r + 1.41}} \ln\left(\frac{5.98h}{0.8w + t}\right) \qquad (1)$$

where Z = trace impedance, ε_r = die-electric constant, h = prepreg height (thickness of board layer), w = trace width, and t = thickness of trace.

Equation 2 (for a stripline single trace) is

$$Z_0 = \frac{60}{\sqrt{\varepsilon_r}} \ln\left(\frac{4b}{0.67\pi(0.8w + t)}\right) \qquad (2)$$

where b = height between planes (all other variables remain consistent throughout this article).

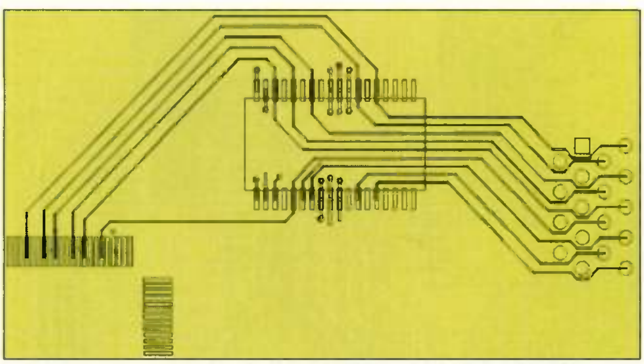
At the speeds that Fast and Ultra SE SCSI run, we aren't too concerned about the Co, Lo, and Vp because good basic design practices will generally cover any issues. For a differential design for slow speed signals, the microstrip impedance is

$$Z_{DIFF} \approx 2 \times Z_0\left(1 - 0.48e^{-96\frac{s}{h}}\right) \qquad (3)$$

and the stripline impedance is

$$Z_{DIFF} \approx 2 \times Z_0\left(1 - 0.347e^{-2.9\frac{s}{b}}\right) \qquad (4)$$

Generally, a trace/space of six and six works well using the microstrip design and the right thickness of prepreg and ε_r. These can be selected using equations 1 and 2 for SE SCSI and 1, 2, 3, and 4 for differential SCSI.



1. In a connector route for single-ended Ultra SCSI, there should be no tees or stubs. The trace lengths should all be very close to balance the signal skew.

Routing Practices

Now let's move on to the routing practices used in SCSI signal lines. SCSI signal routing generally falls into two categories: single- or multiple-connector boards. Single-connector boards are fairly straightforward. Routing from the pins on the chip to the active terminators on the board to the connector is all that's needed. Very simple rules apply here: no t's, stubs, or right angles *(Fig. 1)*. Passive terminators aren't a consideration because Plug-n-Play SCSI doesn't allow them. And, with the current prices for active terminators, a few pennies buys excellent signal quality. Lastly, according to the specification, Ultra SCSI requires active termination.

Multiple-connector SCSI boards can be challenging, depending on whether all the connectors are the same size (8- or 16-bit SCSI, or a mix of 8 and 16 bits). Generally, it's not a good idea to mix connector sizes on differential SCSI buses. Managing the control- and data-signal assignments between different terminators can be a problem, especially with active termination. If a designer is using passive or discrete active termination on the differential SCSI bus, it can be designed so that the transition from 8 to 16 or 16 to 8 bits will keep the upper 8 bits of the data bus terminated in a two-connector design. A three-connector differential design should be avoided if feed-through terminators aren't going to be used. SE SCSI can be done with two, three, or more connector configurations by grouping the control and data signals in such a way that the upper eight data bits are in a separate terminator. The terminator should be controlled independently for correct termination based on the connector and data-path configuration.

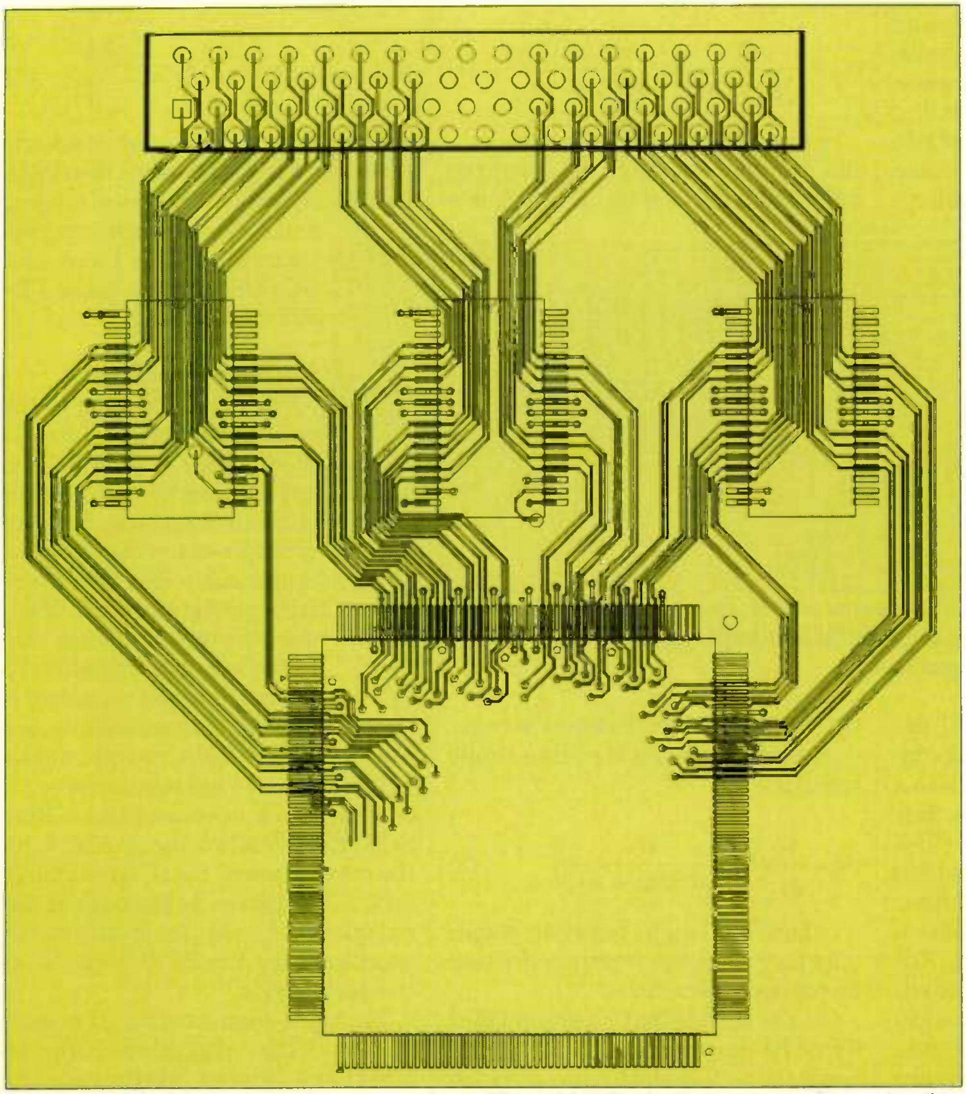
Another element to consider in a Fast, Ultra SE, or differential SCSI board is the use of autotermination configuration circuits. These are circuits that configure the active terminators based on how many and what type of cables are plugged into a board to correctly terminate the SCSI bus.

Ultra2 SCSI is based on low-voltage differential technology (LVD) standards and design practices. One question that must be answered before starting on an Ultra2 SCSI design is whether or not it will be a universal SCSI design. If it will be a universal SCSI design, it will do either SE or LVD SCSI (called multimode). If the board is to be an Ultra2 SCSI design using only LVD terminators, many of the necessary design practices fall into standard high-speed differential signal design practices.

As with any SCSI design, basic choices must be made at the onset, beginning with the SCSI controller chip. The following example employs an Ultra2 LVD/SE SCSI chip with a PCI interface. The chosen board material and thickness is FR-4 (ε_r = 4.7 microstrip, ε_r = 4.3 stripline) and 0.062 in. Lastly, for the trace/space dimensions along with the copper plating, we'll specify 0.5-oz. copper plated, up to 1 oz. on the outside and 1-oz. copper inside (t~1.35 mil, 0.5 oz. T~ .7 mil). For Fast and Ultra SE SCSI, use an impedance of about 90 Ω ± 8 Ω. For the SE part of the board, this will be the target impedance. For the Ultra2/LVD SCSI part, the signal trace impedance should be between 110 Ω and 135 Ω with a target of 120 Ω ± 8 Ω. One of the major challenges for an LVD/SE design is picking a trace/space specification and a board stack-up that will combine to give an impedance that supports both LVD and SE.

Equations 1 through 4 don't really give valid trace/space and stack-up impedance results with Ultra2 and Ultra SCSI speeds. Nor do they account for odd- and even-mode impedances. A coupled conductor pair can support two modes of propagation due to the electro-magnetic fields surrounding it. These modes have different characteristic impedances. An odd-mode impedance occurs when adjacent conductors are of opposite polarity. Even-mode impedance occurs when the polarity is the same. For LVD, the odd mode is always the one of concern because the polarity of the two lines is always opposite.

To design a board that can run both Ultra/SE and Ultra2/LVD SCSI, equations 5 and 6 need to be solved simultaneously. This task is difficult due to the number of unknowns. A better method is to solve equation 5 for 90 Ω, the impedance needed for single-ended operation. Select a



2. In an example showing the routing of low-voltage differential (LVD) signals to an internal connector, the LVD traces for the external connector can be routed on the opposite side of the board, keeping the via count to a minimum.

height, dielectric constant, and thickness, for the equation, then vary the width. Next, place the values of width and height into equation 6 and adjust the spacing to obtain a value of 60 Ω, which is the impedance for one side of a differential pair (120/2)*(see Equation Listings, below)*.

Based on these equations and good manufacturing practices, the best fit occurred with w = 7 mils, s = 5 mils, and h = 15 mils, with $\varepsilon_r = 4.7$. This results in an SE impedance of 89.8 Ω and a differential impedance of 118.2 Ω (2 ´ 59.9). Further accuracy can be obtained if frequency-dependent impedance equations are used. Compare these results to those gained from simulations using speed-sensitive equations run on an Ultra2/Ultra SE PCI board's design database. Here, the best fit was trace = 5 mil and space = 6 mil with a prepreg height of 12.5 mils, specified for 110 to 135 Ω differential and 90 Ω ± 8 Ω singled-ended. This put the actual measured SE impedance at 82 to 90 Ω and the LVD impedance at 100 to 115 Ω.

The SCSI Bus

Some decisions must now be made for the structure of the SCSI bus. This process mainly involves terminator placement, and selection and placement of connectors. Because the design is to be an Ultra2/Ultra SE SCSI implementation of a host adapter, two connectors are needed, one for external cable connections and one for internal connections. Two connector styles are available—HD (high density) or VHDCI (very-high-density cabled interconnect). For Ultra2, it's suggested that VHDCI connectors be used as their capacitive load is about half that of a 68-pin HD connector (3 pF vs. 6-9 pF per pin connection).

For this example, we'll use a VHDCI for the external connector and a 68-pin HD connector for the internal connector. The HD connector is pre-

Equation Listings

$$Z_0 = \frac{120\pi}{2.0\sqrt{2.0\times\pi}\sqrt{\varepsilon_r+1.0}}\ln\left\{1.0+\frac{4.0h}{w'}\left[\frac{14.0+8.0/\varepsilon_r}{11.0}\times\frac{4.0h}{w'}+\sqrt{\left(\frac{14.0+8.0/\varepsilon_r}{11.0}\right)^2+\left(\frac{4.0h}{w'}\right)^2+\frac{1.0+1.0/\varepsilon_r}{2.0}\times\pi^2}\right]\right\} \qquad (5)$$

where:

$$w' = w+\left(\frac{1.0+1.0/\varepsilon_r}{2.0}\right)\times\frac{t}{\pi}\ln\left\{\frac{4e}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{t}{h}\right)^2+\left(\frac{1/\pi}{w/t+1.1}\right)^2}}\right\}$$

$$Z_{0_{even}} = Z_0\times\frac{\sqrt{\varepsilon_{rf}/\varepsilon_{rf_{even}}}}{1.0-\frac{Z_0Q_4}{120\pi}\sqrt{\varepsilon_{rf}}} \qquad (6)$$

where:

$$Q_1 = 0.8695\left(\frac{w}{h}\right)^{0.194} \qquad Q_2 = 1.0+0.7519\times\frac{s}{h}+0.189\left(\frac{s}{h}\right)^{2.31} \qquad Q_3 = 0.1975+\left[16.6+\left(\frac{8.4h}{s}\right)^{6.0}\right]^{-0.387}+\frac{1}{241}\ln\left[\frac{\left(\frac{s}{h}\right)^{10.0}}{1+\left(\frac{h}{3.4s}\right)^{10.0}}\right]$$

$$Q_4 = 2.0\times\frac{Q_1}{Q_2}\times\frac{1}{\left(\frac{w}{h}\right)^{Q_3}\times e^{\left(\frac{-s}{h}\right)}+\left(2.0-e^{\left(\frac{-s}{h}\right)}\right)\times\frac{w}{h}^{-Q_3}} \qquad \varepsilon_{rf} = \frac{\varepsilon_r+1}{2}+\frac{\varepsilon_r-1}{2}\left[\left(1+\frac{12h}{w}\right)^{-0.5}+0.04\left(1.0-\frac{w}{h}\right)^{2.0}\right]$$

$$\varepsilon_{rf_{even}} = 0.5(\varepsilon_r+1.0)+0.5(\varepsilon_r-1.0)\left[1.0+\frac{10.0}{v}\right]^{-ab} \qquad v = \frac{\frac{w}{h}\left(20.0+\left(\frac{s}{h}\right)^{2.0}\right)}{10.0+\left(\frac{s}{h}\right)^{2.0}}+\frac{s}{h}\times e^{\left(\frac{-s}{h}\right)}$$

$$a = 1.0+\frac{1}{49.0}\ln\left[\frac{v^4+\left(\frac{v}{52.0}\right)^{2.0}}{v^4+0.432}\right]+\frac{1}{18.7}\ln\left[1.0+\left(\frac{v}{18.1}\right)^{3.0}\right] \qquad b = 0.564\left(\frac{\varepsilon_r-0.9}{\varepsilon_r+3.0}\right)^{0.053}$$

ferred for infrastructure-transition purposes because a ribbon cable can be used for SE internal connections. Planar boards, motherboards, and other multifunction boards would need to follow the same rules as the host adapter. If the design is to be a backplane board with multiple connectors, such as in a JBOD (just a bunch of disk) or disk array, some additional considerations would need to be included for connector spacing and stub-length management.

The last consideration is where to place the termination. One choice is to use an external plug-on terminator. However, this could be cumbersome because four different kinds of plug-on terminators would be needed for this board, as well as the knowledge of how and when to install them. In addition, if the configuration changed, the user would have to open up the box to make the changes. Even if the board was designed with two VHDCI connectors, instead of one VHDCI and one HD, the user would still have to open the box if the bus configuration changed. The best solution is to employ active universal LVD/SE terminators directly on the board. The universal terminator can detect if the SCSI bus is in SE, LVD, or HVD (high-voltage differential) mode using the DIFFSENS line. The terminator supplier's documentation should supply the correct method to construct the DIFFSENS circuit. Another advantage of using on-board active termination is that cable-connection sensing circuitry can automatically configure the termination for common cabling situations.

The placement of termination will affect the stub length beyond the terminators when only one connector is in use. Stubs should look like lumped elements instead of transmission-line elements. They should be no longer than one-tenth of the wavelength of the highest frequency component at the board propagation velocity. For Ultra or Ultra2 SCSI, the stub length is limited to 0.1 m (about 4 in.).

After all the calculations are made, the final recommended configuration based on the preceding parameters employs an external VHDCI connector, an Ultra2 SCSI chip, multimode terminators, and an internal 68-pin HD connector. This configuration gives the best support to externally connected Ultra2 devices.

Another area in which designers need to concern themselves is the total input capacitance budget. Looking in from the VHDCI connector, the trace-reference plane capacitance is 1.67 pF/in. and the intertrace capacitance is 0.57 pF/in. (2.24 pF/in. total for the differential pair). If the chip has 12 pF/pin, the terminators have 3 pF/pin and connectors 3 pF/pin, leaving 9 pF or 4.02 in. of trace length for routing the board. Note that vias have not been added yet. Also, the REQ/ACK skew must be controlled within ± 200 ps, with a propagation velocity of 7.32 in./ns, which translates into a maximum length delta of ±1.46 in.

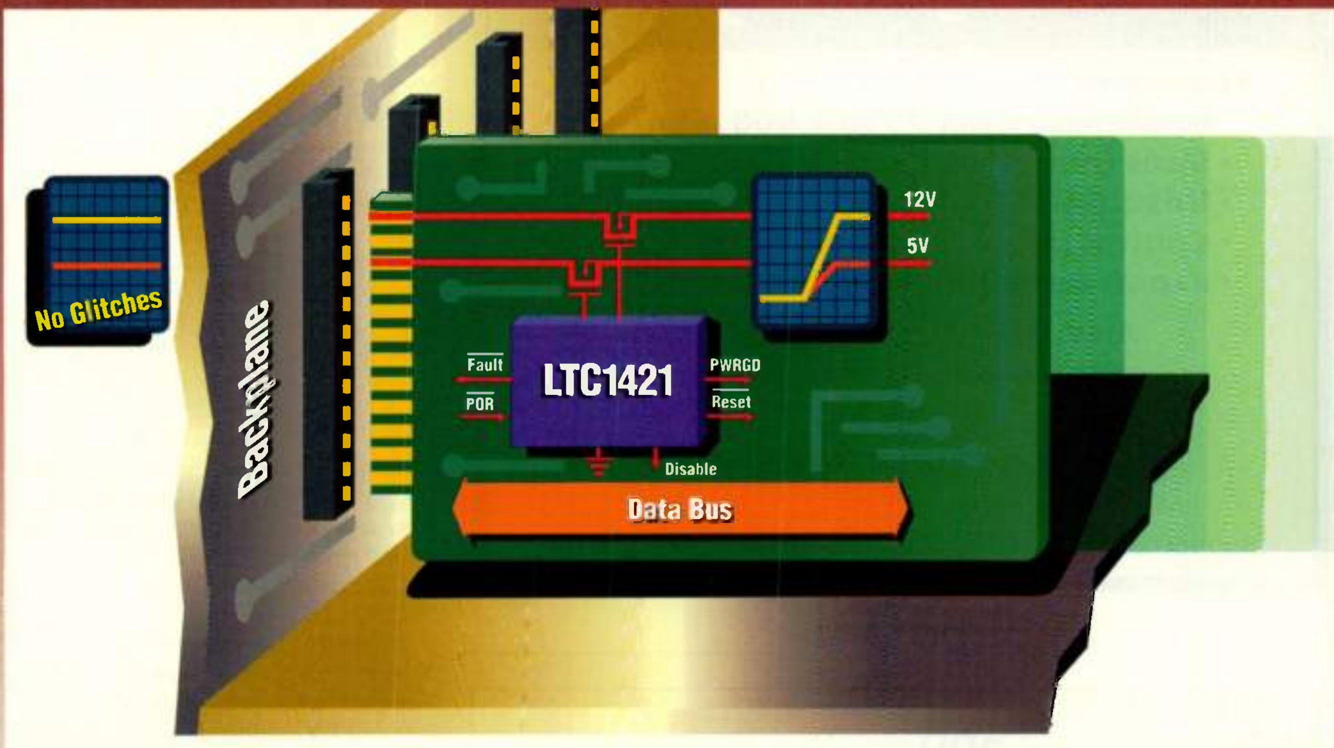
When routing commences, the board layout designer must juggle a list of dos and don'ts. LVD signals have low voltage swings. For LVD SCSI, the swing is generally between 270 and 640 mV. This swing makes LVD signals susceptible to influences from TTL and other signals running in parallel. It's important to keep TTL and other high-voltage digital and analog signals away from LVD traces. One way is route the LVD traces on the outer layers and the other signals on inner layers, if it's a multilayer board. Ground guard traces also can protect the LVD traces.

If the LVD traces start on the chip side of the board, keep them there. Don't via them back and forth from one side of the board to the other. There's a capacitive budget that must be lived within while routing the board, and vias eat up the capacitance budget very quickly.

It's important to follow good EMC design practices: no 90° turns on traces; keep 2X spacing between differential pairs when running the parallel traces, if possible; and route each differential pair together. Most board-layout tools with any sophistication will allow differential routing. Use this feature as it will help maintain data-signal quality and EMI tolerance.

When the LVD signals are routed to an internal connector, the LVD traces for the external connector can be routed on the opposite side of the board *(Fig. 2)*. This design helps keep the via count low. The total trace

Hot Swap Safely!



LTC1421: It works on either side of the connector!

The LTC1421 Hot Swap™ controller handles up to 4 supplies during live insertion, limiting inrush current by ramping the supplies at a programmable rate. It provides protection for electronic circuit-breaker applications. Connection sense insures the board is seated before supplies ramp and the data bus is disabled until the supplies are valid. The LTC1422 controls a single supply in an SO-8 package.

Features

- Up to 4 Supply Voltages with 1 Chip
- Can Operate in -48V Supply System
- User-programmable Switch Turn-on Time
- Connection Inputs Detect Board Insertion or Removal
- Programmable Electronic Circuit Breaker
- Power-On Reset
- $4.90 Each for 1000-Piece Quantities (LTC1421)

Available in SO-8

Free Samples

Call 1-800-4-LINEAR
Visit: www.linear-tech.com

Free CD ROM

Call: 1-800-4-LINEAR

More Information

Lit: 1-800-4-LINEAR
Info: 408-432-1900
Fax: 408-434-0507

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN

READER SERVICE 211

length from external to internal connector would then measure a little over 7 in., which would give a total capacitive sum of about 35 pF for the complete SCSI bus. This design also will allow for maintaining a REQ/ACK skew of less than ± 1.46 in. or ± 200 ps.

Approved American National Standards can be purchased from ANSI, 11 West 42nd St., 13th Floor, New York, NY 10036; (212) 642-4900 or Global Engineering Documents, 15 Inverness Way East, Englewood, CO 80112-5704; (800) 854-7179 or (303) 792-2181.

Barry Caldwell is a Senior Engineer in the Host Adapter Board design group. He holds a BA in Biology with a major in Chemistry from Ottawa University, an MS in Curriculum and Instruction from Kansas State University, and a BSEE from Wichita State University.

Larry Barnes is a Senior Principal Engineer in Symbios Logic's Advanced Development group. He holds a BSEE from Carnegie-Mellon University and an MS from Rollins College.

References

Bogatin, Eric, "Design Rules for Microstrip Capacitance," *IEEE Transactions on Components, Hybrids and Manufacturing Technology*, Vol. CHMT-11 No. 3, September 1988, p. 253-259.

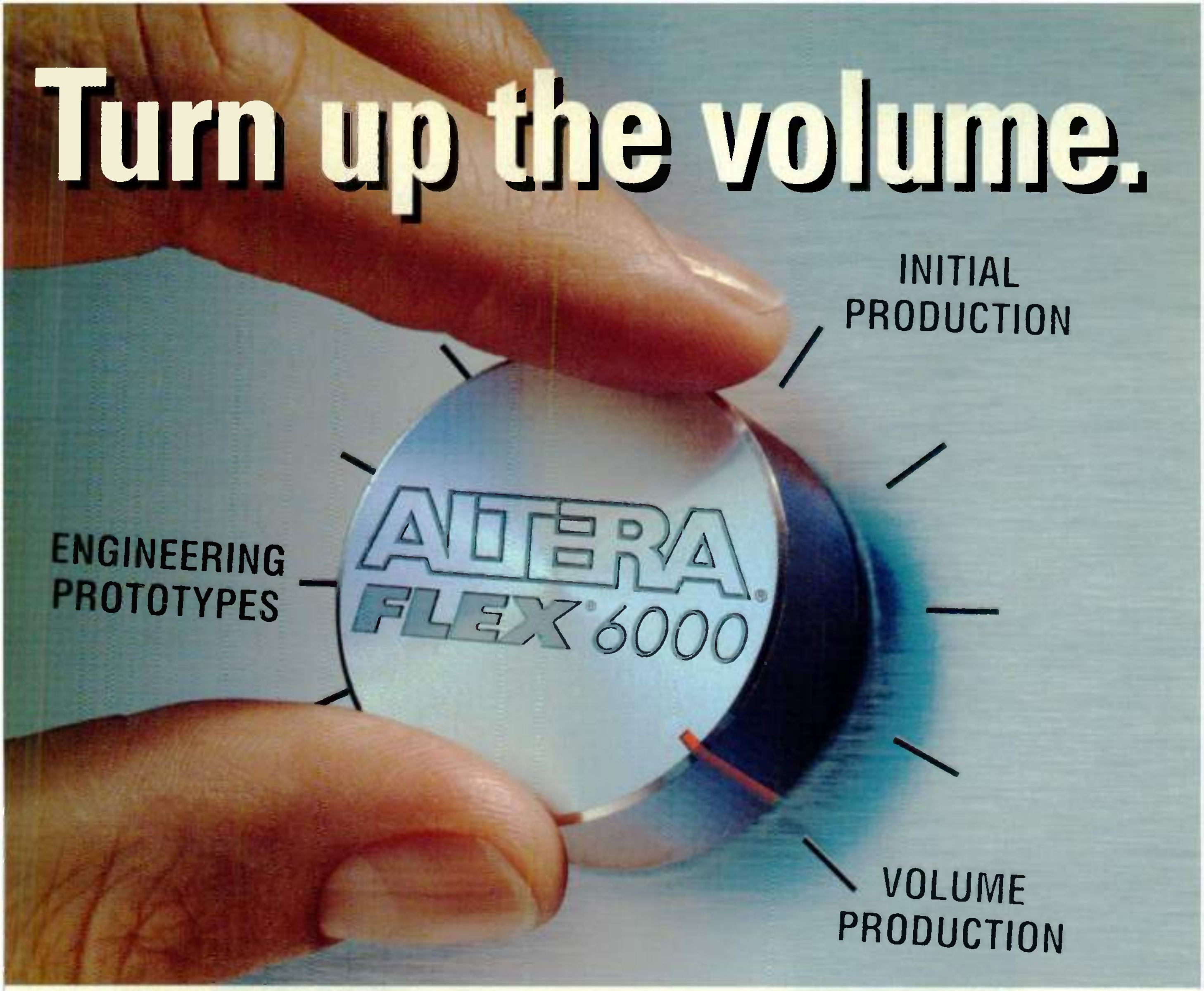
Bryant, T. G. and Weiss, J. A., "Parameters of Microstrip Transmission Lines and of Coupled Pairs of Microstrip Lines," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. MTT-16, No. 12, December 1968, p. 1021-1027.

Hammerstad, E. O., "Equations for Microstrip Circuit Design," Proc. European Microwave Conf., 1975.

Kirschning, M., and Jansen, R. H., "Accurate Wide-Range Design Equations for Parallel Coupled Microstrip Lines," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. MTT-32, No. 1, January 1984, p. 83-90.

Wheeler, Harold A., "Transmission-Line Properties of a Strip on a Dielectric Sheet on a Plane," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. MTT-25, No. 8, Au-

HOW VALUABLE	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	541
MODERATELY	542
SLIGHTLY	543



Altera's FLEX® 6000 family signals a breakthrough in high-density programmable logic for volume production.

As the world leader in high-density programmable logic devices, Altera has broken through the cost barrier so you can use programmable logic for your highest volume production needs.

Say good-bye to low-density gate arrays because with the fast time-to-market, design flexibility, and low cost of FLEX 6000 devices you can afford to stay programmable throughout your product lifecycle.

The secret behind the low cost is Altera's enhanced OptiFLEX™ architecture. Our development focused on minimizing die size while maximizing performance and efficiency.

Turn to FLEX 6000 devices for your next ASIC design.

DEVICE	EPF6010	EPF6016	EPF6016A	EPF6024A
GATES	10,000	16,000	16,000	24,000
VOLTAGE	5 V	5 V	3.3 V	3.3 V
PRICE*	$6.00	$7.50	$7.00	$10.00

*Prices are in U.S. dollars and are projected for 1998 in volumes of 50,000 units. Prices are for standard speed grades and may vary for specific options or in different geographic regions. Contact your Altera representative or distributor for exact pricing and availability.

It's time to turn up your volume.

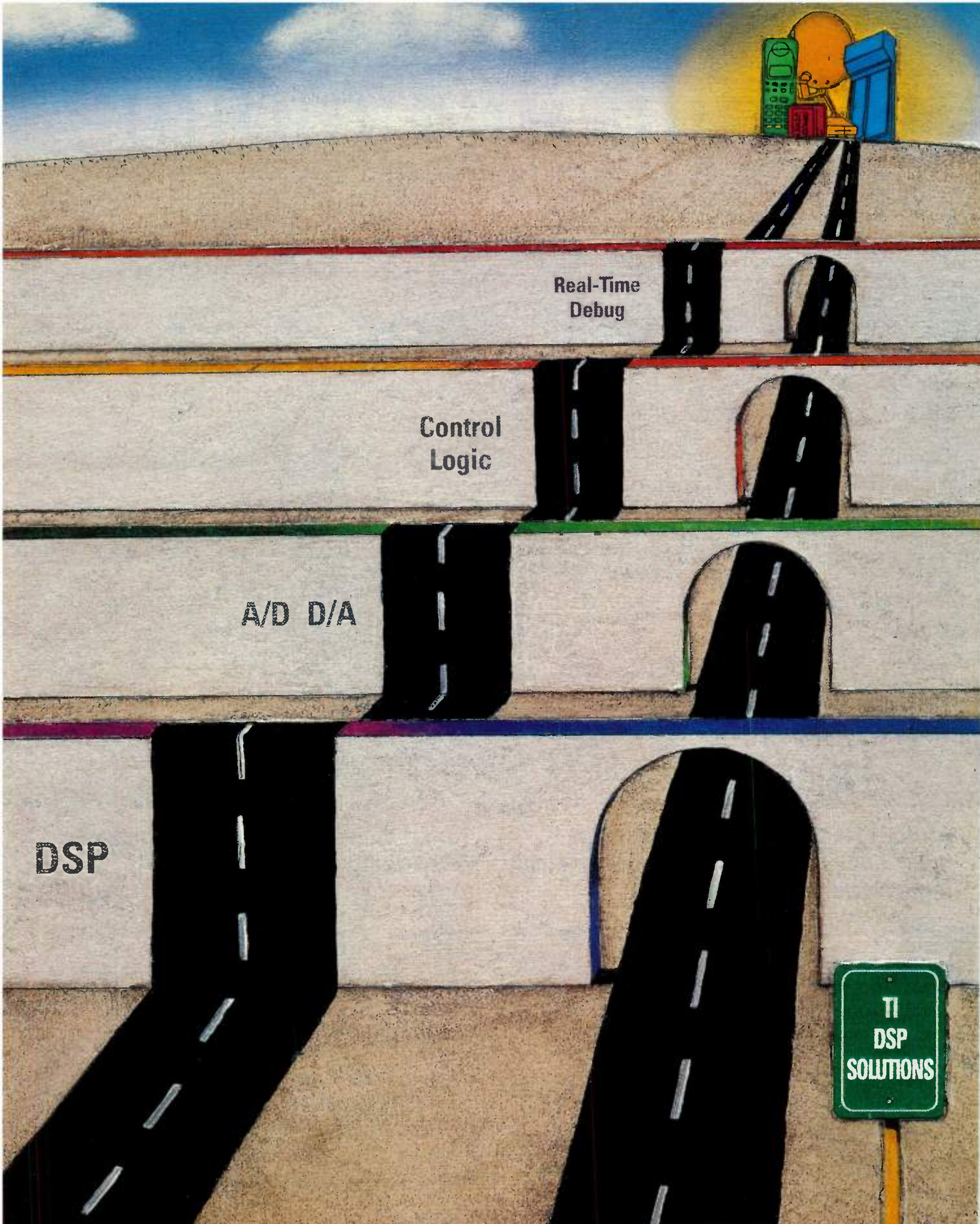
We'd like to tell you more about the FLEX 6000 family, which is why we've developed a cost calculator and special literature package. Just go to **www.altera.com/volume** for more information. It's time to let Altera's FLEX 6000 devices turn up the volume of your designs.

www.altera.com/volume

1-800-9-ALTERA

ALTERA®
The ASIC Alternative™

WRH



THE WORLD LEADER IN

THE CLEAR PATH TO COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN.

TI DSP SOLUTIONS
DSP 15
15 YEARS OF LEADERSHIP

When taking on your next communications design challenge, make it easier with DSP Solutions from Texas Instruments. Easier because TI's industry-standard DSP architecture seamlessly integrates with the widest range of mixed-signal and analog products.

For example, the TMS320C54x DSP, with up to 100-MIPS performance, a highly efficient C compiler and large RAM, interfaces seamlessly with the TLC320AD50, a versatile 16-bit analog interface circuit. Together they provide an ideal solution for complex communications applications.

To provide a low-risk, low-cost entry to DSP design, a 'C54x DSKplus starter kit is available. The DSKplus also includes 'C54x Code Explorer™ from GO DSP with a Windows®-based interface for debugging code.

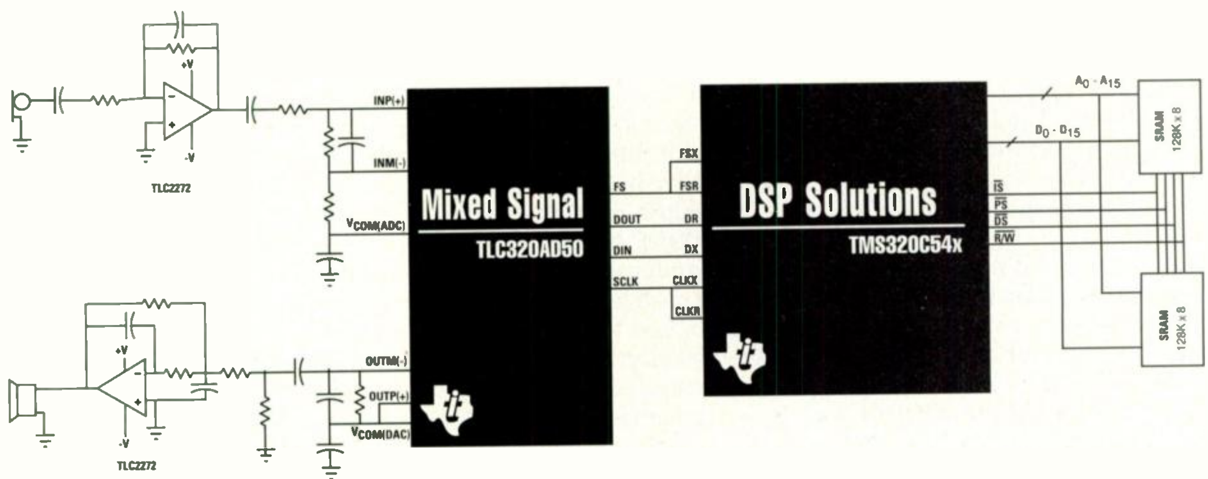
And to make things even easier, TI offers unmatched software and hardware development tools:

- CD-ROM training
- Web site with free software and on-line documentation
- Hot line and 24-hour bulletin board
- Free on-line lab (http://www.ti.com/sc/docs/dsps/dsplab.htm)

Recent developments include DSP/BIOS, a solution that simplifies programming, monitoring and real-time debugging TMS320-based products.

So join more than 20,000 TI customers and take the easy route to a winning communications design — DSP Solutions from TI.

For more information on TI DSP Solutions, the 'C54x DSP and the 'AD50 AIC, call 1-800-477-8924, ext. 4069, or contact us at http://www.ti.com/sc/4069 on the Internet.



™ Trademark of GO DSP Corporation
® Registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

08-2131R2

D S P S O L U T I O N S

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

WHAT'S ON BOARD

Able to deliver graphic performance 50% to 200% better than most other 2D/3D graphics accelerator chips, the Verit 2000 employs a novel RISC-based architecture that includes an on-chip set-up engine and separate pixel-drawing engine. Developed by Rendition Inc., Mountain View, Calif., the V2200 accelerator delivers a 3D WinBench'97 score of greater than 200 and a 2D WinBench score of more than 100. Most accelerators do well in only the 3D or the 2D benchmarks, but not both. The pixel-drawing engine performs per-pixel drawing operations, and includes pixel blending, z-buffering, fog blending, dithering, and specular highlighting. The engine can be controlled by either the internal RISC processor or the triangle engine, and can render a bilinear-filtered, z-buffered, fogged, and blended pixel with both diffused and specular shading in a single cycle. The pixel engine also handles the conversion from YUV color space to RGB color space for video, and the triangle engine offloads triangle launching, thus freeing the RISC engine to set up more asynchronously, rendering any triangle shape or line. That greatly improves overall performance. The chip also includes video capabilities, including a dedicated input port to bring in MPEG 2 or videoconferencing images. In addition, the V2200 supports software DVD implementations by providing hardware support to the MPEG 2 decode process; TV-out also is supported thanks to an internal programmable flicker filter and digital video output port to deliver high-quality NTSC encoded signals. A lower-cost version, the V2100, is targeted at system motherboards. Samples are immediately available. In lots of 10,000 units, the V2200 sells for $30 apiece. Contact the company at (415) 335-5900, or on the Web at http://www.rendition.com.

Able to provide power management functions as well as peripheral control support for Windows CE platforms based on the Hitachi SH-3 RISC CPU, the IT8101 from Integrated Technology Express Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., potentially eliminates the need for custom ASIC and other multichip solutions for CE platforms. The power management logic includes stop-clock capability on each internal support function and two programmable 16-bit timers with prescalers. Support functions included on the IT8101 consist of an LCD controller, a PCMCIA controller, and three communications channels, one of which can be used to implement a 33.6-kbit/s software modem. Another can be used for an IrDA infrared interface, while the last is a UART capable of data rates up to 115.5 kbits/s. An interrupt controller manages requests for service from internal and external peripherals (via the general-purpose I/O bus). The controller can be programmed to assign different levels of priority to each peripheral request and signal the host CPU to indicate which peripheral needs service. The LCD controller provides a resolution of 640 by 240 pixels with from 256 to 64,000 colors or 64 gray scales. It supports an off-chip video memory of 512 kbytes. Samples of the IT8101 are immediately available and sell for $20 apiece in lots of 1000 units. The chip is available in either a 208-lead low-profile QFP or a standard 208-lead PQFP. Contact Edward Chen, (408) 980-8168x230, or on the Web at http://www.iteusa.com.

An enhanced version of the 200-MHz Pentium Pro processor module with 1 Mbyte of level-2 cache has been released by Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.. The larger cache improves the processor efficiency in applications such as on-line transaction processing, data warehousing, and other database-related applications, and allows the CPU to deliver top notch performance in multiprocessor systems. For instance, a four-CPU Hewlett-Packard NetServer LX Pro system was able to break the 10,000 TPC-C benchmark barrier, achieving a price/performance value of just $48.72/tpmC; a Unisys six-way Aquanta HS/6 also set a new record, achieving 12,026 tpmC at a price/performance value of $39.38/tpmC. The Pentium Pro 200-MHz module the 1-Mbyte cache sells for $2675. apiece in 1000-unit lots. Contact Intel at (408) 765-8080 or on the Web at http://www.intel.com.

Power Supply Mounts Directly To VME Backplane

Integrated directly into a 6U VMEbus backplane, the PowerPlane dc-dc power supply eliminates the cables normally required by conventional power supplies by connecting directly to the existing backplane power studs. By employing this approach, designers can save assembly time, space, and cost while improving the dynamic response and load regulation. Because of the space savings that's achieved, a shortened chassis can be employed. By mounting the PowerPlane directly at the load, detrimental voltage drops caused by the inductance and resistance of power cable or bus bars are virtually eliminated. When combined with an ac-dc front end, the PowerPlane supplies 400 to 800 W as well as all the control functions required by a VMEbus chassis. The device can be configured with three or four output voltages.

Tracewell Power Inc., *567 Enterprise Dr., Westerville, OH 43081; (614) 847-9336.* **CIRCLE 554**

UART Improves Performance With Deep FIFO

High performance from a UART is available using the OX16C952. The two-channel part offers data rates up to 3.125 Mbits/s on each channel and 128-byte FIFOs on the transmitters and receivers, thereby reducing the host-CPU overhead. Six modem lines can be operated per channel—four for input and two for output. The chip is software-compatible with standard UARTs, including the 16C450, 550, and 650, and is pin-compatible with the 16C552.

An automated flow control prevents FIFO over run. The FIFO levels are readable to increase performance in poll mode. A programmable baud-rate prescaler allows faster data rates. In addition to a low operating current, the UART offers a power-down mode to further conserve power. The OX16C952 device also is available as a core to be integrated into an ASIC.

Oxford Semiconductor Ltd., *68 Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon, UK OX14 4RX; (44) 1235 861461; http://www.oxsemi.com.* **CIRCLE 555**

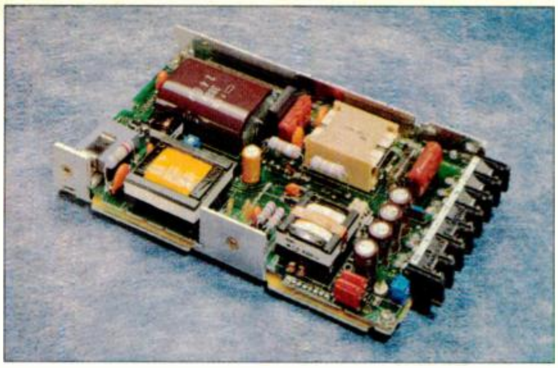
Power Supplies of Distinction from Kepco

Kepco offers three distinctive single output power supply designs in the 15 watt to 1500 watt range. The three designs offer you a range of features to make your designs work better. All models are fully certified to UL/CSA/TÜV EN 60950 LVD.

FAW:

15 watts-150 watts. Low profile, open frame with optional enclosures. Wide range a-c input (85-264V a-c).

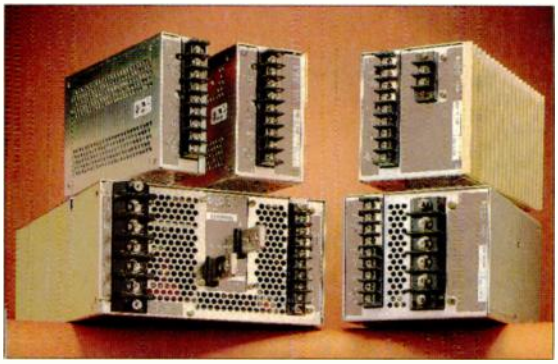
CE — This KEPCO product is backed by a firm 1-YEAR WARRANTY



RAX:

50 watts-1500 watts, fully enclosed. Selectable a-c input.

CE — This KEPCO product is backed by a firm 5-YEAR WARRANTY



RCW:

100 watts-1500 watts, fully enclosed. Wide range a-c input (85-264V a-c) with active power factor correction to suppress the harmonic distortion reflected back on the mains.

CE — This KEPCO product is backed by a firm 5-YEAR WARRANTY

POWER

Nom. Volt	15W	25W	50W	100W	150W	175W	300W	350W	750W	1500W
3.3V			RAX	RAX, RCW		RAX, RCW		RCW	RCW	RCW
5.0V	FAW	FAW	RAX, FAW	RAX, FAW	FAW	RAX	RAX	RCW	RCW	RAX, RCW
12V	FAW	FAW	RAX, FAW	RAX, FAW	FAW	RAX	RAX	RCW	RCW	RAX, RCW
15V	FAW	FAW	RAX, FAW	RAX, FAW	FAW	RAX	RAX	RCW	RCW	RCW
24V	FAW	FAW	RAX, FAW	RAX, FAW	FAW	RAX	RAX	RCW	RCW	RAX, RCW
28V			RAX	RAX, FAW	FAW	RAX	RAX	RCW	RCW	RCW
48V			RAX, FAW	RAX, FAW	FAW	RAX	RAX	RCW	RCW	RAX, RCW

For full technical specifications, write to Dept. NQF-05 or fax or call for Kepco's power supply catalog. If you call, ask for Martin Lachhmanen at extension 5132. He'll be happy to answer your questions.

FULL DATA AVAILABLE ON THE WEB. VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT

http://www.kepcopower.com

AN ISO 9001 COMPANY

KEPCO®

THE POWER SUPPLIER™
SINCE 1946

Kepco, Inc. HQ / Eastern Region: 131-38 Sanford Ave., Flushing, NY 11352 USA • Tel: (718) 461-7000 • Fax: (718) 767-1102
E-Mail: hq@kepcopower.com • URL: http://www.kepcopower.com

Western Region: 800 West Airport Freeway, Suite 320, LB 6018, Irving, TX 75062 USA
Tel: (972) 579-7746 • Fax: (972) 579-4608 • E-Mail: kepcotx@aol.com

SEE US AT WESCON/97, SANTA CLARA/SAN JOSE, NOV. 4-6, KEPCO BOOTH 1540/1542

READER SERVICE 137

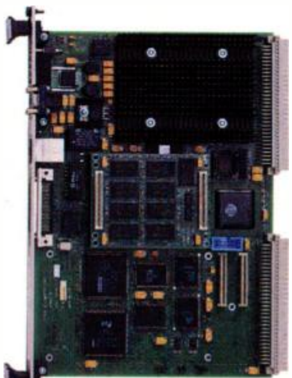
Take the Lead with Power.

200 MHz PowerPC 604e Blows Past the Competition

Don't throw the features you need overboard. V•I's new Power•4e gives you the power your system needs on a single-slot VME Engine, and the full suite of workstation features your Military and Telecommunications applications demand.

The Power•4e is the only single-slot VME solution that gives you up to 256 Mbytes of ECC memory, 512 Kbytes of 2nd Level Cache, 100Base-TX Ethernet and PMC expansion. Its 8 Mbytes of on-board FLASH lets you store your entire real-time operating system on-board!

Call us today at 619/632-5823 or visit our web site, *www.vicomp.com* to get the latest on our entire fleet of high performance PowerPC VME solutions.



PowerPC

- 166/200 MHz PowerPC 604e
- Single Slot 6U VME
- 16-256 Mbytes DRAM
- ECC Memory
- 8 Mbytes of FLASH Memory with 64-bit data path
- 100 Base-TX Ethernet 10 Base-T Ethernet
- SCSI-20
- 2 RS-232 Serial Ports
- IEEE 1386 PMC Mezzanine Slot
- IEEE-1275 Open Firmware
- Real Time and Unix O/S Support

V•I computer
A Subsidiary of Themis Computer

V•I Computer Inc., 531 Encinitas Blvd., Suite 114, Encinatas, CA 92024
ph: 619-632-5823 • fax: 619-632-5829 • www.vicomp.com

TUNDRA TERRITORY

READER SERVICE 229

PCI Card Combines UltraSCSI And Fast Ethernet

Functions that previously required two separate add-in cards have now been combined onto one board. The IOBahn adapter employs a PCI connection to handle the bandwidth required by integrating SCSI and Ethernet ports. By blending two separate UltraSCSI (20 Mbytes/s) or UltraWideSCSI (40 Mbytes/s) channels with a Fast Ethernet (100 Mbytes/s) port, overall I/O cost in servers, workstations, and PCs can be reduced.

A bus-mastering card based on the company's INIC-950 SCSI chip and the PCI 2.1 specification, the IOBahn can connect up to 30 SCSI peripherals. Older legacy devices can be configured along with the latest high-performance drives. Having dual SCSI channels also enables faster disk drives to operate on one channel, segregating them from slower devices that would otherwise bog down overall system performance, such as tape drives, scanners, and magneto-optical devices. The Ethernet port can use 10-Mbyte/s 10Base-T or 100-Mbyte/s Fast Ethernet with auto-negotiation, upgrading with a simple software adjustment.

Bundled software includes SmartI/O, a BIOS-resident set-up utility that lets users control which drive and through which channel the computer boots, as well as individual device configuration and adapter termination. The EasiInstall software utility simplifies SCSI and Ethernet software installation under DOS and Windows. Support is included for most popular operating systems, including DOS, Windows 3.11, Windows 95, Windows NT 4.0, NetWare 4.1x, SCO Unix, UnixWare, OS/2 4.0, and Macintosh OS 8. Ethernet drivers are included for Windows 95, Windows NT 4.0, NetWare 4.x, and OS/2. The IOBahn is available now. It is priced at $324 for the UltraSCSI version and $375 for the UltraWideSCSI model.

Initio Corp., 2188-B Del Franco St., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 577-1919; http://www.initio.com. **CIRCLE 556**

Embedded Graphics Controller Supports Multiple CPU Interfaces

Virtual display and split-screen capability are two of the features of the SED1354 graphics controller, intended for embedded applications such as office-automation equipment and mobile-communications devices. The device is suited for any system using the Microsoft Windows CE operating system or other embedded OS, and is designed to interface to a wide range of 8-, 16-, and 32-bit CPUs from vendors such as Intel, Motorola, NEC, and Hitachi. The SED1354 can display up to 16 bits/pixel on monochrome and color passive LCDs, active matrix TFTs, or EL displays. The chip's virtual-display capability allows for the showing of images larger than the panel by panning. Its split-screen mode supports the display of two separate images simultaneously. The SED1354 supports a flexible operating voltage range from 2.7 to 5.5 V. Power consumption is reduced thanks

(continued on page 87)

(continued from page 86)
to two power-down modes, one in hardware and one in software. In addition, LCD power-sequencing signals help control an external LCD bias power supply and LCD backlight. A 16-bit memory interface supports up to 2 Mbytes of EDO or fast-page-mode DRAM. Panel resolutions can range from 4 by 1 to 800 by 600 pixels. Using an external RAMDAC, images can be simultaneously displayed on both the LCD and CRT. Housed in a 128-pin QFP, the chip is sampling now. Volume production will commence in November. In lots of 10,000, the part sells for $9.70 each.

S-MOS Systems Inc.*, 150 River Oaks Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 922-0200.* **CIRCLE 557**

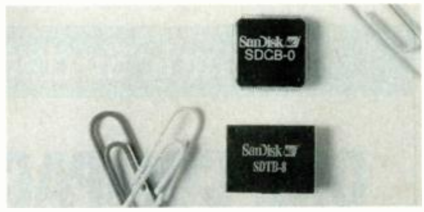
Serial Comm Accelerator Supplies 460-kbit/s Port

The LavaPort PnP Communications Accelerator Board, which runs under Windows 95, lets users exploit the performance capability of their external ISDN Terminal Adapters and V.34 modems, increasing the serial port's maximum bit rate to 460 kbits/s. This ensures that the modem's full bandwidth capability is realized. While high-speed external modems can support these bandwidths, the limiting factor often is the UART. Besides the high performance, the LavaPort PnP provides a number of features to increase the flexibility of the PC's communications. For example, the system can automatically configure itself for any COM and IRQ, even beyond standard COMs 1-4 and IRQ 3 or 4. The board incorporates an expanded 32-byte FIFO buffer, virtually eliminating the possibilities of data over-run errors, even at top speed. An on-board intelligent I/O processor detects flow-control signals at the ports, further off-loading communications overhead from the CPU. The LavaPort PnP sells for $59.95 and is compatible with Windows 95 and Windows NT 4.0.

Lava Computer Mfg. Inc.*, 28A Dansk Court, Rexdale, Ontario, Canada M9W 5V8; (416) 674-5942; http://www.lavalink.com.* **CIRCLE 558**

New Flash Chip Set Stores 64 Mbits

By packaging two 32-Mbit flash-memory die into one standard 56-pin TSOP, designers can now get the advantage of a 64-Mbit IDE-compatible flash chip set. Available in capacities of 2, 4, and 8 Mbytes, the chip set is a two chip solution—the flash memory and the controller, which is housed in a 100-pin TQFP. Because the 64-Mbit part is based on the company's 32-Mbit technology, no hardware or software changes will be required to upgrade an existing system. Data can be transferred at a rate of 4 Mbytes/s to and from the flash memory.



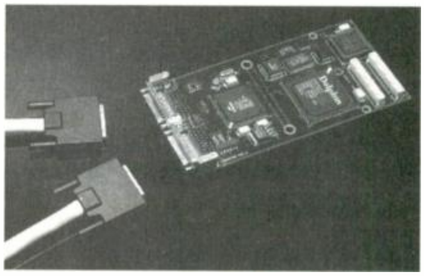
The chip set offers a low power con-
(continued on page 88)

(continued from page 87)
sumption, from 0.66 mW in sleep mode to 200 mW in write mode, both at 3.3 V. The intelligent controller auto-senses whether the chip set should operate at 3.3 or 5 V. Available now in large quantities, the 16-, 32-, and 64-Mbit chip sets sell for $25, $35, and $55, respectively.

SanDisk Corp., 140 Caspian Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 542-0500; http://www.sandisk.com. CIRCLE 559

SCI Bus Link Adapter Connects PCI, VME

Forming a high-speed data channel between PCI, PMC, and VMEbus systems based on the Scalable Coherent Interface (SCI), the SCI Bus Link can help implement VME-to-VME, VME-to-PCI or PCI-to-PCI connections. This also includes multiple node connections between any mix of VME, PMC and PCI systems. SCI is a standardized interconnect (ANSI/IEEE 1596-1992) providing a transparent, memory-mapped link between multiple nodes over distances up to 25 ft. The modules connect nodes in a point-to-point or ring topology using a 50-pin shielded twisted-pair copper cable with low-noise LVDS signaling. Data is transferred as 16-bit words clocked at a 250-MHz rate, for a raw data rate of 500 Mbyte/s. The SCI Bus Link

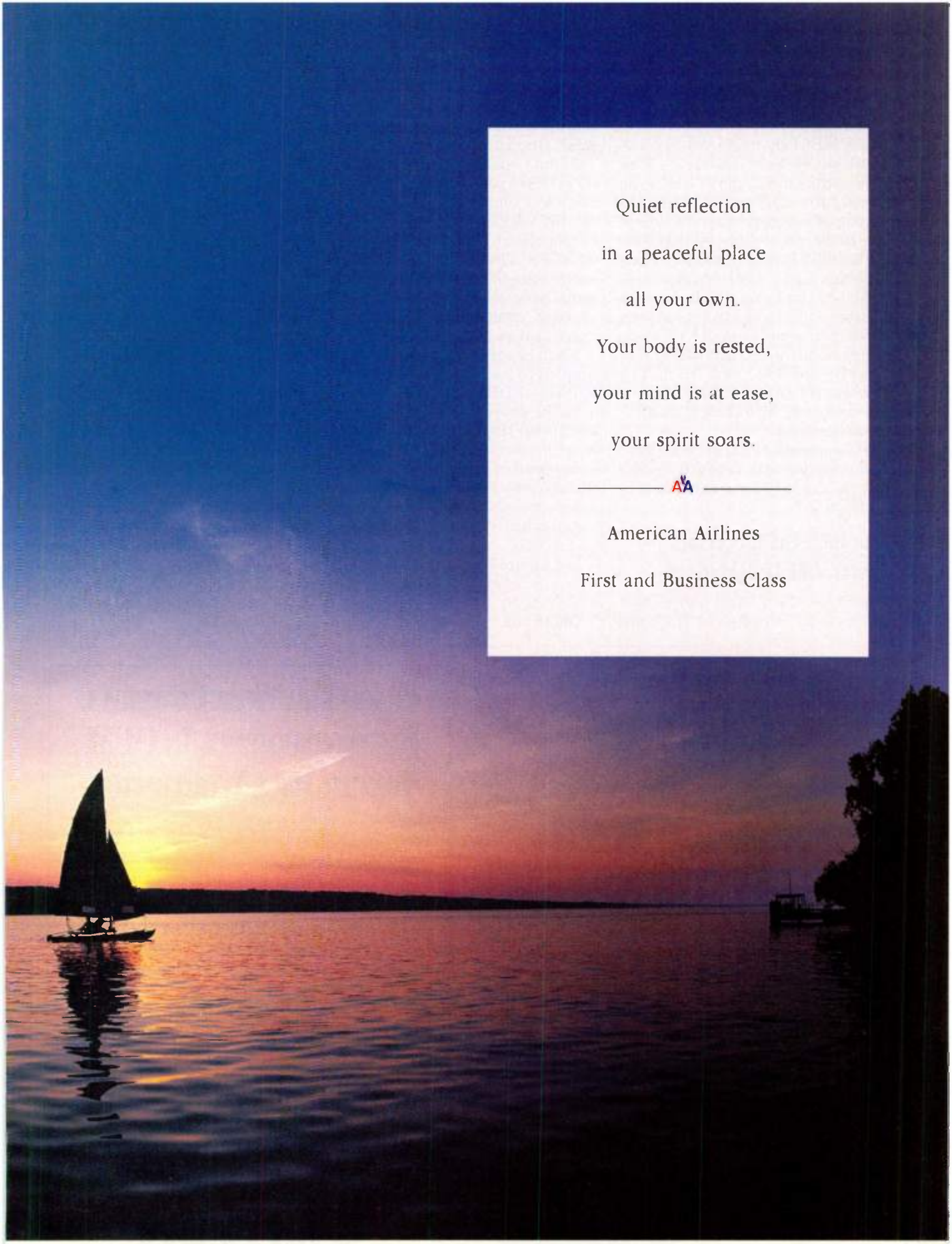


adapter card converts PCI transactions into SCI packets of 64 bytes, and the hardware-implemented SCI protocols ensure reliable delivery with error recovery. Interrupts and atomic operations are supported. One advantage of the SCI Bus Link is that it offers a totally transparent data channel. This means that users simply assign a memory window that maps through the link and into memory in a remote node. This results in a speed increase and a low-latency connection. An effective data rate of 70 Mbytes/s with a latency as low as 2 MICROs is achievable when transferring data between two boards or PCI local buses. Software to initialize the link is provided for Windows NT on Pentium-based systems and for the VxWorks real-time operating system. The SCI Bus Link module is priced at $3250.

Vmetro Inc., 1880 Dairy Ashford, Suite 535, Houston, TX 77077; (281) 584-0728; http://www.vmetro.com.
CIRCLE 560

VME Board Holds PowerPC 769 CPU

A 300-MHZ PowerPC 760 microprocessor is the brains behind a pair of VMEbus boards, the Power4e and the Power4B. According to the company, with a benchmark rating of 14.1 SPECint95 and 13 SPECfp95, the two boards are the fastest ever intro-
(continued on page 90)


Quiet reflection
in a peaceful place
all your own.
Your body is rested,
your mind is at ease,
your spirit soars.
AA
American Airlines
First and Business Class

(continued from page 88)
duced. The Power4B supports five-row VME64 connectors as well as 100Base-T4-Fast Ethernet. The Power4e fits in a single 6U slot, even when fully configured with 256 Mbytes of memory. Other features of the Power4e include support for 100Base-TX Ethernet, a PMC mezzanine bus, and a VME64 interface. Based on the PowerPC Reference Platform (PReP), the two boards can handle both real-time and Unix operating systems, including VxWorks 5.3, LynxOS, pSOS+, and OS-9. The Power4e is priced at $5750, while the Power4B costs $6170, both in their basic configurations.

***VI Computer Inc.**, 531 Encinitas Blvd., Suite 114, Encinitas, CA 92024; (760) 632-5823; http://www.vicomp.com.*

CIRCLE 561

Four High-End Processors Power VME Daughtercard

Four PowerPC 740 microprocessor and up to 256 Mbytes of DRAM are the key features that make up the Excalibur multiprocessor daughtercard. One card attached to a 6U VMEbus motherboard offers 2 GFLOPS of performance. When the maximum four cards are connected to a 9U VMEbus motherboard, the performance level jumps to 8 GFLOPS. The high level of performance suits the board for image- and signal-processing applications, such as radar, sonar, medical imaging, and image analysis.

Each processor on the board is coupled to its own bank of 32 or 64 Mbytes of DRAM that's accessed over the processor's local memory bus at 666 Mbytes/s. Memory from other processors is accessed at the same speed over the card's local bus. Global memory and memory on other daughtercards is accessible through the on-board 320-Mbyte/s SKYchannel interface.

***Sky Computers Inc.**, 27 Industrial Ave., Chelmsford, MA 01824; (508) 250-1920; http://www.sky.com.*

CIRCLE 562

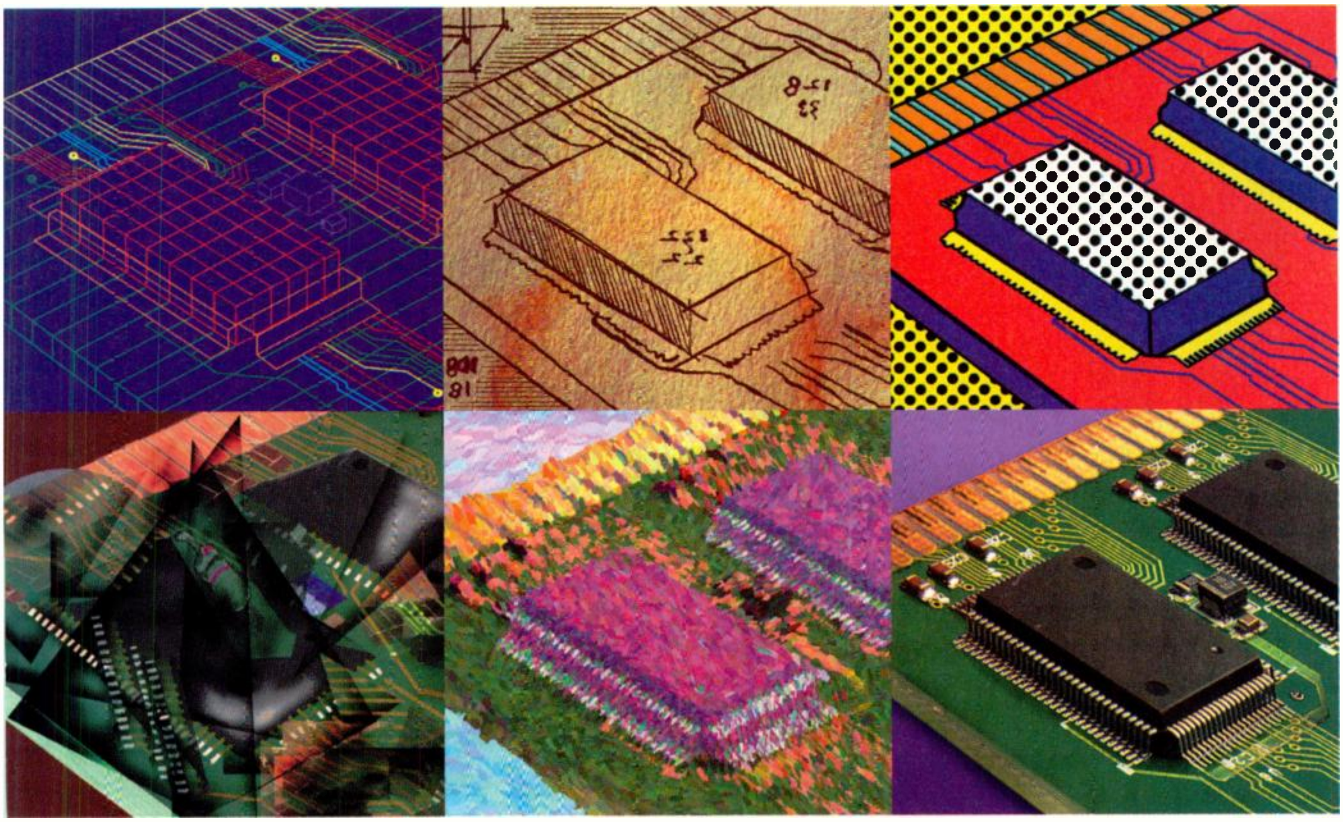
Sparc Board Supports 2eVME Protocol

The CPU-20VTe is a SparcStation 20-compatible board that supports the 2eVME protocol. This means that it can pass data at 110 Mbytes/s over the VMEbus. The protocol increases the available VMEbus bandwidth by reducing the number of handshake signals per transfer from four to two. The 50% reduction in protocol management is then allocated to the data-transfer phases, effectively doubling the bandwidth. The CPU-20VTe contains two Mbus slots to hold up to four 150- or 200-MHz hyperSparc processors. Up to 512 Mbytes of DRAM can be employed. Two SBus slots are available, in addition to an Ethernet and SCSI-2 interface. It runs Solaris, as well as a host of real-time operating systems. Available now, the CPU-20VTe starts at $15,995.

***Force Computers Inc.**, 2001 Logic Drive, San Jose, CA 95124; (800) FORCE-USA or (408) 369-6000; http://www.forcecomputers.com.*

CIRCLE 563

AMP Simulation. It's how top electronics companies make it right before they make it real.



AMP is a trademark.

Companies like Hewlett-Packard, Hughes Network Systems and NEC America can't wait while signal integrity and EMI problems create repeated design and prototype cycles. Especially when they've got a market waiting.

NEC

That's why they head a list of more than 100 computer, communications and other electronics companies that utilize AMP to model, simulate and analyze the signal integrity of their designs, before layout, to assure optimum system performance. The first time.

AMP Simulation finds and fixes reflections, cross-talk, ground bounce, propagation delays, timing errors, false switching, EMI, and all the other interconnection problems that can turn even a logically correct design into a frustrating series of re-designs. What's more, we'll take that perfected design into layout and provide prototypes to your time-to-market schedule. And, of course, AMP can handle all your production needs.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HUGHES NETWORK SYSTEMS

Join the more than 100 companies that know–when it's time to make a design real, it's already right. With AMP Simulation.

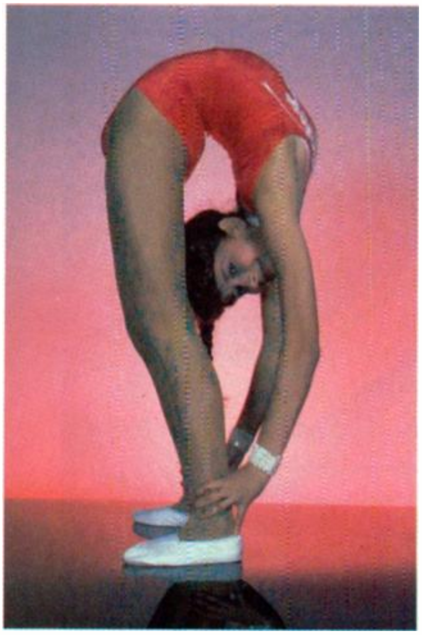
Connecting at a HIGHER level.

AMP

To learn more about AMP Simulation capabilities, call 1-717-986-7824 (fax 800-521-5495). AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608. In Canada, call 905-470-4425.

See AMP on the Internet: http://www.amp.com/

READER SERVICE 98



Flexibility

Just how flexible is your ASIC vendor?

We bend over backwards to support your ASIC needs.

It's simple –
Work with the customer to give them ***exactly*** what they need. Help customers hit their target market window, on time.

Customers today using FPGAs /CPLDs are "designing systems with the intent to convert the programmable part into a gate array". With this in mind, Orbit has devised an engineering program that greatly enhances the customer's ability to ***add functions*** unavailable with the FPGAs/CPLDs. By offering to port these functions to the customer's FPGA/CPLD design during development, Orbit gives the customer extreme latitude to ***cost reduce*** the product while still in development.

Flexiblity with proven RESULTS!

www.orbitsemi.com

DESIGN OPTIONS THAT MAKE A DIFFERENCE

Any Pin to Any Function	Optimize your PCB layout Decrease the noise factor of SSOs
Higher Gate Counts	Support high density designs
Higher Operations Frequencies	Support complex devices
Split Power Bus	Support multiple power supplies
CMOS /TTL Input Thresholds	Support mixed technologies on PCB
Multiple Pullup & Pulldown Resistors	Support open drain circuits
Sizing the Die to Fit Your Package	Provide lower costs Get efficient power usage
Any Commercial Package	Ease your overall product design
Schmitt Trigger Inputs (TTL/CMOS)	Increase noise margins
IP Support	RTL code reuse
Oscillators (RC & Crystal)	Frequency generation
DACs/ADCs	Analog Interfacing
4-6 Week Production Lead Times	Quick cost reduction

Orbit is your source for success

800-331-4617

Orbit Semiconductor, Inc.
169 Java Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408 744-1800, fax 408 747-1263

ORBIT SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.
A DII Group Company

UPDATE ON EMC SIMULATION

New Simulation Tools Help PC Boards Meet EMC Requirements

The "Old World" (Europe) consists of many countries with their own set of legislations. In contrast, a uniform set of standards exists for engineers within Europe. Since January 1, 1996, the CE Mark is the standard that engineers must adhere to if their company wishes to export their products to several European countries. For example, the CE Mark requests specific data regarding electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). For most designs, the process of achieving the EMC directives of the CE Mark consumes a lot of time, meaning that time-to-market often is delayed.

To accelerate this time-to-market while simultaneously meeting CE's strict EMC directives, the corporate technology department of Siemens AG, Munich, Germany, has evaluated an EMC simulation tool that allows the integration of the EMC simulation into the virtual prototyping process by use of CAD-mechatronics (ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *Sept. 16, 1996, p. 69*). Compared to the current method of physically measuring EMC parameters of the entire product, redesigning the product, producing another prototype, physically measuring again, and repeating this procedure several times, EMC simulation saves time as well as money.

EMC simulation takes place after pc-board layout, with the transferring of layout data to the EMC simulator. This data package contains information about the net geometries, the components, and the setup of the pc board. The designer then adds data regarding the signals on the individual board "wires." Data on the ICs used are provided by IBIS simulation models, which act as a "little brother" to the more traditional Spice models *(see "More about IBIS," p. XX)*. While Spice models might enable reverse engineering, IBIS models do not allow this, which eliminates the need for signing a nondisclosure agreement (NDA) before releasing the models. However, IBIS models can be used for components simulation. (You can find more information, along with some IBIS models, on the World Wide Web at *http://www.eia.org/eig/ibis/ibis.htm*.) Components already on the market also can be modeled by using the default models provided by the software manufacturer.

The Process

Just how does Siemens simulate electromagnetic radiation? It does so by measuring current, taking advantage of the fact that magnetic flux density is directly proportional to the current in a wire. A first step is the "transmission line analysis," where every conduction path—a connection or "wire" on a pc board—is divided into many little segments. For every segment, current and voltage is calculated depending on the time. This result is transferred from the time domain to the frequency domain by fast Fourier transformation (FFT).

An FFT is performed for every single conduction path on the board, followed by a calculation of the magnetic field for each frequency. This calculation is based on the method of moments (MOM). For every segment of the conduction path, a loop antenna is "cre-

Companies Mentioned In This Story

Incases
Vattmanstrasse 3
33100 Paderborn, Germany
+49 5251150 600
+49 5251 150 700 (fax)
www.pad.incases.com
CIRCLE 528

Incases Engineering North America
301 Commerce St., Suite 1320
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 332-7422
(817) 332-9226 (fax)
CIRCLE 529

Quantic EMC
191 Lombard Ave.
Winipeg, Manitoba
Canada R3B 0X1
(204) 942-4000 or (800)665-0235
(204) 957-1158 (fax)
www.info@quantic-emc.com
CIRCLE 530

Siemens AG
Otto-Hahn Ring 6
81739 Munich, Germany
+49 8963600
+49 8963651000 (fax)
peter.m.kaiser@mchp.siemens.de
CIRCLE 531

Viewlogic Systems
Quad Design
293 Bost Post Rd. West
Marlborough, MA 01752
(508) 480-0881 or (800) 873-8439
(508) 480-0882 (fax)
www.viewlogic.com/products/quiet.html
www.viewdirect@viewlogic.com
CIRCLE 532

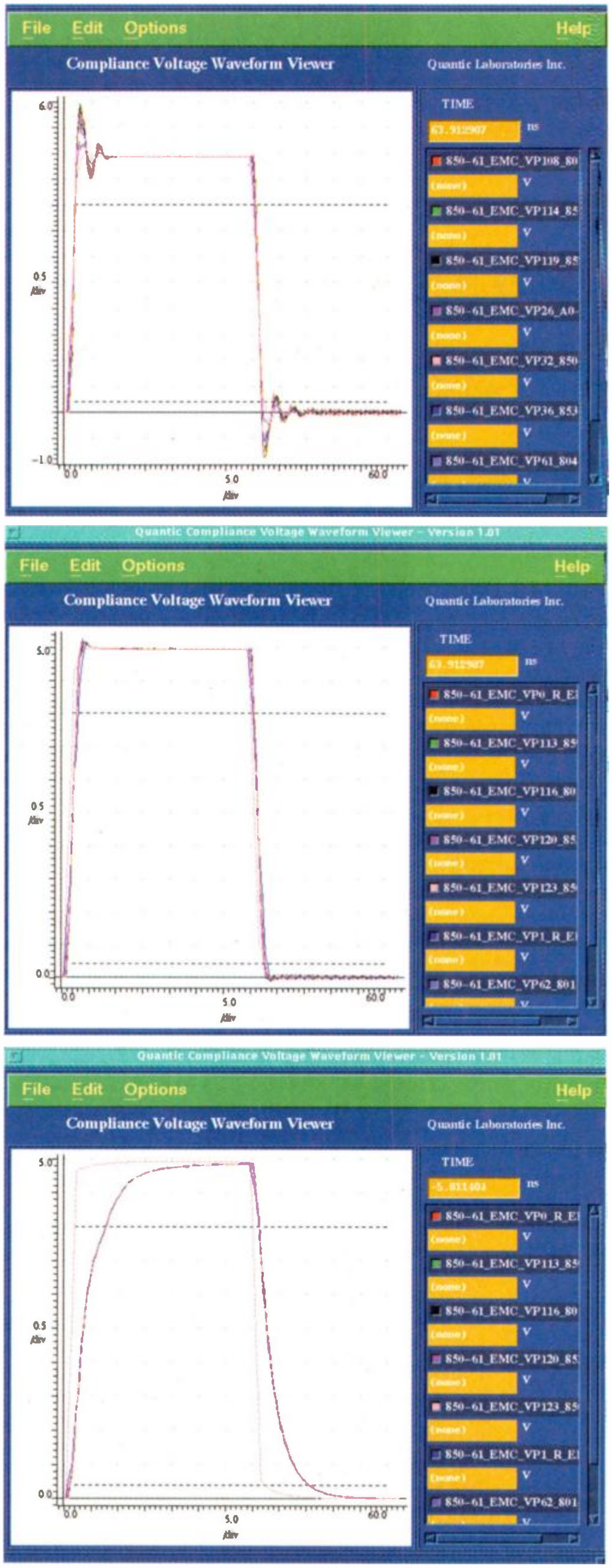
Xynetix Design Systems
776 Victor-Mendon Rd.
Fishers, NY 14453
(800) 334-0663, ext. 450
(716) 924-4729 (fax)
www.xynetix.com
CIRCLE 533

ated" by means of simulation. The EMC simulation software simulates the scanning of the entire pc-board surface by using a simulated reception antenna to "measure" the strength of the magnetic field at a height of 5 mm (about 0.2 in.) above the board. The measurement is performed over the entire frequency range. Physical scanning of the board at an EMC test laboratory would create the same picture.

This method allows the determination of the maximum field intensity at a single point, which means that the engineer gets to know the area with the biggest radiation. "At this point you start looking at the individual conduction paths underneath where you start the optimization," says Peter Kaiser, CAE consultant at the Siemens Corporate Labs. "It's time for the engineer to show his or her skills and experiences." The approach looks quite reasonable: You look for the conduction path with the most radiation. In the example described in this article, this is a clock line.

Now it's time to go back to the currents creating the magnetic field. To decrease the amount of radiated energy, the area of the loop antenna as well as the current must be decreased. The most common methods are to add components such as a series resistor, reroute the conduction path network, place the pc-board track on another layer, or place a component on another board spot. If simulation is performed during the layout phase, these measures can be applied easily, rapidly, and cost-effectively.

The clock line mentioned above forms an oscillating circuit for some frequencies. To attenuate the oscillation, Kaiser's team loaded the pc-board track that's radiating the most into the simulator. A series resistor, whose optimum value is determined by applying several simulation runs, helps minimize radiation. Optimum in this context means that the radiation is minimized on one side and that signal integrity can still be maintained on the other side.



1. Voltage waveforms for resistor values of 0 Ω (a), 80 Ω (b) and 200 Ω (c). The radiation of the fundamental frequency is 10 dBμA/m with the 80-Ω resistor. With higher frequencies, a suppression of up to 25 dBμA/m may be achieved.

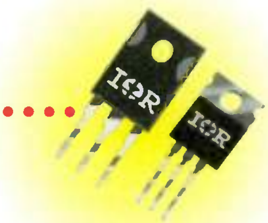
Shown is the voltage at such a critical point with no resistor, an 80-Ω resistor, and a 200-Ω resistor *(Fig. 1)*. A resistance of 80 Ω turns out to be the optimum value in this application. The addition of a single resistor helped to decrease electromagnetic radiation by 10 dBμA/m with the 80-Ω resistor. With higher frequencies, a suppression of up to 25 dBμA/m may be achieved. Realizing such a reduction with a single resistor which costs almost nothing compared to the means normally needed to keep the radiation low is a very low-cost solution. "The average improvement of a digital pc board that can be achieved with an EMC simulation tool is about 10 to 15 dBμV/m in far field," claims Kaiser.

The time needed for a simulation run depends on the size of the board and on the number of nets to be calculated. On a Sun Sparc Ultra workstation with 128 Mbytes of RAM, a simulation with 16 address bus lines and a total of 160 connected components was completed within one hour, and the simulation of an entire board took just one night. "The simulation of single nets during the optimization process seldom takes more than 5 minutes," reports Kaiser.

Kaiser's team has been working on EMC simulation for about two years, and carefully looked for a system that best fit the needs of a large company like Siemens. The precondition was always the same: data had to be imported from the layout system.

Three programs have been evaluated: EMC Scan from Canadian manufacturer

Reduce power transistor costs up to 20% in your SMPS and PFC designs.

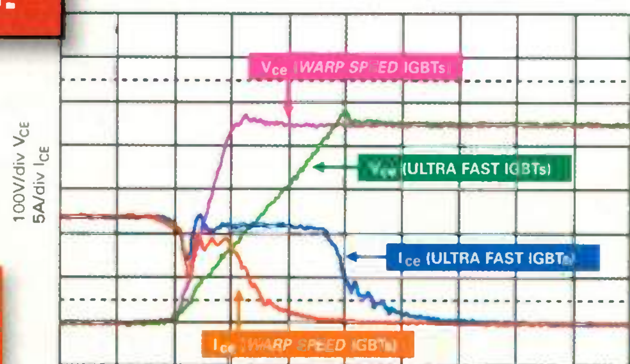


Introducing
WARP Speed™ IGBTs.
The only IGBTs fast enough to replace large MOSFETs in off-line power supplies and PFCs.

Cut the cost of the most expensive components in your next power supply design by as much as 20% (the higher the current, the more the savings). The switch to *WARP Speed* IGBTs is easy. In most cases, it requires no more than a change of gate resistance. And you can also shrink your gate drive costs, thanks to *WARP Speed*'s lower gate capacitance.

Switch to *WARP Speed* IGBTs.

WARP SPEED IGBTS ARE TWICE AS FAST AS OTHER IGBTS



Their speed makes WARP Speed IGBTs ideal for power supply and PFC applications up to 150kHz.

A NEW DIMENSION IN SMPS POWER TRANSISTORS

To replace a 500/600 V Power MOSFET with 25°C rating of:	Use Part Number	Voltage (V)	Package	Fax-on-Demand Number
6-10 A	IRG4BC20W	600	TO-220	91652
12-18 A	IRG4BC30W	600	TO-220	91629
12-18 A	IRG4PC30W	600	TO-247	91628
18-26 A	IRG4BC40W	600	TO-220	91654
18-26 A	IRG4PC40W	600	TO-247	91656
26-36 A	IRG4PC50W	600	TO-247	91657

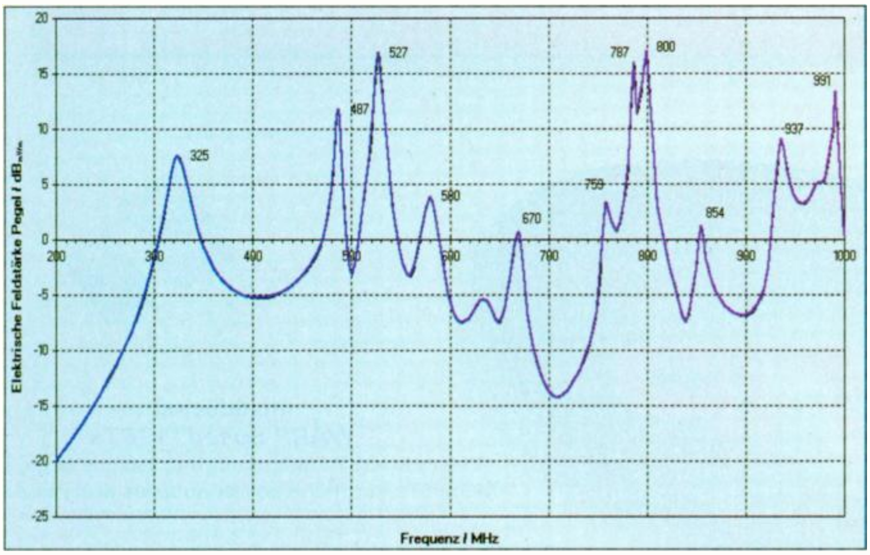
More Power To You.™

Order your WARP Speed IGBTs and start saving today. *We'll send you everything you need to help you redesign your products to make them more profitable.*

International
IOR Rectifier

READER SERVICE 133

www.irf.com/a/3327
Fax-on-Demand: 310-252-7100 doc# 3327
For technical help: 310-252-7105



2. Even a case that is supposed to be electromagnetically shielded is only capable of shielding some frequencies. Other frequencies may even be amplified.

Quantic; Quiet from Viewlogic's California subsidiary Quad Design; and Comoran from a German company named Incases. As Kaiser points out, after the first evaluations, Siemens concentrated on Quantic's and Incases' solutions because their algorithms were a better fit for Siemens' needs. "Due to time pressure, we had to decide on one of the two tools within two months," Kaiser adds. "We chose EMC Scan of Quantic, and we also contributed inputs to adapt the early beta version of the program."

When Siemens first evaluated the EMC simulation, the company thought that one person would have to focus on nothing but field simulation for 6 to 12 months, which can be quite expensive. They then began to create libraries and to simulate, which took an entire night. The next morning, they called the design engineer and identified the three conduction paths on his pc board that radiated the most. "These were exactly the same conduction paths which had been identified within several weeks of physical measurements," reports Kaiser. "This result convinced our management to proceed with the project."

Kaiser's team significantly improved the user interface. He claims that with the tool, the first positive results can be achieved after one week, and that the entire tool can be mastered and controlled after four weeks. However, a designer, whose task it is to run the EMC simulation, should be familiar with terms like electrical and magnetic field as well as FFTs before learning how to use the simulation software.

Siemens uses the EMC tool within a mixed virtual prototyping environment where all the relevant data can be exchanged between the individual software tools. For example, their physical harness routing program is CATIA3D from IBM Germany, while Logical Cable from Mentor Graphics is used for the intelligent schematic capture because it has specific capabilities for interconnect and wire harness designs. The 3D CAD program I-DEAS from Structural Dynamics Research and Pro/Engineer from Parametric Technology also are used.

Design Environment

The new version of a design environment dubbed EDAnavigator 2.0 from Xynetix Design Systems Inc., Fishers, N.Y. (formerly Harris EDA) is now becoming more interesting for the design engineer involved in virtual prototyping. For example, the EMI tools from Quantic Labs can be integrated into the EDAnavigator environment, giving Quantic tool users the possibility of using the tools earlier in the design cycle (pre-route analysis). Siemens has not yet evaluated this new solution since it was released this July. According to Xynetix, EDAnavigator 2.0 provides an easier-to-use interface for post-layout analysis with the Quantic tool.

Predict And Prevent

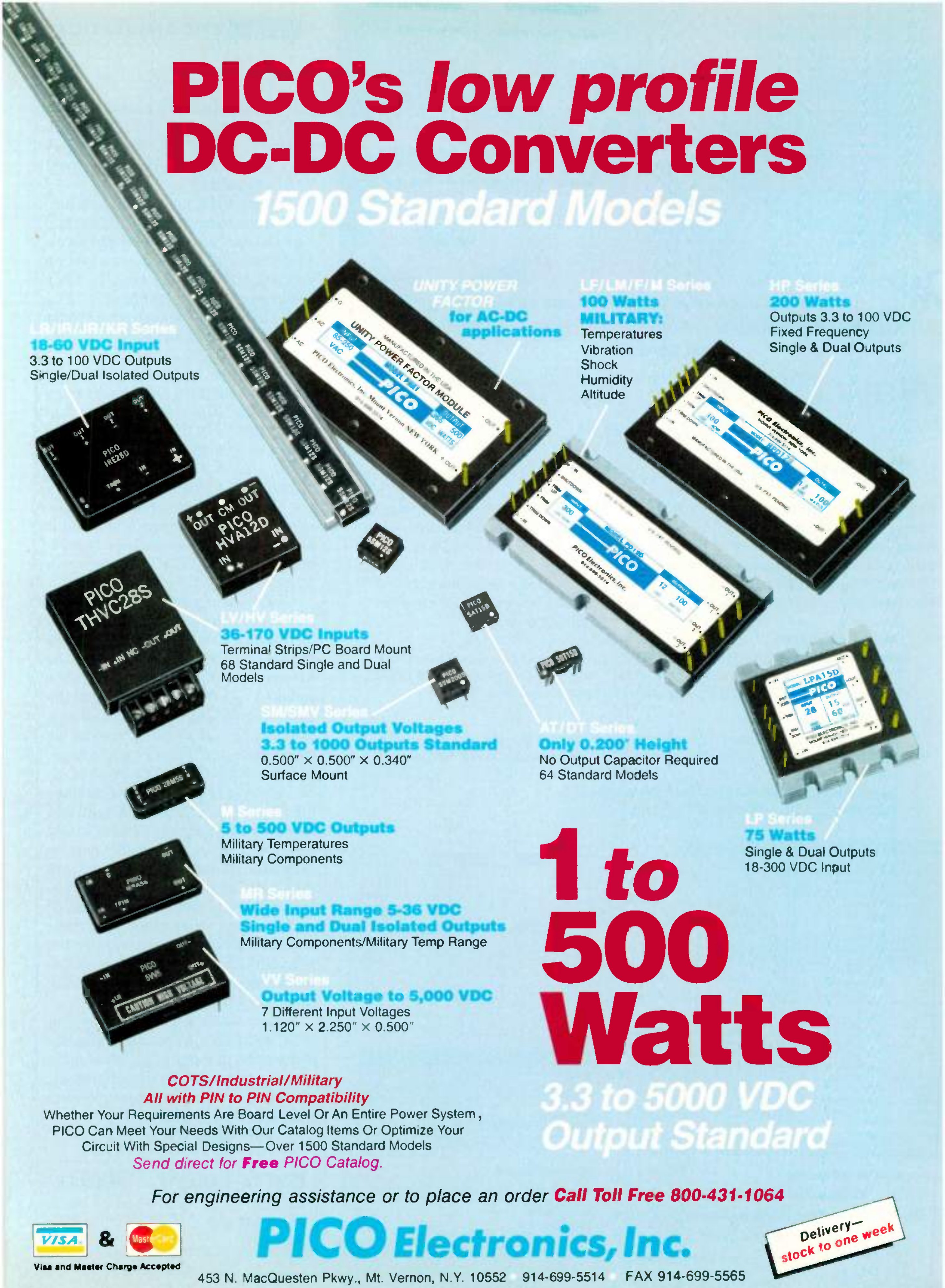
Without EDAnavigator, EMI simulation tools like those from Quantic and Quad Design are only useful for "post-layout analysis," meaning that after the board is placed and routed, you can find out what you did wrong, then you go back and fix it.

As Xynetix points out, this "find and fix" design process is now being replaced by a "predict and prevent" design process, where engineers have tools to help anticipate problems before they occur. EDAnavigator is said to enable electrical engineers to access constraints and resolve conflicts among them before sending the design to layout, improving product performance and eliminating iterations. It provides pre-route analysis for EMI, signal integrity, and thermal and mechanical issues. It does this by integrating commercial EMI and signal-integrity tools such as those from Quantic, Quad Design, and Incases into the EDAnavigator environment, along with its own set of built-in "Design Advisors."

The next step is the examination of the EMC parameters of cases. The EMC simulation of a pc board within a case cannot be handled at this point due to the limited computing power of workstations. As a result, Siemens took a board with a single conduction

More about IBIS

IBIS (Input Output Buffer Information Specification) is a method of providing I/O device characteristics through V/I data without disclosing any circuit/process information. It can be thought of as a behavioral modeling specification suitable for transmission-line simulation of digital systems and is applicable to most digital components. IBIS has a "Golder Parser" program called ibischk2 that parses the model file to verify that the file conforms to the IBIS specification. This free prorgram, available as object code, has executable code developed by contractors for the IBIS Open Forum. All model files must pass the parser before a model can be released to vhdl.org.



READER SERVICE 173

path and simulated the radiation of the case. "Currently, such a simulation still takes one month," says Kaiser. "However, we're jointly working with Quantic on a faster tool."

To start work now, Siemens simulated the antenna without the case and kept the result for reference purposes. They then simulated the entire system and subtracted the results they achieved with the antenna only *(Fig. 2)*. It shows that the case shields only some frequencies and even amplifies other frequencies.

As a result, the question becomes: why does a shielding case amplify some frequencies? The answer is quite simple. At 320 MHz, the slot length of the case is exactly one-half a wavelength. Every peak on the diagram can be assigned to a specific structural part of the case. These results create new questions because in terms of EMC, it would be good if a case only had a minimum number of slots; however, in terms of cooling, the slots are needed.

Cables leading into a case also influence a system's electromagnetic performance. The part of the cable within the case is a receiving antenna and the exterior part is a transmitting aerial for radiated signals generated within the case. "Now we know why it radiates, however, we are working on what we can do against it," Kaiser comments.

Even though EMC simulation of entire systems requires a lot of computing power, it can be handled quite fast because parallel computing can be used effectively. Every frequency may be calculated by another computer. Until now, parallel computation was problematic because the computers had to wait for results from other computers. But here, it is possible to transfer the relevant data for 5 seconds, calculate for two hours, and then transfer back the data for 5 seconds.

Kaiser concludes: "We can say that EMC simulation helps to significantly reduce the amount of physical measurements needed in the laboratory, however, it will not replace physical measurements by 100%."

Alfred Vollmer

HOW VALUABLE	CIRCLE
HIGHLY	525
MODERATELY	526
SLIGHTLY	527

How did we improve upon the world's #1 comprehensive PCB design solution?

There are plenty of reasons why Board Station® with Design Architect® is the world's leading comprehensive PCB design solution. And with this new release, there are even more. | Including a big one — Board Station and Design Architect now run on PCs, too. The new release offers comparable performance, identical look-and-feel, and full cross-platform file and library compatibility on both Unix and NT. And that makes Board Station the ideal board design package regardless of whether you're working on Unix, on NT, or in a mixed Unix/NT environment. | But that's just one way we've changed and improved a great package. With dozens of enhancements, including the new Board Architect option, there's no better way to integrate and streamline your entire board design process, from specification to manufacturing. | So satisfy your craving for a comprehensive PCB design solution. Call 1-800-547-3000 or your local Mentor Graphics representative for more information, or visit our Web site at www.mentorg.com/pcb.

Mentor Graphics
THE POWER TO CREATE™

READER SERVICE 199

EDA WATCH

Windows NT Vs. Unix: The Road To Abilene Is Paved With Customization

Much of the talk these days in the EDA world revolves around the importance and future of Windows NT versus Unix, especially in the pc-board design corner. As a pragmatist, I have always been more concerned about the productivity and cost-effectiveness of the application tools than the platform on which they reside. All computing platforms and their operating systems have value, but they are simply tools, not battlegrounds for ego, elegance, or holy wars.

In the 1970s and '80s, EDA tools were sold, using traditional sales methods, directly by their developers to very large corporate clients. That is, a salesperson would bypass the design department and call on corporate information centers, group vice presidents, or if he or she was really lucky, the president. The deals often were signed during a Palm Springs golf junket or a cruise to the Bahamas. The engineering management and their design staff would have to live with these decisions, most often at enormous costs per seat. If the "sell" happened at that very high level, price was no object—with easy justification for buying more seats.

The learning curve was a non-issue. And, for any integration issues, there was always that ready and willing, ever-growing consulting group down the hall or on-site at the EDA vendor that added to operating overhead. If the sell was made at a lower level—say to a division vice president or corporate information systems director—and the tools turned out to be less than adequate or too expensive, everything was hush-hush. Reputations and job titles were at stake. It was not so easy in those days to admit mistakes and suggest that perhaps better cost-effective replacement tools were available.

These lower-level decision makers would spend more time justifying why the decision was good than working to keep up with advances or new products that may have been better choices. It was easier to just keep buying into the original decision. And, we can't completely leave out the users, either. Once someone invests an enormous amount of time in a long learning curve, it's hard to think about going back to the training lab while under great pressure to launch products. So for many reasons, once installed, these EDA tools were very difficult to unseat. As a result, there are thousands of high-end (i.e., expensive) Unix seats still in use, with enormous annual maintenance contracts protected by decisions made years ago.

Why is NT becoming the destination platform of choice? Even if you discount the price/performance return on investment (ROI), which is often overwhelming, there are other reasons why NT is attractive for vendors and users. In a corporate enterprise, PCs are most likely to be found on the desks of all the administrative, sales, marketing, operations, and manufacturing groups. Information systems organizations must maintain both Unix and PC worlds in engineering groups because the engineers need PC access to the rest of the enterprise. That's expensive, and mixed computing environments are nightmares. As Windows penetrates the business side of an organization, becoming more robust and compatible along the way, it will naturally penetrate the rest of the business.

The ROI for vendors and customers going to NT is significant. Say we have an application, EDA or other, and the customers want to be able to attach documents to their designs. In Windows/NT, on an application written using object technology, the vendor developer would use NT tools such as OLE or ActiveX with all the underlying functionality already written by the operating-system vendor (Microsoft), simply focusing on the higher-level function. For the same requirement on a Unix application, the developer would have to design and write all the lower-level code before working on the desired function. Unix is very flexible and powerful, but at the same time, this creates additional development and support costs.

The vendor can deliver a function to the customer faster and cheaper, and with less long-term maintenance cost using NT. The user gets an easy-to-install system that not only performs the desired function, but does it like his or her other applications. This means smaller learning curves; after all, Drag and Drop is Drag and Drop whether it's your spreadsheet, word processor, analysis program, or Internet connection.

Can your employees really afford to learn the idiosyncrasies of the implementation of each application in Unix? Even in engineering the term "casual user" is becoming more prevalent. The engineer's tasks throughout a project life cycle are so varied that he or she can't afford to be a master of each application. But, if the paradigms are similar between all the applications, productivity is sufficiently improved by not having to go to the manual every time an application is opened. For doubters out there, sit down with three different vendors' Unix applications and three different Windows/NT applications and try it yourself.

This dilemma brings to mind an old story, "The Road To Abilene." I'll spare you the details and give you the short version. A family living in West Texas took a long drive into Abilene after church one Sunday for ice cream. By the time they arrived home, with everyone frustrated and irritable from the long, hot drive in a crowded car (with no air conditioning), it was discovered through finger pointing and argument that no one really wanted to go in the first place. Someone had just mentioned how good ice cream would taste and, because none of the folks bothered to say what they really thought, they all ended up on a round-trip to Abilene. Lots of EDA tool customers have been on that long road.

Starting in the late 1980s, some EDA entrepreneurs envisioned a market needing more cost-efficient tools on a platform that just happened to be widely-available: the PC. Like any technology, the first entry into lower-cost tools did not have the capability of more mature products, and were adopted on price points alone. Remember the first car that Honda sold in the U.S. 25 years ago; a Civic, pocket-sized, dependable, and listing under $2000?

But these tools have evolved rapidly, thanks in part to low-cost programming and compiling tools, and friendlier programming languages. The tools now available on Windows NT are very sophisticated and capable. And, PC hardware has come a long way. The

Preamble, the Performance Leader in Differential Measurement.

Microvolts to Kilovolts!

Model 1822
DC-10 MHz
X1000 Gain
16 upper & lower
BW limits

Model 1855
DC-100 MHz
X10 Gain
Very fast
recovery
from overdrive

Preamble 1800 Series stand-alone differential amplifiers are designed to function as signal conditioning pre-amplifiers for your oscilloscope, spectrum or network analyzers.

Model 1855 combines Gain, High CMRR, Very Fast Overdrive Recovery and Wide Common Mode Range to simplify direct measurement of such difficult signals as a switching supply upper gate drive.

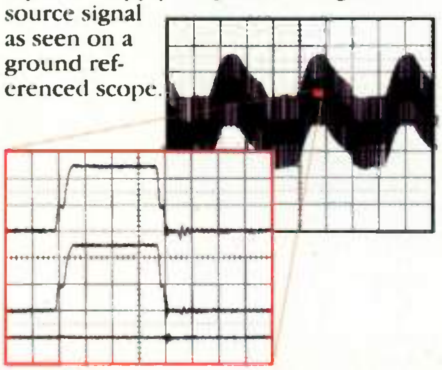
Model 1822's X1000 Gain can extend your scope's sensitivity to 1μV/div and includes a full complement of upper and lower bandwidth limits. Strain gauge, bio-medical and other physical parameters are well within the reach of the 1822.

Preamble XC Series Differential Probes give the user a choice of X1, X10, X100 and X1000 attenuation factors and circuit loading as low as 92 meg/4.5 pF. They facilitate differential measurements from microvolts to kilovolts

The **1800 Series** sport the industry's widest common mode range; limited only by the probe's voltage rating.

Measurements in off-line switching power supply primaries become safe, accurate and easy-to-make.

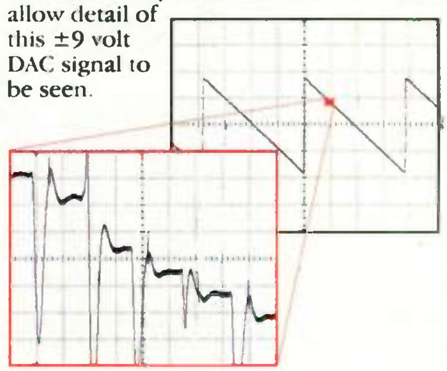
CONVENTIONAL
A power supply's highside FET gate to source signal as seen on a ground referenced scope.



DIFFERENTIAL
The 1855 rejects the line voltage and high dv/dt signal, cleanly displaying the upper and lower gate drive signals.

Preamble's 1800 Differential Amplifier Series low noise, wide common mode range and Precision Offset Generator allow minute portions of very large signals to be examined with 5½ digit resolution. The generator acts as a precision position control and extends your scope position range to over ±150,000 divisions; the industry's tallest display!

CONVENTIONAL
A scope lacks sufficient position range and lacks the ability to recover from overdrive to allow detail of this ±9 volt DAC signal to be seen.



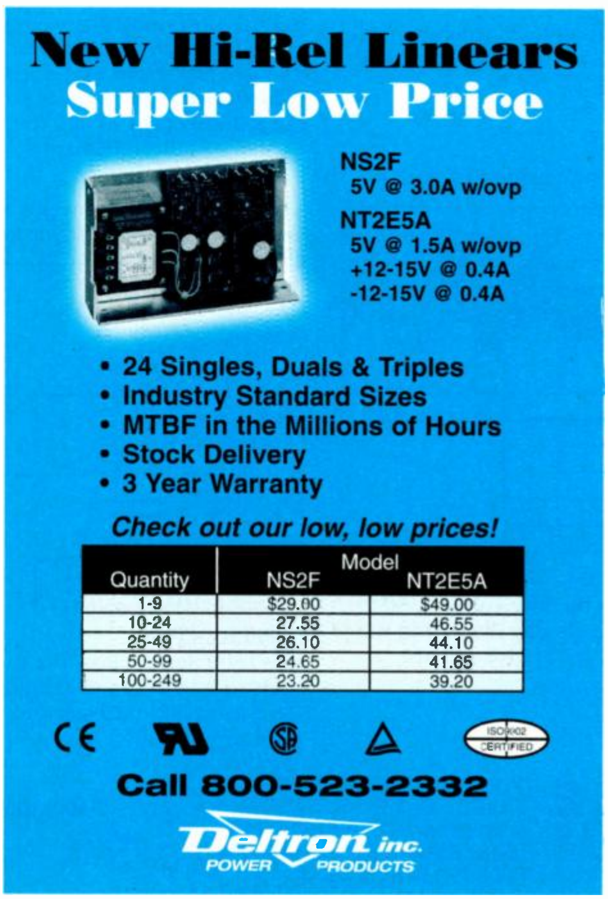
DIFFERENTIAL
The 1800 Series allow the individual DAC steps to be examined at any point on the wave-form and measured to 5½ digit resolution.

PREAMBLE INSTRUMENTS
Preamble Instruments, Inc
P.O.Box 6118
Beaverton, OR 97007-0118
(503) 646-2410, 800-376-7007
FAX: (503) 646-1604

READER SERVICE 175

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: ***AUSTRIA:*** Elsinco GmbH (43) 1-815-04-00, ***BELGIUM:*** Optilas B.V. (31) 172-43-12-34; ***BULGARIA:*** Elsinco h.e. Strelbishte (359) 2-58-61-31, ***CZECH REPUBLIC:*** Elsinco Praha spol. s r.o. (42) 2-49-66-89; ***FRANCE:*** Francaise d'Instrumentation (33) 3-25-71-25-93, ***HUNGARY:*** Elsinco KFT (36) 1-269-18-50, ***ITALY:*** L.P.Instruments s.r.l. (39) 2-48-40-17-13; ***ISRAEL:*** Dan-El Technologies, Ltd. (972) 03-647-8770 ***JAPAN:*** TOYO Corporation (81) 3-5688-6800 ***KOREA:*** Myoung Corporation, (82) 2-784-9942, ***LUXEMBOURG:*** Optilas B.V. (31) 172-43-12-34, ***MALAYSIA:*** Measurement & Metrology (S) PTE Ltd (65) 4831691, ***NETHERLANDS:*** (31) 172-43-12-34, ***POLAND:*** Elsinco Polska Sp. zo.o (48) 22-39-44-42, ***SINGAPORE:*** Measurement & Metrology (S) PTE Ltd (65) 4831691, ***SLOVAKIA:*** Elsinco Bratislava spol. s r.o (42) 7-784-165, ***UNITED KINGDOM:*** TTi (44) (1480) 412451

READER SERVICE 191



READER SERVICE 106

sales channels now for those visionary EDA entrepreneurs often include regional value-added resellers who are usually engineers selling to engineers. They are mindful of service, cost-effectiveness, quality, ease-of-use, and just plain old getting the job done.

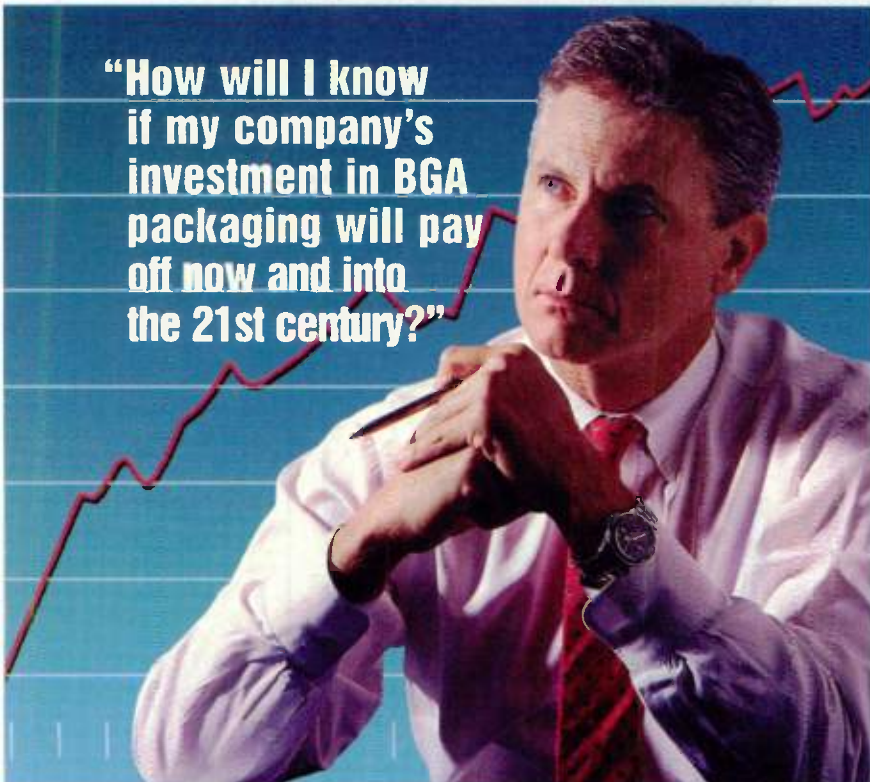
As Microsoft, Intel, and Internet-based vendors continue making unparalleled advances in quality, price, performance, and interoperability, Unix EDA tool developers argue over standards, academic operating-system papers, and why those PCs will never survive. Now it's the 1990s, and many of the EDA tools in use arrived on a customer's dock by way of a round-trip to Abilene. These mature products have tried to stand on their laurels, but have not progressed at the same rate. And, the decision maker doesn't want to justify why it may be time to look at other solutions—that is, if he or she is still around. That decision maker will point to the gigantic investment made in the user's learning curve and in customization and say, "let's just stick it out and hope our vendor finally makes good on those promises to take us forward with lower-cost, better-integrated, and more productive tools."

So, all the argument and issues in the EDA world these days aren't really over NT versus Unix. Rather, it's how 1970s and 1980s-style vendors can upgrade their product's price-performance rating, and how they can accelerate their sales strategies to be a 1990s-style vendor. Until they figure all that out, their customers will still be heading to Abilene. In today's business environment, one thing I'm sure of is that none of them are out working on the golf course or in the Bahamas.

Contributed by Jerry Burwell, vice president of Engineering at ACCEL Technologies Inc., San Diego, Calif.; (619) 554-1000. Burwell has been with ACCEL since 1991. His was previously in management positions in CAD development at GE Calma, and UCC and TI in Dallas. He holds a BS in Applied Mathematics and a CS from the University of North Carolina, Charlotte, N.C.

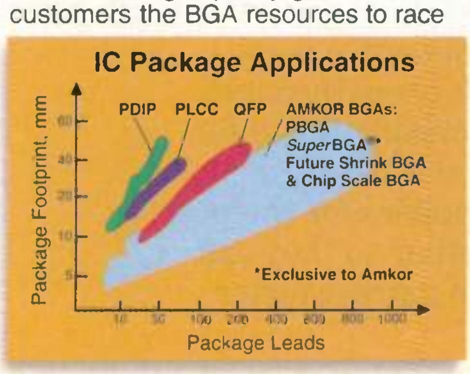
How Valuable	Circle
Highly	534
Moderately	535
Slightly	536

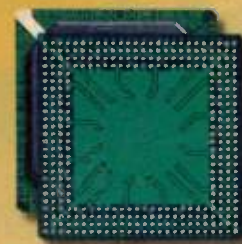
Team With ▶ AMKOR



▶ Get The REAL BGA

Your investment in BGA IC packaging will pay off for years to come — if you team up with Amkor. Our vast product offering, award-winning in-house design capabilities, and continually expanding manufacturing capacity gives Amkor customers the BGA resources to race ahead and stay ahead of their competition. With Amkor's BGA expertise behind you, even your hottest new products will perform better. If you like, we'll even back you with *turnkey* IC package design-in solutions that can dramatically shorten your time to market. Make your investment pay off. Go with the *real* BGA — Amkor's BGA. Call Amkor now at (602) 821-2408, ext. 2000, fax (602) 821-6937 or see us at http://www.amkor.com for more information.

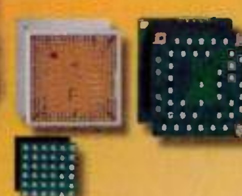




▶ Plastic BGA
More package options greater manufacturing capacity along with the design-in support of the industry leader.

▶ *Super*BGA®
Award-winning design with built-in heatspreader for better power management and EMI/RFI shielding.

▶ MCM BGA
Now an entire system can be designed into a single space-saving BGA multi-chip module



▶ CS BGA™
Future family of high-density Chip Scale IC packages with the electrical and cost-saving advantages of BGAs.

amkor
anam

We're Packaging The Future

Asia • Europe • Korea • Japan • Singapore • Taiwan • USA West • USA Southwest • USA Midwest/East

DIGITAL DESIGN

Exploring the world of digital, logic, memory, and microprocessors

The System-On-A-Chip: It's Not Just A Dream Anymore

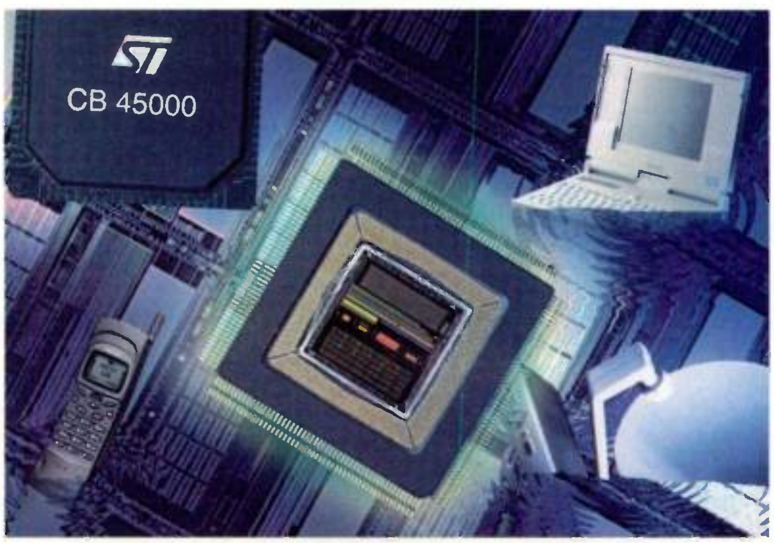
High-Density Processes, Multiple Memory Technologies, And Mixed-Signal Capabilities Combine To Realize What Was Once Unattainable.

Dave Bursky

SPECIAL REPORT

Integrating a complete system solution on a single chip is getting easier, thanks to a confluence of technologies and tools that provide the desired density, process technologies, circuit building blocks, and design and analysis capabilities. Yesterday's multimillion gate system is today's single-chip solution, and future solutions will let designers combine tens of millions of logic gates, 100 Mbits or more of DRAM or several megabits of SRAM or flash memory, and mixed-signal functions onto a single chip.

To make such designs possible, semiconductor manufacturers are putting into place deep-submicron CMOS processes that tout drawn feature dimensions ranging from between 0.25 to 0.21 µm, which will typically yield effective gate lengths of between 0.15 and 0.18 µm. With such small features, transistors will dissipate much less power and switch faster, since parasitic capacitance and other performance-detracting factors have been reduced. Lower operating voltages also will be required since the smaller transistors will use thinner oxide layers and electric-field stresses across the oxide must be reduced. As a result, these new generations of logic circuits will require supply voltages of 1.8 and 2.5 V with 3.3-V-capable I/O levels, rather than the 3.3- and 5-V supply levels that are commonly used today.



Art Courtesy: SGS-Thomson

One of the largest challenges facing chip manufacturers is the daunting task of interconnecting the millions of gates and megabytes of memory on the chip. To do this, new metallization schemes that allow five or more levels of interconnections, with pitches of 1.25 µm and even tighter on the first few layers, will provide the connectivity required. Additionally, new planarization schemes such as chemical-mechanical polishing flatten the oxide layer between metal layers to provide an even surface for the next lithography step—eliminating potential optical distortion when the next layer's patterns are formed. Simply put, the flatter the surface and the more precise the lithography, the finer the dimensions that can be created.

The large area of some of these systems-on-a-chip—often approaching an inch on a side—usually means the performance of the designs is dominated by propagation delays rather than by the basic gate delays of the logic elements. Therefore, metal resistance is an important issue as the lines get thinner and longer. Advanced metal combinations such as aluminum-copper or multilayer metal sandwiches will provide lower-resistance interconnections that are less likely to suffer from metal-migration, and will result in higher reliability.

Interconnections, of course, are just one of the challenges that chip designers and silicon manufacturers must face. Designing systems that employ millions of gates is a critical architectural challenge. So is thorough testing of these before fabricating the silicon. To solve some of those issues, designers are developing large libraries of reusable predesigned and pretested functions—intellectual property (IP)—that can be repeatedly deployed in various system designs; some without change, and some with modifications.

Many functions are available in the ASIC manufacturer's design libraries as well as from independent IP suppliers. Designers can select from various licensed architectures of RISC CPUs from companies such as Advanced RISC Machines, IBM, MIPS Technology Div. of Silicon Graphics, Motorola, and Sun Microelectronics. They also can have DSP building blocks from The DSP Group, Lucent Technologies, Motorola, Siemens, Texas Instruments (TI), and others, as well as many internally developed functions, such as data communications and network controllers, ATM segmentation and reassembly blocks, and universal serial bus (USB) controllers.

One of the most sought-after blocks that has become almost every large company's mantra is the DRAM. Such a memory block provides designers with high-density on-chip storage—typically four or more times the density possible than with static memory cells. Although some designers feel integrating DRAM onto a logic chip will drive costs down and will make possible full digital systems-on-a-chip, such chips will actually cost more than than their discrete alternative of the CPU plus memory and other functions.

Rather than view the DRAM as a cost-reducer, embedded DRAM blocks should be viewed as an opportunity to rearchitect traditional system designs and provide value-added capabilities. The rearchitecting should be done to take advantage of the ability to integrate DRAM blocks with almost any word width—8, 16, 128, 1024 bits, and so on. With pinout restrictions removed, very wide on-chip buses can be used to rapidly move data from function to function. That would allow more efficient system operation, resulting in higher system performance without large external buses.

Standardizing Interfaces

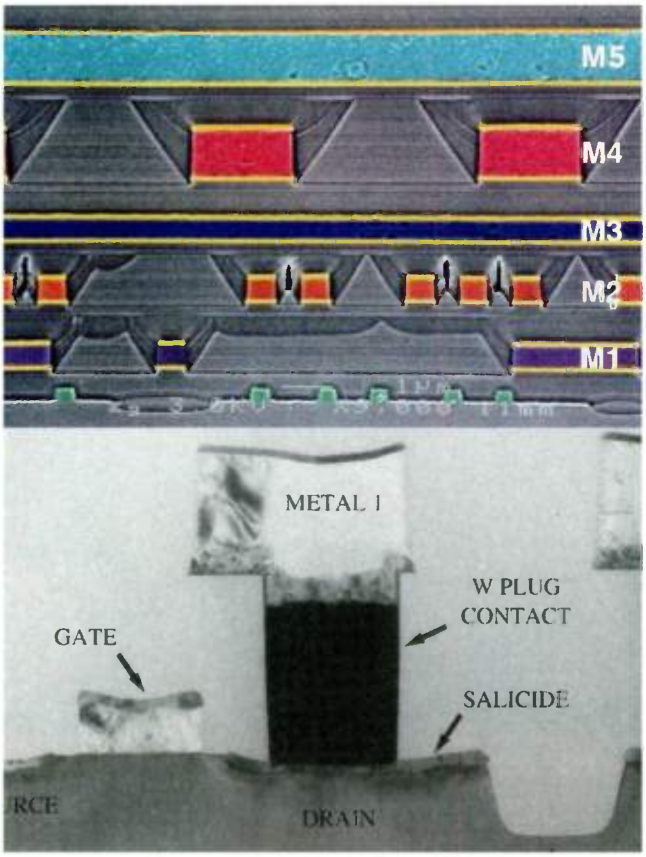
As part of the wave of interest in IP, a new industry organization—the Virtual Socket Interface Alliance (VSIA)—is helping promote some standardization and provide guidelines for the interfaces to blocks of IP that members would either create or use *(see "Unifying the system-chip industry," p. 114)*. By promulgating some type of standardization, it should become easier for blocks of IP from multiple sources to be combined by the system designer and accepted for use by various silicon manufacturers, rather than lock the designer to just one company that has the only process capable of fabricating the block. This also will broaden the choice of functional blocks available to the system designer, since the mixing and matching of blocks from various IP suppliers would be an easy task.

Software tools that can generate variable-size blocks of memory, an n-bit data path or n-bit multiplier, or some other regular function, also are key tools for today's designers. And picking up a tremendous amount of momentum are the high-level design languages (HDLs) such as VHDL and Verilog, which let designers specify functions. The resulting code from the compiled HDLs can then be passed on to logic-synthesis tools that will create the circuit netlists based on a closely coupled cell library.

As a result, system-on-a-chip designs are practical only when the tools, IP (design libraries), and the advanced high-density processes come together. Many companies are now developing such combinations, either with their own software and IP, or by combining "best-of-class" tools and IP from multiple suppliers *(see "Verifying system-on-a-chip designs," p. 116)*. Some ASIC suppliers are focusing on digital-only solutions, while some also can handle mixed-signal functions.

Recent announcements from LSI Logic, Lucent Technologies, NEC, Samsung, Texas Instruments, Toshiba, and VLSI Technology have focused on advanced processes capable of supporting complexities of 8 to 10 million gates, up to 140 Mbits of DRAM, or several megabits of SRAM or flash, and analog blocks such as comparators, analog-to-digital converters (ADCs), and digital-to-analog converters (DACs). However, one process technology doesn't always solve every designer's system problem. As a result, several companies have developed multiple versions of their processes—one version optimized for high density, the other for high speed.

One such combination, available in the G11 product family



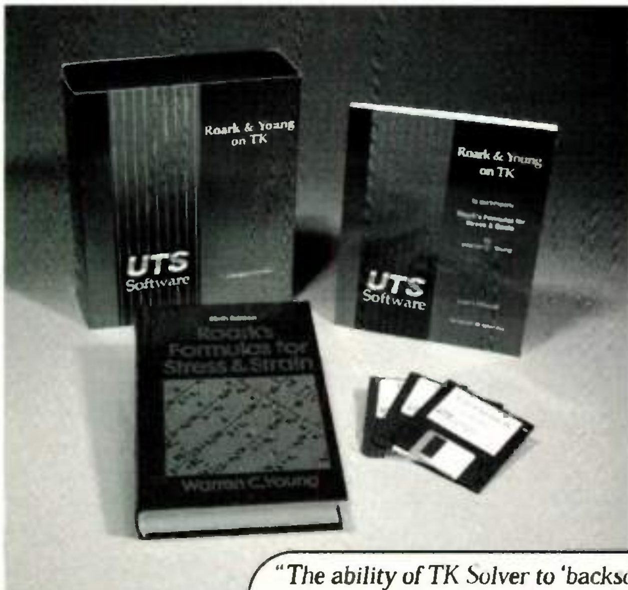
1. Very planar inter-metal layers are possible on this multilayer metal process developed by LSI Logic Corp. for its 0.25-µm G11 ASIC process (a). Tungsten plugs, chemical-mechanical polishing, salicided source/drain contacts, and shallow trench isolation are all put to work by VLSI Technology Inc. in its 0.25-µm ASIC process (b). The shallow trenches improve circuit packing density by providing isolation between adjacent transistors.

— Just Released —

Roark's Formulas for Stress & Strain on Windows®

See special offer below

You're 20, 50, 100 times more productive when you use Roark & Young on TK.



Easy to Learn, Easy to Use Roark & Young on TK gives you a nice and compact report, plus the inputs and outputs are neatly organized. You don't get lost in page after page of output as in an electronic handbook or a scratch pad.

Includes every table in the 6th edition.
Shows plots of deflection, stress, bending moment, shear force, and cross sections at the touch of a key – no setup required.
Handles superposition of loads.

And now with TK for Windows:

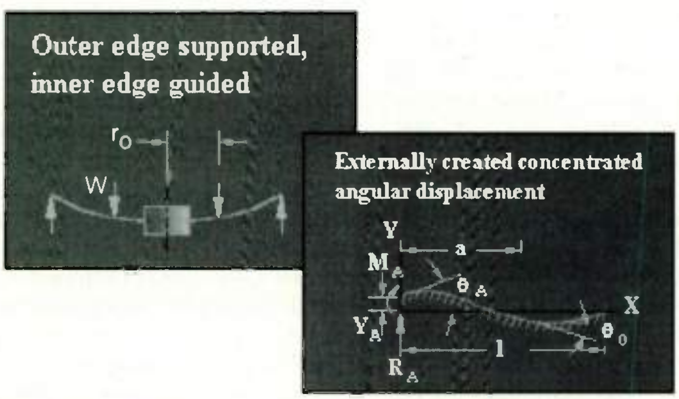
- Use multiple fonts, cut & paste, the clipboard, and more Windows features.
- View multiple windows/plots at one time.
- Learn quickly with the on-line interactive tutorials side-by-side with your TK.

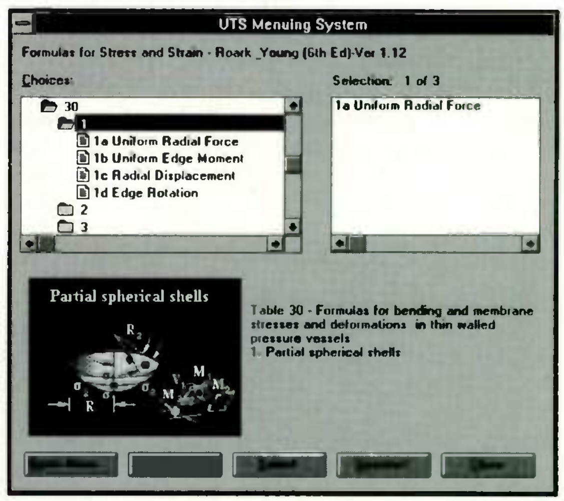
"The ability of TK Solver to 'backsolve' - that is to let the user change an unknown, such as deflection of a plate, to a known or specified value and then let a dimension such as plate thickness become an unknown and solve again the set of equations with no further effort on the part of the user – can only be described as a designer's dream."

Professor Warren C. Young,
Author of Roark's Formulas.

New Menuing System!

You've heard of paint-by-numbers. Now you can select-by-pictures.





	Regularly	Special
Roark & Young onTK *	$1190	$699
TK Solver	$595	$199

* Price includes TK Solver for Windows (requires Windows 3.1 and 4 MB RAM) or TK Solver 2.0 for DOS.
Call for quantity discounts and network pricing.
30-day Money Back Guarantee.

Penton Education Division
1100 Superior Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44114
(800) 321-7003, (216) 696-7000
FAX (216) 696-4369

Manufacturers of System-On-A-Chip ASICs

Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc.
3545 North First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 642-7616
http://www.fujitsu.com
CIRCLE 493

Hitachi America Ltd.
2000 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005-1819
(800) 285-1601
http://www.hitachi.com
CIRCLE 494

Hyundai Electronics America
3101 N. First Street
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 232-8000
http://www.hyundai.com
CIRCLE 495

IBM Microelectronics
1580 Route 52, Bldg. 504
Hopewell Junction, NY
12533-6531
(800) 426-3333
http://www.chips.ibm.com
CIRCLE 496

LSI Logic Corp.
1551 McCarthy Blvd.
Milipitas, CA 95035
(408) 433-8000
http://www.lsilogic.com
CIRCLE 497

Lucent Technologies Inc.
555 Union Blvd., Rm. 30L-15P-BA
Allentown, PA 18103
(800) 372-2447, dept. R39
http://www.lucent.com/micro
CIRCLE 498

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.
1050 East Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-5900
http://www.mitsubishichips.com
CIRCLE 499

NEC Electronics Corp.
2880 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8062
(408) 588-6000
http://www.el.nec.com
CIRCLE 500

OKI Semiconductor America
785 N. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2909
(408) 720-1900
http://www.okisemi.com
CIRCLE 501

Samsung Semiconductor Inc.
3655 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) 423-7364
http://www.sec.samsung.com
CIRCLE 502

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics Inc.
55 Old Bedford Rd.
Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0300
http://www.st.com
CIRCLE 503

Symbios Logic
2001 Danfield Court
Fort Collins, CO 80525
(800) 856-3093
http://www.symbios.com
CIRCLE 504

Texas Instruments Inc.
13500 N. Central Expressway
P.O. Box 655474, MS 57
Dallas, TX 75265
(800) 336-5236
http://www.ti.com
CIRCLE 505

Toshiba America Electronic Components Inc.
1060 Rincon Circle
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 526-2533
http://www.taec.com
CIRCLE 506

VLSI Technology Inc.
1109 McKay Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-3000
http://www.vlsi.com
CIRCLE 507

Virtual Socket Interface Alliance
15495 Los Gatos Blvd., Suite B
Los Gatos, CA 95032
(408) 356-8800
http://www.vsi.org
CIRCLE 508

from LSI Logic, consists of what the company calls a mix-and-match architecture that allows up to 8.1 million usable logic gates (the equivalent of 11 Intel P6 CPUs) on a single chip. Based on two different cell structures and associated libraries, the process allows designers to mix and match the cells from both libraries to meet the varied system demands. The high-performance library is optimized for 2.5-V operation for maximum performance, while the high-density library operates at 1.8 V to minimize power dissipation and allow higher gate density. Power dissipation per gate ranges from about 30 nW/MHz for the low-power cells to 250 nW/MHz for the high-performance cells. Cores from the company's CoreWare library, or other blocks can be implemented in either a library and brought into the system design.

To make the chips, LSI Logic employs up to six levels of metallization with metal-to-metal spacings as tight as 0.7 µm *(Fig. 1a)*. That tight spacing also makes possible dense SRAM cells that will allow designers to pack up to 8 Mbits of SRAM (about half the chip area) onto a system chip. The company's design tools provide a hierarchical design methodology that permits timing closure on complex designs beyond 2 million gates in the shortest possible time. The methodology also can achieve maximum performance by routing performance-critical clocks, global interconnects, and power and ground lines on wider-pitch, low-resistance metal traces.

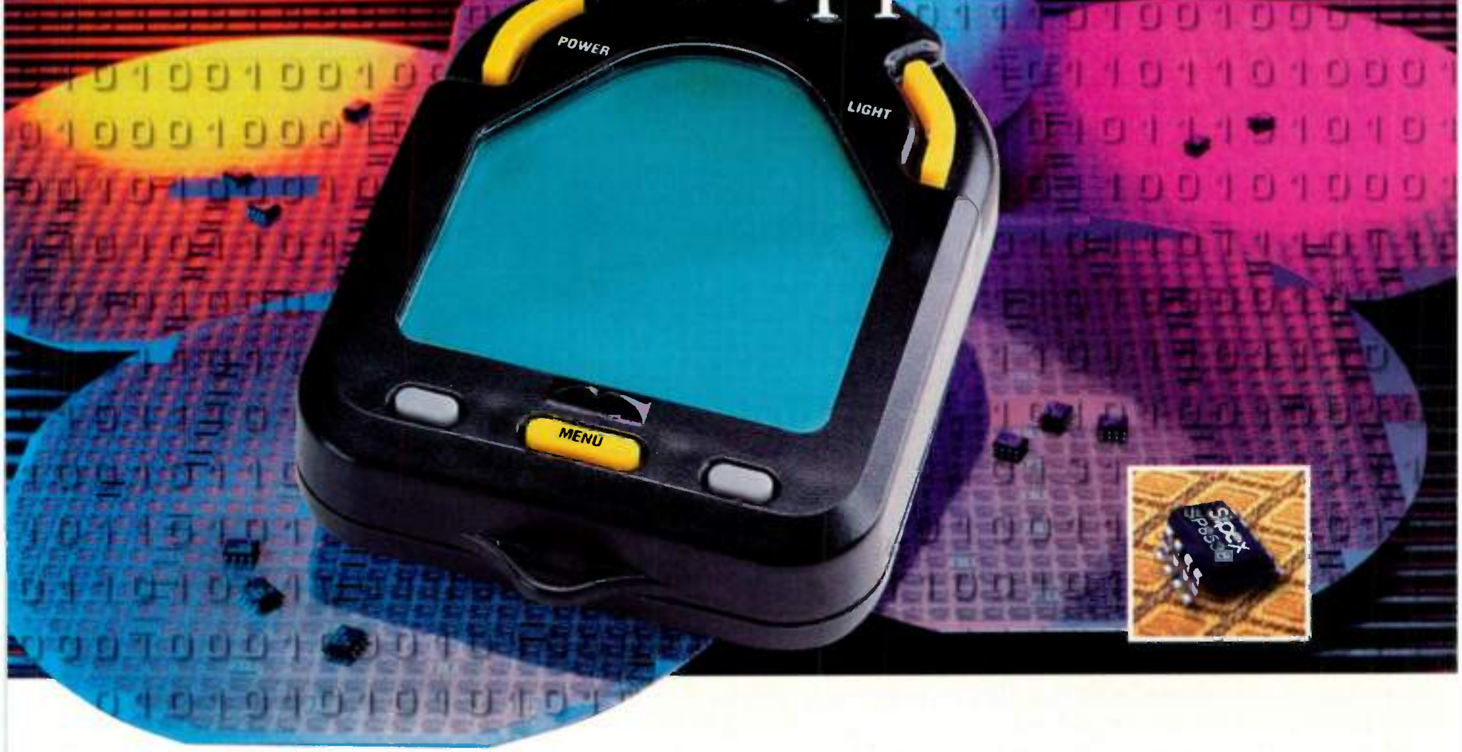
LSI Logic has signed a deal with Micron Technology to embed Micron's DRAM structures on chips fabricated with the G11 process. By mid-1998, LSI Logic expects to have the Micron 0.25-µm DRAM process integrated into the ASIC design flow. The process will allow designers to combine up to 128 Mbits of single-transistor memory cells along with 8.1 million gates of logic. The first chips to emerge from the joint process will operate from either 2.5- or 3.3-V supplies. Both Micron and LSI Logic will manufacture the merged technology chips. And, to help designers get the most out of the process capabilities, LSI Logic also acquired Mint Technology, a company that specializes in system architecture and system-level design verification.

A slightly different tack has been taken by VLSI Technology which has developed, in conjunction with Hitachi, two processes that each have their own libraries rather than two cell structures based on a single process. The VSC9 and VSC10 processes are based on 0.25- and 0.20-µm minimum features, respectively. Both support 3.3-V I/O levels, and both deliver the same chip densities and have the same basic gate delay of 35 ps (inverter stage), but have been optimized differently.

Maximum logic complexity possible with the processes hits 18 million gates on a 22-by-22-mm chip, almost three times the complexity possible with the company's 0.35-µm process that employs a 1.4-µm minimum metal pitch. The 0.25-µm process focuses on high-speed applications operating at 2.5 V, while the 0.20-µm series minimizes power consumption and operates at 1.8 V. With advanced packaging technology, designers can get I/O pin counts ranging from 80-lead quad-sided flat packages to 1200 connections using flip-chip ball-grid array packages.

The power per gate on the VSC9 process is just 40 nW/MHz and half that

Micropower 12-Bit A/D for Portable Applications



Introducing the new SP8538 and SP8528, 12-bit ADC's which redefine price/performance leadership in the micropower range. Delivering dynamic performance of 73dB Signal to Noise Ratio at a mere 1.25mW. Plus, the simple 3-wire SPI serial interface works easily with a wide range of microprocessors and microcontrollers. Noisy environments?

If your application calls for best-in-class performance at micropower, you need to select an IC from SIPEX's broad line of 12 Bit A/D and D/A converters.

For data sheets and technical information, contact SIPEX at the number or web site listed below.

Benefits	8538	1298	8528	1286	Conditions
Cost	$4.20	$5.20	$4.20	$5.20	@1k qtys
Power	0.56mW	1.7mW	.5mW	1.25mW	@5v and 80/90µs
Complete Cycle Time	40µs	90µs	30µs	80µs	@5v
Inputs	True Differential	Pseudo Differential	True Differential	Pseudo Differential	
Linearity	1 LSB	2 LSB	1 LSB	2 LSB	
Input CMR	88dB	32dB	88dB	35dB	60Hz@5V

SP8538 and SP8528 are direct replacements for (Linear Tech) LTC1298 and LTC1286.

The SP8538 and SP8528 with "True" differential inputs are the solution to your problem.

The SP8538 and SP8528 in 8-pin NSOIC packages are ideally suited for Battery-Operated Systems, Portable Data Acquisition Instrumentation, and Remote Sensing.

Sipex

22 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821
Tel: 978-667-8700 Fax: 978-670-9001
Web site: www.sipex.com

READER SERVICE 181

WRH

for the VSC10 process. Up to six levels of metal interconnections with tungsten plugs and chemical-mechanical polishing providing planarization, can be deposited on pitches as small as 0.85 μm, and shallow-trench isolation is used to minimize transistor-to-transistor spacing, allowing designers to pack up to 40,000 gates per mm^2 *(Fig. 1b)*. Rather than focus on DRAM technology for on-chip storage, designers at VLSI Technology shrunk the static RAM memory cell to less than 10.5 μm^2, which would allow a considerable amount of memory to be integrated on the chips.

On the other side of the Pacific, Hitachi has released the HG73M cell-based ASIC design suite. The cell-based design approach integrates up to 140 Mbits of DRAM (with 100-MHz system operation) with high-speed 16-bit H8S or 32-bit SuperH RISC processors, and 5 million logic gates that can operate at 150 MHz. For the DRAM blocks, Hitachi designers developed a micro-module architecture that lets system designers more tightly match memory module size on the custom chip to the needs of the application. Each embedded DRAM block can be configured with 1 to 4 Mbits in 256-kbit increments, and multiple blocks can be concatenated or used independently on the chip. Embedded flash memory can be added to chips designed with the HG73M process, but initially, the choice will be one or the other. A future process enhancement will allow designers to mix logic, DRAM, and flash memory on the same chip.

Gate arrays, embedded arrays, and cell-based designs can be done with the TxC6000 Timeline Technology 0.18-μm CMOS process that Texas Instruments (TI) unveiled last year. The TEX6000 embedded array family and the TSC6000 standard-cell-based family allow designers to craft custom solutions that very efficiently use silicon with large blocks such as DSP chips, network control and interfaces, and 8- or 10-bit video ADCS and DACs.

The TI process is targeted at low-power applications and employs a high-density cell architecture that will allow a 90% reduction in power versus existing ASIC products by running the logic core at levels below 1-V and using small-swing I/O levels. With the core running at 1.8 V, the logic gates typically dissipate about 25 nW/MHz, and can operate with loaded gate delays of about 60 ps (fanout of 2). Up to 30 million gates and 1800 I/O signals can be integrated and then interconnected with up to six levels of metal.

Modularity For Flexibility

A highly modularized process approach developed at Lucent Technologies allows precision analog circuitry to be integrated side by side with biCMOS structures, flash memory, high-density SRAM, and, by mid-1998, blocks of embedded DRAM. Based on 0.25-μm minimum feature sizes, the modular process has a base number of masks required for standard CMOS logic (17 masks). Designers can then incrementally add technology-specific steps in the process flow to integrate biCMOS circuits, flash memory, or precision analog functions *(Fig. 2)*. The latest version of the process also is more mask-efficient than the company's previously released 0.35-μm process, requiring fewer mask steps, thereby producing slightly higher yields.

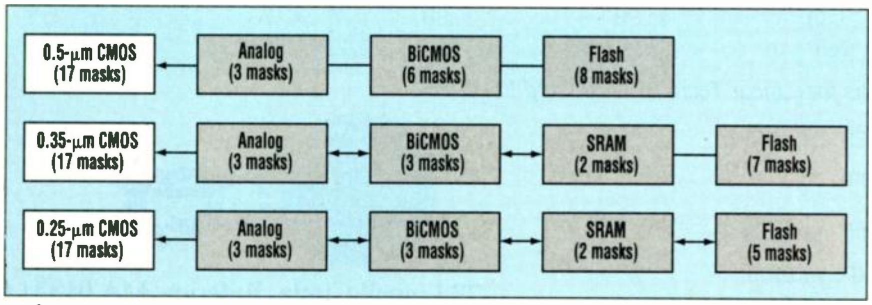
Two versions of the modular process are available—the LV250C series, which is optimized for 2.5-V operation; and the HL250C, which is optimized for 3.3-V systems. The LV series employs drawn gate dimensions of 0.24 μm and logic gates in the family consume 120 nW/MHz, while the HL series has 0.32-μm minimum features and its logic gates consume about 210 nW/MHz apiece. Top operating clock frequencies of the families are 300 and 250 MHz, respectively, for the LV and HL options. For LV-family designs, the memory option list includes up to 4 Mbits of SRAM, 8 Mbits of flash, up to 8 Mbits of ROM, and 4 to 8 Mbits of embedded DRAM. It also includes compiler-based memories such as multiport SRAMs, FIFOs, CAMs, and register files that are part of the company's Silicon Suite design library.

It's also possible to mix and match megagates of logic, megabits of DRAM, flash memory, and analog functions on a chip using 0.35- and 0.25-μm processes from Motorola, SGS-Thomson, and Symbios Logic. Motorola, however, has shifted away from offering generic ASIC design capabilities to the open market. Instead, it has distributed its process know-how and tools to company divisions that focus on market segments (consumer, communications, computing, etc.). Designers can then draw on the ASIC resources to craft system-on-a-chip solutions for sale as a "catalog" item, or custom solutions to fit a specific customer's needs.

Both SGS-Thomson and Symbios (in conjunction with its parent company, Hyundai Electronics Industries) have created 0.35-μm CMOS processes and library and tool suites that will allow them to craft ASICs with up to 2 Mbits of DRAM and over 1 million gates. The SGS HCMOS6 and the Symbios SYM9 processes are optimized for 3.3-V operation, employ up to five levels of metallization, and offer 5-V tolerant I/O lines.

The CB45000 cell library developed by SGS-Thomson for the HCMOS6 process includes over 500 small-scale logic cells and a wide range of complex functions such as DSP cores and 32-bit RISC microprocessors. Special attention was paid to testability. The library supports JTAG boundary scan and includes the necessary macrocells for both edge- and level-sensitive scan design. Built-in self-test options also are available for the blocks of memory created by memory-generation tools.

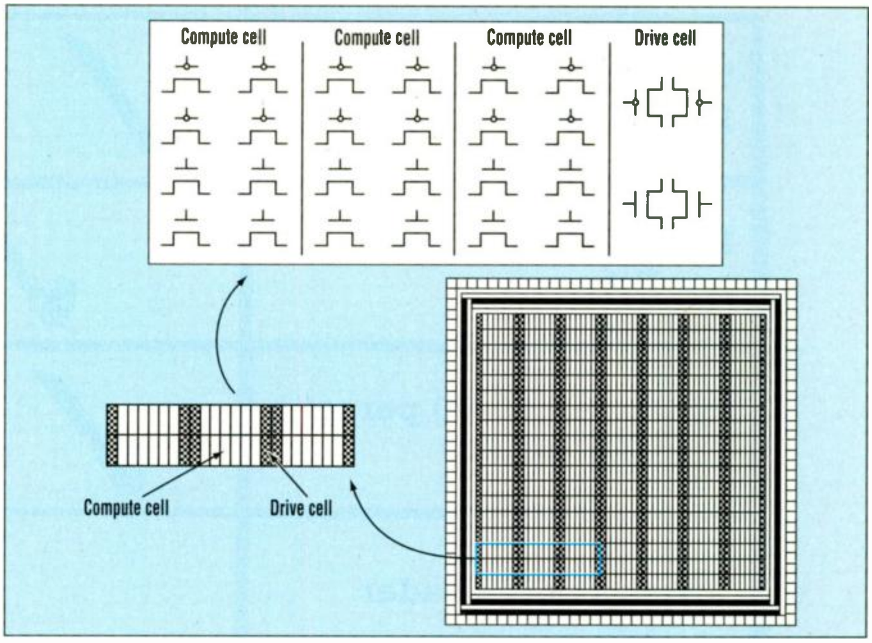
The design library developed by Symbios for its SYM9 process includes over 325 digital core cells including SCSI storage controllers, data networking building blocks, and many



2. This modular process flow, which starts with a 17-mask base, allows Lucent Technology to craft 0.25-μm ASICs. Steps can be added for integrating analog functions, biCMOS circuitry, flash memory, and high-density SRAM on the same chip.

other functions, and an extensive selection of mixed-signal cells. Symbios and Hyundai also are collaborating to develop the next-generation 0.25-µm process for denser circuits.

Also in place at IBM is a 0.25-µm ASIC capability based on a process referred to as SA-12. The process allows designers to pack up to about 3.5 million usable gates on a chip along with large blocks of static RAM, RISC processor cores, and other functions. Optimized for 2.5-V operation, it can interface to systems with 3.3-V I/O signals. Individual gates in the series dissipate about 80 nW/MHz for the low-power library, while the standard library gates consume about 180 nW/MHz. Prior to the release of the process, IBM released the CMOS 5X process, which employs 0.35-µm minimum drawn dimensions and could integrate up to about 1.6 million usable gates.



3. The cell-based array architecture in OKI Semiconductor's 0.35-µm cell-based and gate-array based designs consists of several blocks of compute cells. Each cell contains eight transistors optimized for logic functions (four p- and four n-channel devices) grouped with one drive cell that contains two p- and two n-channel devices optimized to handle heavy loads. These compute and drive cells are then "mirrored" to form larger tiles that are then laid out on the chip.

DRAMs Go Synchronous

Allowing blocks of compiled SRAM and embedded synchronous DRAM on its gate arrays or in its cell libraries, NEC has crafted three families of logic circuits, all based on a 0.18-µm (effective gate length) process—the CB-C10 series of cell-based circuits, the EA-10 series of embedded arrays, and the CMOS-10 series of gate arrays. The EA-10 and CMOS-10 families can support complexities up to 7 million gates, while the CB-C10 process allows up to 20 million gates on a chip. For high-performance systems, the chips can operate at clock speeds of 300 MHz and on a per-gate basis consume as little as 40 nW/MHz when powered by a 2.5-V supply. Second-generation cell libraries and silicon will be recharacterized for operation at 1.8 V for lower-power operation.

One unique aspect of NEC's design is a compact I/O buffer that can be laid out on a 40-µm pad pitch. That results in a maximum I/O density of over 2000 I/O pads per chip. And, like most other ASIC offerings, the I/O signal modes available on the chip include low-voltage differential signaling, high-speed transceiver logic, the PentiumPro version of Gunning transceiver logic (GTL+), pseudo-ECL, stub-series transceiver logic, Rambus, and popular bus interfaces such as USB, IEEE 1394, PCI, and AGP (advanced graphics port).

A third-generation ASIC process based on 0.25-µm features, the TCD-40, was released earlier this year by Toshiba to make the 1TDRAMASIC family of ASICs. It allows up to 128 Mbits of single-transistor (1-T) embedded synchronous DRAM (based on a trench-capacitor storage cell) that can operate at clock rates of 166 MHz. Because the trench cells are in the silicon rather than on top of the silicon, they're inherently more immune to noise and soft errors and provide a more-planar topology onto which additional layers of oxide and metal can be deposited. Both embedded-array (TCD40E) and standard-cell (TCD40C) design options are available.

Although not offering the millions of gates that other companies claim to deliver, Toshiba expects that a typical chip would pack about 410k usable gates and 32 Mbits of memory. The logic gates are available in two performance options—high speed and standard, with the high-speed option offering 80-ps loaded gate delays, and the standard version providing 113-ps loaded delays (2-input NAND with a fanout of five). The standard logic family is designed for operation from a 3.3-V supply, while the high-speed option operates from a 2.5-V supply. Power consumption for the logic gates is typically 290 nW/MHz for the standard family and about 170 nW/MHz for the high-speed series.

The TCD40 process also has a slightly less-dense cousin based on 0.35-µm minimum features that can also handle the single-transistor-cell DRAM blocks—the TCD20 series, which allows up to 32 Mbits of embedded synchronous DRAM and can operate at 133 MHz. For logic-intensive applications, a 3-T DRAM memory cell that doesn't require the trench processing can be used in lieu of the 1-T cell on the 0.35-µm process—the TC220E/C series. The penalty is lower density and lower performance—only 1 Mbit of the 3-T based DRAM that operates in an EDO access mode can be embedded on a chip. An upcoming process will shrink features to 0.25 µm and allow up to 2 Mbits of 3-T DRAM storage to be integrated.

Banking on its own DRAM capabilities, Samsung also has crafted an ASIC design suite. The suite is based on its KG gate arrays, the STD90 standard cell series, and the MDL90, a merged DRAM and logic process that allows up to 24 Mbits of embedded synchronous or EDO DRAM to be integrated with several million gates of logic. The initial versions of the processes are implemented with 0.35-µm minimum features and operate from 3.3-V supplies

If you're designing wireless communications devices, we're the antenna and battery pack specialist you need.

An impossible deadline. A shrinking budget. And the antenna and battery pack are critical to the success of your design. You need Centurion International right *now*.

We designed these 2.4GHz antennas for wireless LAN applications.

We developed this connector for spread spectrum applications in compliance with FCC Part 15.

Every battery pack we design and manufacture meets or exceeds all electrical, mechanical and functional specifications.

- ***RF engineering experience from 3MHz to 94GHz***
- ***Custom battery pack assemblies incorporating nickel cadmium, lithium ion, nickel metal hydride or alkaline cells***
- ***Full range of frequencies from 27MHz to 6GHz***

Our customers–many of the leading wireless manufacturers in the world–have grown to trust our ability to design, engineer and manufacture antennas and battery packs to tight tolerances. In high volume. On time. And on budget.

This PCMCIA application demanded the performance of a 17 cm antenna in a 7 cm package design.

► Let's talk. Tell us what antenna and battery pack you need right now (or more likely, yesterday).

Call us today for a ***FREE Custom Antenna And Battery Pack Design Specifications Kit.***

800-228-4563
Fax: 800-826-3774

On **time**... *at the right* **price**... *and it'll* **work.**™

Centurion International, Inc.

Wireless Components • Antennas and Batteries

P.O. Box 82846
Lincoln, Nebraska 68501
800-228-4563/402-467-4491
FAX: 800-826-3774/402-467-4528
email: sales@centurion.com

Lucent Digital Cellular Telephone 6720

Centurion International has developed antennas for many Lucent Technologies Inc. wireless terminals which meet Bell Labs specifications.

READER SERVICE 103

yet offer 5-V tolerant I/O lines, or from 2.5-V supplies with 3.3-V tolerant I/O signals. With the process, functions such as the ARM7TDMI (Thumb) processor can run at 60 MHz, while a core like the Oak DSP can clock at 80 MHz—both a 50% speed improvement over versions fabricated in the company's 0.5-µm process.

Already offering products with embedded DRAM, Mitsubishi Electric offers its 0.35-µm design library that includes a 32-bit RISC processor, the M32R/D, as well as many other megacells. Unveiled last year, the process allows the integration of up to two million usable gates and some of the shortest gate delays for a 3.3-V technology—just 101 ps. Cells in the library offer four levels of speed and power options so that designers can optimize designs for either high speed or low power—per-gate power dissipation is 900 nW/MHz for the highest-performance option.

Clock Distribution Critical

Available as either gate arrays, embedded arrays, or a cell-library, the technology includes a high-performance clock distribution approach that employs a patented fishbone-like clock drive grid and a proprietary clock driver. The driver can power 10,000 flip-flops with a worst-case skew of less than 100 ps, and the clock grid can be

Unifying The System-Chip Industry

The Virtual Socket Interface (VSI) Alliance consists of many companies that have banded together to represent four industry areas: electronic design automation (EDA), systems companies, ASIC suppliers, and intellectual property (IP) or software providers. The Alliance's goal is to unify the system-on-a-chip industry and the technical standards required to enable the mixing and matching of IP from multiple sources. This unification is expected to increase the system-chip industry growth and enable better, faster, more complex chips to be designed in less time, explains John B. Gallagher, marketing director, CAD and design methodology, LSI Logic Corp., Milpitas, Calif.

According to its charter, the Alliance is targeted at defining, developing, authorizing, testing, and promoting open standard specifications relating to data formats, test methodologies, and interfaces. By doing so, it believes it will be easier, more expeditious to mix and match and, otherwise, reuse IP blocks from different companies to design and develop system-level ICs.

On the other hand, the charter clearly states that the Alliance doesn't intend to develop specifications relating to the internal design of IP blocks, functional architectures of subsystem components, fabrication processes, and methods, algorithms, or techniques for EDA tools. However, the organization has set forth the idea of creating intra- and inter-company worldwide IP networks intended to facilitate quick identification, evaluation, exchange, and design-in of IP in the form of system-level macros, cores, or megacells.

According to its published plans, states Gallagher, the Alliance is expected to develop open IP design interface and productization standards. It is said the group will employ a rapid prototyping approach to the development of de facto standards that combine practical design experiences of semiconductor vendors, systems companies, independent IP providers, and EDA vendors. Standards work has begun with the Alliance's baseline proposal called the virtual socket interface.

The Alliance's most promising role is to provide a common language and forum for companies involved in IP creation and use. Another role is for it to be a standards-setting organization to establish test and integration processes for IP. The interoperability of IP has a definite need to be defined and rigorously implemented. As OEMs obtain IP from various sources, they will encounter issues dealing with test, design methodology, and with the level of interaction and support required for various abstractions created for the cores themselves. Setting up this level of standardization is a step in the right direction and is essential to help the industry grow and develop even further.

In the pursuit of these admirable goals, warns Gallagher, wrong directions can be inadvertently taken. For example, some members may unfortunately view the Alliance as a repository of free IP exchange across any and all companies. Investments many companies have made in their IP is too great to share freely. Of course, this precludes exchanging IP based on paid licensing. More to the point, a $5000 membership should not provide open access to IP portfolios worth billions of engineering dollars.

Safeguarding high-value IP is paramount, continues Gallagher. Veteran ASIC suppliers have worked closely with major EDA vendors for years to put in place encryption schemes and protection processes for IP within third-party design environments. The more value the IP has, the more protection it demands because it is a vital element in an ASIC vendor's business strategy.

Most ASIC vendors and system-on-a-chip suppliers focus primarily on developing IP tuned to their unique process technologies. Then, at secondary and tertiary levels and where it makes good business sense, they license IP from other vendors to provide systems customers the proper blend of embedded functions to comply with their engineering requirements. Thus, it is important for the Alliance, as it moves further into its goals, that clear delineation be made between high-value IP and what can be regarded as mid-to-low value IP that is regularly licensed among various companies.

Alliance members or chipless EDA vendors that offer free IP over the World Wide Web generally don't have high-value IP. In this deep-submicron technology era, it does not make good business sense for OEMs to leave major IP and technology decisions to newcomers who have not resolved many emerging issues dealing with high-value IP.

PC-BOARD DESIGN

made easy

Invented in Germany
 # 1 in Europe

EAGLE is a powerful, user-friendly, and affordable CAD package. More than 50% of our inquiries are coming through the word-of-mouth of our users!
FREE Support - No Maintenance Fee!

EAGLE 3.5

available for Windows 95/NT or DOS

Select the power you need

- **Schematic Capture**
- **Board Layout**
- **Autorouter**

EAGLE-Professional

Max. Boardsize: 64 x 64 inches
Max. Signal-Layers: 16 / $ 399/Mod.
$ 1,197.00*

All three versions contain all of the powerful features of EAGLE. Limitations are only Boardsize and number of Signal-Layers.

EAGLE-Standard

Max. Boardsize: 6.25 x 3.75 inches
Max Signal-Layers: 4 / $ 199/Mod.
$ 597.00*

EAGLE-Light

$ 150.00*
Max. Boardsize: 3.75 x 3 inches
Max. Sig.-Layers: 2 / 1 Sch Sheet

** These prices include all three modules!*

800-858-8355
www.cadsoftusa.com

Order a FREE demo today, and experience EAGLE first hand. You will be surprised. For a Guided Tour , detailed information, and user comments, check out our Web site.

CadSoft Computer, Inc. Hotline (561) 274-8355 Fax (561) 274-8218 E-Mail : Info@CadSoftUSA.COM

Windows 95, and Windows NT are trademarks of Mircrosoft Corporation.

segmented into several independently clocked subgrids to ease chip layout. The fishbone design includes a built-in, self-balancing clock load function that helps minimize clock skew. The company offers high-performance PLL megacells that have a lock range of 60 to 200 MHz (at 125 MHz, the internal clock has a jitter of less than 100 ps).

Also pushing its process technology to 0.35 µm is Oki Semiconductor. It offers a combination of cell-based and sea-of-gates ASIC capabilities as part of its MSM13Q0000/MSM14Q0000 families. Optimized for 3.3-V operation, the ASIC structures are based on the cell-based array architecture developed by Silicon Architects (now part of Synopsys Inc.). The CBA structures are supported by a library of macros optimized for logic synthesis. Memory blocks can be created with memory compilers that can generate single- and dual-ported RAMs.

In the CBA architecture, groups of compute and driver cells are set up in "mirrored" subarrays on the sea-of-gates chips *(Fig. 3)*. The compute cells

Verifying System-On-A-Chip Designs

Ideally, designers implementing systems-on-a-chip would like to verify an entire design in one shot and achieve complete first-time functional correctness of both digital and analog circuitry. However, no single EDA tool or algorithm can accomplish this. Consequently, systems engineers have to resort to dividing the design into different parts, often simulating each one separately.

This scenario, explains Tedd Corman, director of business systems development at Precedence Inc., Campbell, Calif., splinters into two major issues, which in turn pose certain challenges to the systems engineer. First, there are multiple technologies involved in system-on-a-chip designs: different analog and digital blocks, communications blocks, DSP, embedded processors, dataflow blocks, a myriad of other cores, and lesser megacells and cells. Second, there are multiple vendors supplying specific solutions for design verification of each of those different technologies. For example, there's a vendor with simulation expertise for the communications block; another has know-how at the transistor level for power and timing analysis; and yet another has specific expertise at gate- and behavioral-level analysis.

Each of these two issues, continues Corman, independently or in combination, prevent designers from simulating the system-on-a-chip. Either there are no well-defined interfaces between the technologies required—analog and digital, for instance—and/or simulators designed for each technology are incompatible with each other. As a result, designers use assumptions to bridge the gaps between technologies and simulators while verifying, in isolation, each piece of the system-on-a-chip.

While the assumptions made may initially seem benign, they can lead to design verification results that are inaccurate in subtle but critical ways. For instance, erroneous results of a functional analysis may be used to stimulate transistor-level or timing or power analysis. That analysis may indicate total power consumption at a certain level and as a result a certain type of packaging technology is selected and the design fabricated. When the first chips arrive, they may initially check out "OK," but later in the field, could show signs of premature failure due to overheating under certain conditions.

To avoid such a scenario, system designers must pick and choose model technologies, simulators and simulation methodologies very carefully. Critical questions to ask include: Where do simulation models come from? In what languages are those models written? Do the languages provide enough accuracy? And most importantly, are they compatible with other modeling techniques used and how will the different models interact? This last question is affected most by the simulation methodology chosen.

The most prevalent methodology is to separately run multiple simulators for each type of model used in the verification process. This minimizes concern about model interaction, but only yields information specific to the blocks of the design for which the individual simulators have run. In this instance, the integrity of the simulation results are questionable since assumptions must be made about the relationship between the simulators for different model types. The designer is not given a complete picture of the entire design's performance or correctness.

Another simulation approach that is equally as taxing and challenging is the so-called "gold standard" or designated simulator of choice. This can be either a proprietary, in-house developed tool or an agreed-upon commercial standard. In the latter, designers are trained and expected to use the particular simulator, even if it is less than optimal for a given design flow. Sometimes, costs associated with using a simulator other than this standard are prohibitive—in such instances, designers may have no alternative other than to use inadequate simulation models to avoid the cost of retraining and buying new simulation tools.

There is a third alternative. A growing number of designers are moving toward co-simulation as the more efficient way for verification. Co-simulation extends conventional simulation so that models or intellectual property from multiple sources, multiple levels of model abstraction, and multiple vendors' simulation tools can be used together, simultaneously.

Corman explains "co-simulation is the real-time connection of two or more simulators linked by a synchronization algorithm built into a simulation backplane. These backplanes use standard protocols that are technologically independent of any simulator that has been integrated into the simulation environment. This methodology opens the door to unified control and permits the system engineer to expand or change the simulation configuration, but without retraining or changing the design verification flow. Design problems can be identified early before being propagated throughout the design. Co-simulation provides more comprehensive verification with minimal overhead. That enables designers to obtain reliable verification without making dangerous assumptions.

No risk VHDL is more than just reality – it's affordable.

There is no time like right now to get on-board with VHDL. Device complexity is steadily increasing, design cycles are getting shorter and you've got to get more on a board – so what are you waiting for?

MINC's VHDL EASY™ delivers full capability VHDL synthesis with automatic optimization for PLD/CPLD/FPGA design – and it's just $495. With VHDL EASY, you avoid high cost tools and gate-limited demo products while getting real VHDL capability and a clear upgrade path to more and more powerful performance.

VHDL EASY is the way to faster project completion and faster time-to-market, with no gate limits, on both Windows 95™ and Windows NT™ platforms. Our completely integrated tutorial helps keep it simple. At this low introductory price, there's absolutely no easier way to learn and use real VHDL.

For just $495 you get...

- Comprehensive VHDL synthesis
- Your choice of one device library
  - ✓ AMD/Vantis MACH 1-4
  - ✓ AMD/Vantis MACH 5
  - ✓ Actel ACT1, ACT2, ACT3
  - ✓ Altera MAX 7000 / 9000
  - ✓ Lattice ispLSI 1, 2, 3
  - ✓ Xilinx 3000 / 4000
- Integrated VHDL tutorial
- Easy upgrade to other MINC products
- 30 day money-back guarantee

MINC'S VHDL EASY IS THE HIGH-POWERED SYNTHESIS TOOL THAT'S PRICED LIKE A TOY... NOW GO PLAY.

Call MINC today, toll free

1.888.255.8435

MINC INCORPORATED

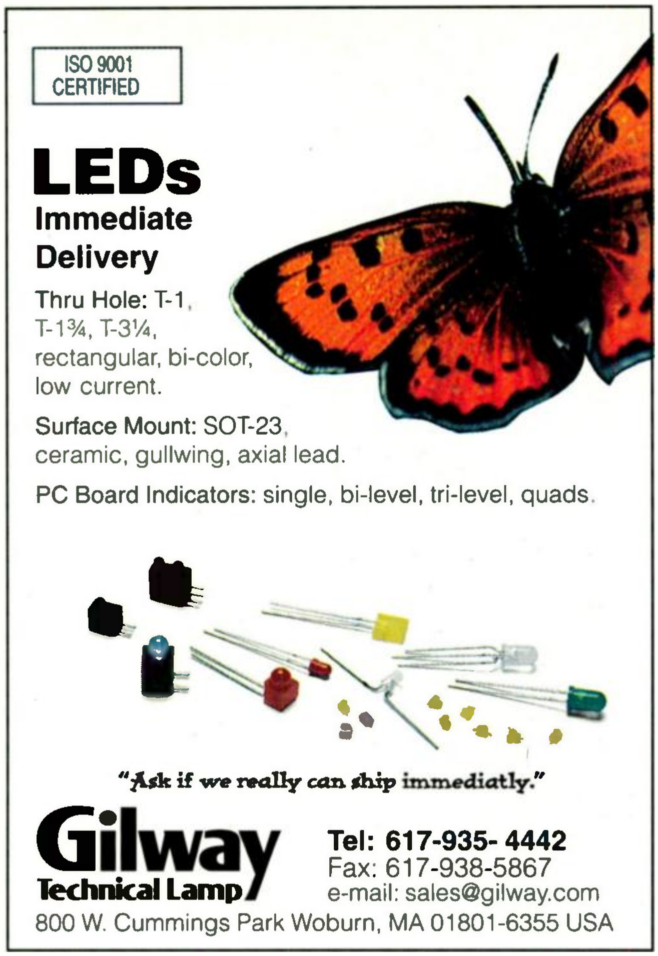
THE LOGICAL FIT

6755 Earl Drive • Colorado Springs CO • 80918-1039 • USA
Tel 719.590.1155 • Fax 719.590.7330 • vhdleasy@minc.com

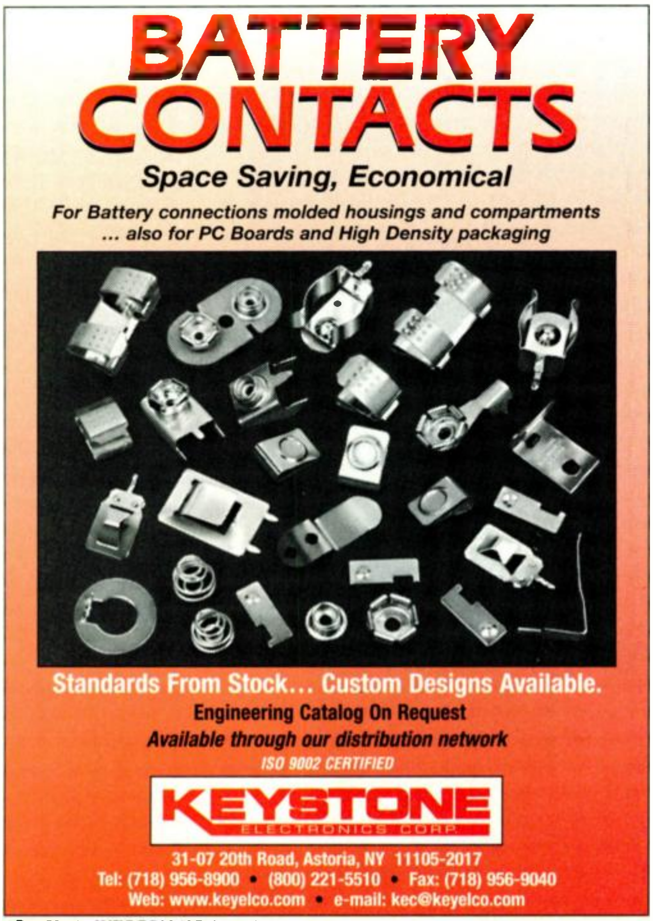
Visit us at www.minc.com

ED1097

READER SERVICE 156



READER SERVICE 119



See Us At WESCON '97, Nov.4-6
San Jose, CA - Booth # 2131

READER SERVICE 139

each consist of eight transistors (four p- and four n-channel devices) optimized for logic, while the driver cells contain four larger transistors (two p- and two n-channel devices) that are optimized to drive heavy loads. On the fixed gate-array options, arrays with over 1 million raw gates are available. With four layers of metal interconnections, the company estimates the usable gate count at just over 60%. For cell-based designs, the company offers a large variety of megacells, including ARM RISC processors, and synchronous and asynchronous memory blocks.

Trimming Standby Power

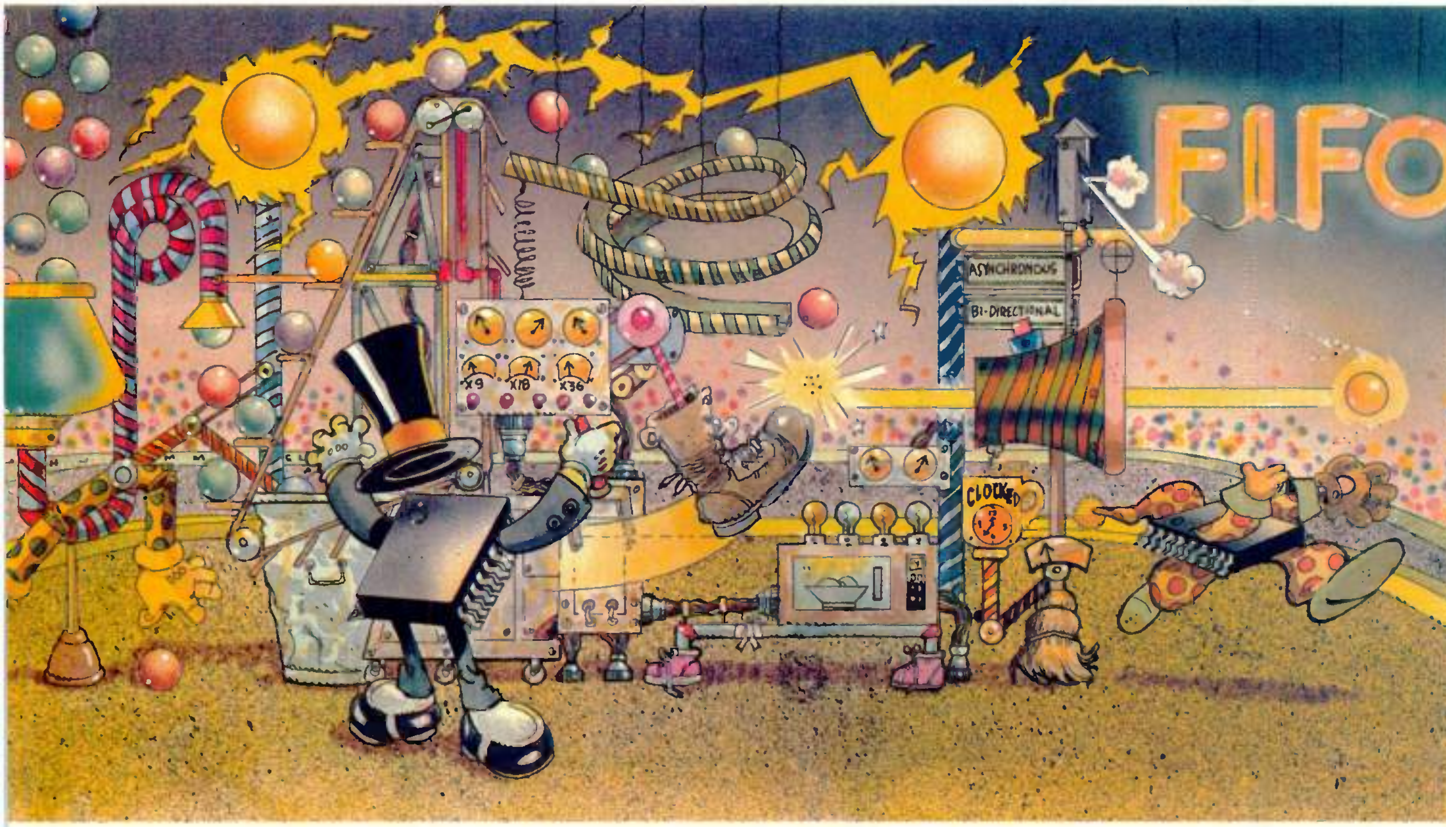
For low-voltage systems, designers are looking at potential solutions to the problem caused by lowering the threshold voltage. The threshold has to be lowered to allow for low-voltage operation, but as a result, leakage current increases, and that does not bode well for portable systems. Thus, new schemes are being examined—one approach creates variable thresholds in which on-chip circuitry senses the state of the logic and will switch the threshold level of the transistors in the logic circuits to the appropriate value. When the logic is off, the threshold voltage is increased, and when the logic is active, the threshold voltage value is decreased. Several experimental chips have been fabricated to explore this scheme, and it is expected it to be practical by late 1999.

One such project at Toshiba started with a 0.3-µm gate array and switches the threshold level between 0.7 and 0.3 V, depending on the logic state. The scheme employs MOS switch transistors for the active mode and a self-substrate bias circuit for the standby mode. This scheme keeps the leakage levels low during standby. The key concern about the approach is the time required to switch between threshold values—it currently takes about 100 µs to switch from active to standby, and just 100 ns to switch from standby to active values. The active-to-standby time must be reduced to take advantage of the technology.

How Valuable	Circle
Highly	490
Moderately	491
Slightly	492

5V & 3.3V FCT LOGIC • 3.3V LCX LOGIC • QUICKSWITCH® PRODUCTS • CLOCK MANAGEMENT
ANALOG PRODUCTS • QUICKSCAN® (JTAG) PRODUCTS • SPECIALTY MEMORIES • NETWORKING PRODUCTS

FIFOs



QSI — FIFOs for today's advanced applications!

Today's advanced computer and workstation designs require sophisticated solutions. QSI offers you a choice of advanced high-performance FIFO devices that will take you into the future — x9 asynchronous FIFOs, x9, x18, x36 Clocked FIFOs, and x36 Clocked BiFIFOs.

Better Functionality. QSI's advanced FIFOs offer unique functionality enhancements over others — the fastest standard asynchronous FIFOs, clocked architectures, programmable flags, and 66-MHz operating frequency, plus state-of-the-art packaging.

Seeing is Believing. Call 1-800-609-3669, or fax today to 408-496-0773 for a copy of the FIFO data book.

QSI — your first choice for high-performance FIFOs.

Device	Description	Pins
Asynchronous FIFOs		
QS7201	512 x 9 with Buffer Memory	32, 28
QS7202	1K x 9 with Buffer Memory	32, 28
QS7203	2K x 9 with Buffer Memory	32, 28
QS7204	4K x 9 with Buffer Memory	32, 28
Clocked x9 FIFOs		
QS72211	512 x 9 Parallel Synchronous	32
QS72221	1K x 9 Parallel Synchronous	32
QS72231	2K x 9 Parallel Synchronous	32
QS72241	4K x 9 Parallel Synchronous	32
Clocked x18 FIFOs		
QS72215	512 x 18 Parallel Synchronous	68
QS72225	1K x 18 Parallel Synchronous	64
Clocked x36 FIFOs		
QS723611	512 x 36 x 2 Bidirectional Clocked FIFO with Dynamic Bus Sizing	144
QS723620	1K x 36 Clocked FIFO with Dynamic Bus Sizing	132
QS723621	1K x 36 x 2 Bidirectional Clocked FIFO with Dynamic Bus Sizing	144
QS725420A	256 x 36 x 2 Bidirectional Clocked FIFO	132, 144

QUALITY SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.

U.S.A. Headquarters: 851 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408-450-8000, Fax: 408-496-0773, http://www.qualitysemi.com
European Headquarters: Suite A, Unit 6, Mansfield Park, Four Marks, Hampshire, GU34 5PZ United Kingdom, 44-(0)1420-563333, Fax: 44-(0)1420-561142
U.S. and Canadian Distributors: Arrow Electronics, Bell Industries, Inc., Nu-Horizons, Zeus Electronics

15 to 2000MHz VCO's from $11.95 (5-49)

It's a fact! With Mini-Circuits POS family of shielded, laser sealed voltage controlled oscillators, you pay less and get more...Superior Performance, Top Notch Quality, and Value Pricing. Features include wide band models with typically octave bandwidths and linear tuning. Low SSB phase noise characterized at 100Hz to 1MHz offsets. Excellent harmonic suppression typically more than 30dB below. RF power output of +7dBm, excellent for driving level 7 mixers. Miniature size occupying only 0.4"x0.8" board space. Hermetically sealed and ruggedly constructed for tough environments. And best of all, these extremely reliable, high performance VCO's are affordably priced from only $11.95 each (qty.5-49). Call Mini-Circuits today for guaranteed shipment within one week.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

DESIGNER'S KITS:

K-POS1 $124.95 (Contains 1ea. all models except POS-25, -900W, -1060 to -2000).
K-POS2 $79.95 (Contains 1ea. POS-50, -100, -200, -400, -535, -765, -1025).
K-POS3 $79.95 (Contains 2ea. POS-1060, -1400, -2000).

	Model	Freq. Range (MHz)	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) SSB @10kHz Typ.	Harmonics (dBc) Typ.	Current (mA) @ +12V DC Max.	Price (Qty.5-49) $ ea.
NEW	POS-25	15-25	-105	-26	20	16.95
	POS-50	25-50	-110	-19	20	11.95
	POS-75	37.5-75	-110	-27	20	11.95
	POS-100	50-100	-107	-23	20	11.95
	POS-150	75-150	-103	-23	20	11.95
	POS-200	100-200	-102	-24	20	11.95
	POS-300	150-280	-100	-30	20	13.95
	POS-400	200-380	-98	-28	20	13.95
	POS-535	300-525	-93	-26	20	13.95
	POS-765	485-765	-85	-21	22	14.95
NEW	POS-900W	500-900	-95	-26	25	16.95
	POS-1025	685-1025	-84	-23	22	16.95
	POS-1060	750-1060	-90	-11	30*	14.95
	POS-1400	975-1400	-95	-11	30*	14.95
	POS-2000	1370-2000	-95	-11	30*	14.95

*Max. Current (mA) @ 8V DC

Notes: Tuning voltage 1 to 16V required to cover freq. range. 1 to 11V for POS-25, 1 to 20V for POS-1060 to -2000. 3dB modulation bandwidth for POS-25 is 60kHz, POS-50 to -1025 is 100kHz, and POS-1060 to -2000 is 1MHz (all typ). Operating temperature range: -55°C to +85°C. 5V tuning models available. Consult RF/IF Designer's Guide or call Mini-Circuits.

Mini-Circuits®

US 161 INT'L 162
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661 *INTERNET* http://www. minicircuits. com

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • 760-pg. HANDBOOK • INTERNET • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

F 229 Rev A

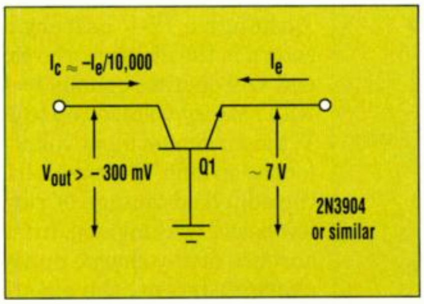
Circle 520

Single-Supply Op-Amp Input Bias-Current Cancellation

W. STEPHEN WOODWARD
Venable Hall, CB3290, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC 27599-3290; e-mail: woodward@net.chem.unc.edu.

Op-amp performance has advanced dramatically during recent years, but the relative advantages between bipolar input amplifiers and FET types remain the same. FET input parts are still characterized by superior bias current specifications, while bipolar devices retain the edge for better offset voltage tolerances. For example, no non-chopper FETs can match the 80 µV and 400 nV/°C numbers of the bipolar, single-supply LT1013A.

Unfortunately, the large 20-nA (typical) input bias requirement of the '1013 (although already better than most single-supply bipolar op amps) makes it unsuitable for many applications, such as low-level integrate-and-hold circuits, for which it would otherwise be ideal. Moreover, standard bias current cancellation tricks, tremendously effective techniques that are integrated on-chip in dual-supply amplifiers like the OP177 and LT1028, don't work for positive-supply-only devices because the input networks of single-rail amplifiers need a bias current sink. It's obviously impossible to sink current from an input pin that's already referenced to the negative rail. Obviously.



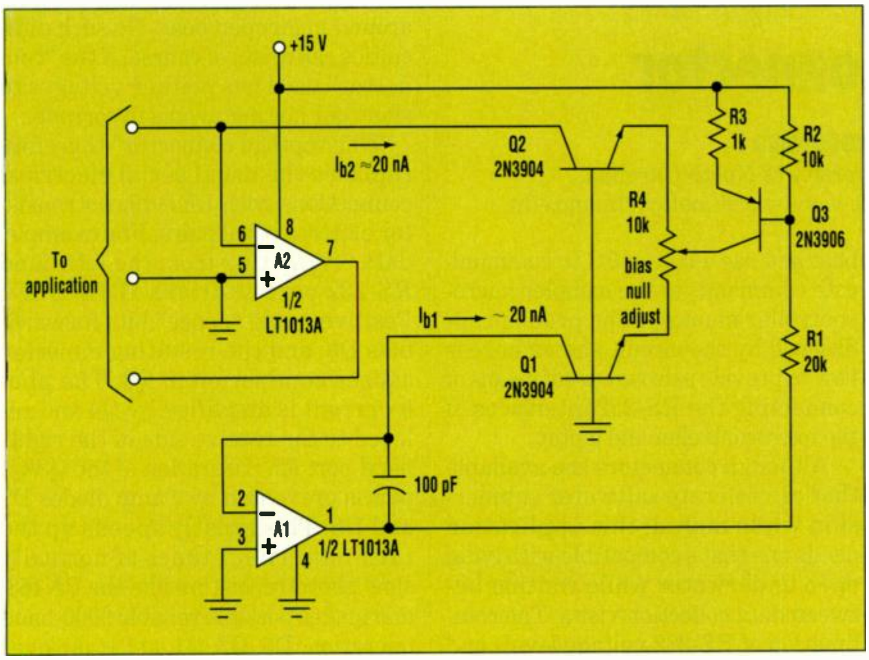
1. Presented last year in Bob Pease's April Fool's column (it actually appeared in *ELECTRONIC DESIGN's* March 18th, 1996 issue) as a brain teaser for readers, this circuit could actually be used to produce a tiny amount of negative current where no other negative voltage source exists.

At least I always *thought* this was impossible. But that was before I read Bob Pease's column (*"What's All This R-C Filter Stuff, Anyhow?"* ELECTRONIC DESIGN, *March 18, 1996, p. 123)* in which he presented a bizarre circuit *(Fig. 1)* as an April 1st joke brain teaser. Amazingly, if the base-emitter junction of any ordinary silicon npn transistor is forced to zener and thereby sink a positive emitter current (I_e), a small *negative* collector current ($I_c \approx -I_e/10{,}000$) will flow even if the collector is as much as a few tenths of a volt *below* ground! Good joke! The reader gets the definite impression, however, that Mr. Pease doesn't think this circuit has much practical potential except for baffling and confusing poor unsuspecting analog EEs. But I think it's perfect for making a tiny amount of negative current where no other negative voltage source exists.

This is exactly the function performed by Q1 and Q2 in Figure 2. A1 adjusts Q3's base voltage until the drive to Q1's emitter produces just enough negative collector current to balance the ≈ –20-nA bias current at A1 pin 2. By doing so, it produces a similar current at Q2's collector and, therefore, A2 pin 6. If R4 is adjusted to compensate for asymmetry between the A1-Q1 and A2-Q2 pairs, A2's bias can be nulled exactly to zero. Notice that the signal inversion provided by Q3 negates the inversion imposed by Q1 and Q2, where emitter-going-positive = collector-going-negative.

Changes in A1's and A2's bias currents due to temperature changes and aging can be expected to track well. And if Q1 and Q2 are closely coupled thermally, the nulling of A2's bias current will be stable with time and temperature. This makes bias-nulled A2 a terrific candidate for inverting-amplifier applications where both voltage and current offset errors are of critical interest.

No fooling.



2. Ideal for inverting-amplifier applications, this circuit acts a bias canceller for single-rail op amps, providing the bias-current sink needed by their input networks.

VOTE!

Read the Ideas for Design in this issue, select your favorite, and circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card. The winner receives a $300 Best-of-Issue award.

Circle 521

Battery-Current Monitor Operates "Over The Top"

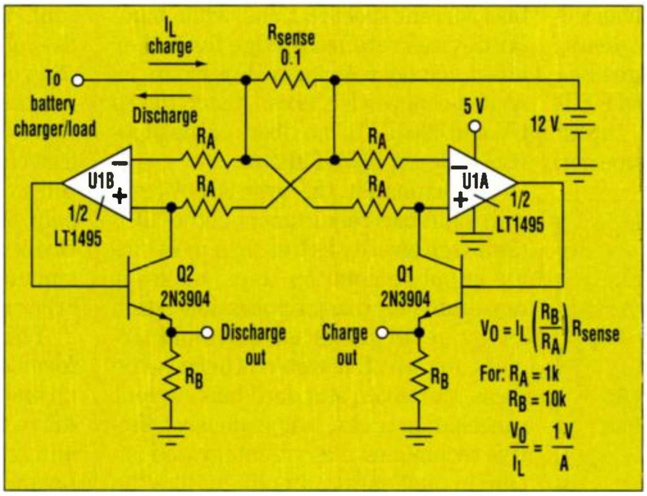
WILLIAM JETT
Linear Technology Corp., 1630 McCarthy Blvd.,
Milpitas, CA 95035-7417; (408) 432-1900; fax (408) 434-0507.

IFD WINNER

Klaus Achleitner, University of Cape Town, Dept. of Chemistry, Rondebosch 7700, Cape Town, South Africa. email: Klaus@psipsy.uct.ac.za. The idea: *"PM DC Motor Speed Control."* Novermber 18, 1996 Issue.

The bidirectional current sensor shown takes advantage of the extended common-mode range (greater than 90 dB) of the LT1495 dual op amp, to sense currents in and out of a 12-V battery while operating from a single 5-V supply *(see the figure)*. This is possible because U1 features "over the top" operation—the ability to operate normally with inputs above the positive supply.

During the charge cycle, op amp U1A controls the current in Q1 so that the voltage drop across R_A is equal to $I_L \times R_{sense}$. This voltage is amplified at the charge output by the ratio of R_A to R_B. During this cycle, amplifier U1B sees a negative offset, which keeps Q2 off and the discharge output low. During the discharge cycle, U1B and Q2 are active and operation is similar to the charge cycle. Although a 12-V battery is shown in the diagram, the circuit will operate equally well with battery voltages up to 36 V, the maximum input voltage for the op amp. The circuit has the added advantage of very low power consumption. In the absence of any charge or discharge current, the circuit draws only 2 µA, the quiescent current of the two amplifiers.



This bidirectional current sensor monitors both charge and discharge currents in battery-powered circuits.

Circle 522

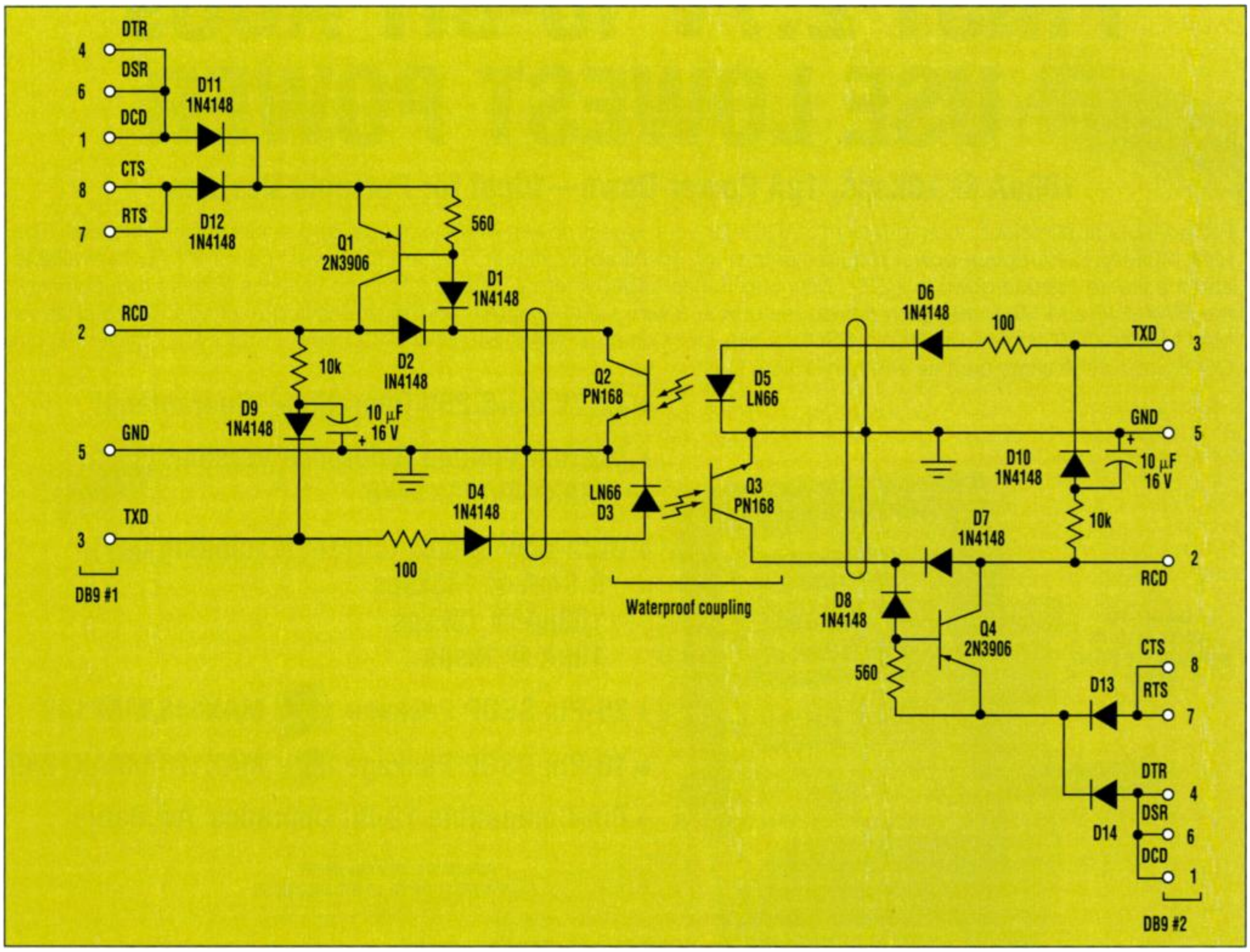
Full-Duplex Optical RS-232 Connector

W. STEPHEN WOODWARD
Venable Hall, CB3290, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill, NC 27599-3290; e-mail: woodward@net.chem.unc.edu.

Situations in which the reliability of data communications can benefit from optical isolation are rather common. But the circuit described here was designed in response to an application with the unusual need to optically couple the actual serial *connection* itself. In the application, microprocessor-controlled apparatuses are deployed at shallow underwater sites in river estuaries and salt marshes. These rigs are designed to collect gas samples from the estuarine sediment over time intervals ranging from days to weeks. Periodically, a field worker will visit the sampling sites in a small boat and use a laptop PC to communicate commands to the sampler microcontroller memory. The problem addressed by the circuit shown here is how to provide a drown-proof means of connecting the RS-232 interfaces of the microcontroller and laptop.

Although connectors are available that can tolerate saltwater submersion while mated, this application needs one that's compatible with lying open underwater while waiting between data collection visits. The combination of RS-232 voltage levels and water on connector pins will drive aggressive electrolytic corrosion processes capable of digesting even the best gold plating. Plus there's the fun prospect of trying to clean and dry a wet, salty connector while bobbing around in an open boat. No such difficulties can arise, of course, if the "connector" used has neither voltages to short out nor metal pins to corrode.

This "optical connector" therefore replaces the usual serial electrical connections with LED/phototransistor electrooptical pairs. For example, data originating from the left-hand RS-232 port #1 drives IRLED D3. Positive-going "space" bits forward-bias D3, and the resulting emission causes conduction in Q3. The photocurrent is amplified by Q4 and relayed to the receive side of the right-hand port #2. Saturation of the Q3/Q4 pair is prevented by clamp diodes D7 and D8. This greatly speeds up the turn-on/turn-off times of normally slow phototransistors like the PN168, and makes possible reliable 9600-baud operation. D5, Q2, Q1, etc., take over for data flow in the opposite direction. Assembly of the connector has all



A submersible optically isolated serial connector has neither voltages to short out nor metal pins to corrode.

active components except for Q2, Q3, D3, and D5 mounted in the electronic enclosures of their respective computers. Therefore, only the optical components themselves had to be separately waterproofed, which was accomplished using heatshrink tubing and waterproof glue. Minor modification of inexpensive AMP Inc. nylon connector bodies provided a mechanical foundation for mounting and holding the LEDs and phototransistors in adequate alignment to provide enough coupled gain—once the submerged connector is fished up and the seaweed shaken out, that is!

The optical connector should prove useful in any application in which a robust weather-and-waterproof, galvanically isolated, field-mateable connection is needed; not only submarine ones.

Circle 523

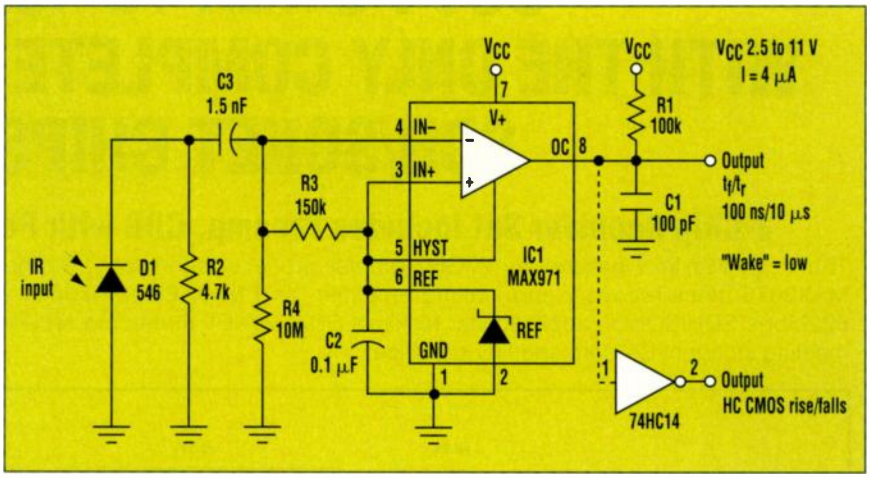
IR Sensor Wakes Up Larger System

JOHN WETTROTH
Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 737-7600.

The sensor/monitor circuit shown draws so little supply current that it can remain on continuously in a notebook computer or PDA device *(see the figure)*. Its purpose is to “wake up” the host system when infrared (IR) signals are detected. The circuit's ultra-low current drain (4 µA maximum, 2.5 µA typical) is primarily that of the comparator/reference device IC1.

The circuit is intended for the non-carrier systems common in Infrared Data Association (IrDA) applications, and it operates with carrier protocols such as those of TV remote controllers and Newton/Sharp ASK (an Amplitude Shift Keying protocol developed by Sharp and used in the Apple Newton). The range for 115,000-baud IrDA is limited to about six inches, but for 2400-baud IrDA, it improves to more than one foot.

Bright flashes usually cause false



This low-quiescent-current circuit (4 μA maximum) interrupts the host processor when it detects an IR signal. Applications include IrDA-compatible devices, TV remotes and Newton/Sharp ASK.

triggers. Otherwise, the immunity to ambient light is very good. To handle occasional false triggers, the system simply looks for IR activity after waking and then goes back to sleep if none is present.

The sensor shown (D1), a relatively large-area photodiode packaged in an IR-filter material, produces about 60 μA when exposed to heavy illumination (and 0.4 V when open-circuited). Most such photodiodes are acceptable in this circuit. Operation is in the photovoltaic mode (without applied bias). This mode is slow and not generally used in photodiode circuits, but speed isn't essential here. The photovoltaic mode simplifies the circuit and saves a tremendous amount of power. In a more conventional (photoconductive) configuration, photo currents caused by ambient light and sourced by the bias network would increase the quiescent current about ten times.

V_{REF} and the R3/R4 divider introduce an 18-mV bias between the comparator inputs. Derived from the reference, this bias is independent of the supply voltage. To suppress 60-Hz/120-Hz hum and other low-frequency disturbances, C3 and the R3/R4 divider form a high-pass network whose cutoff frequency is 700 Hz. C3 is normally charged to V_{REF} minus the 18-mV bias, and any voltage produced by photocurrent through R2 adds to the voltage on C3.

Consequently, any IR signal across R2 that exceeds the 18-mV threshold trips the comparator and causes its output to go low (18 mV represents a good trade-off between range, noise immunity, and dc stability). The low value of R2 prevents saturation of the photodiode in ambient light. If saturation is an issue, the R2 value can be lowered further—with a penalty in sensitivity and a boost in speed.

The comparator's input offset voltage (10 mV maximum) sets worst-case extremes of 6 mV and 28 mV for the IR trip threshold, but this spread isn't as big an issue as one might imagine. Typical spreads are much smaller than the maximums, and typical IR signals generate more than 60 mV. A variation in offset affects the amount of overdrive, which therefore affects only the comparator's speed of response.

The circuit's output can trip a set-reset flip-flop or interrupt a sleeping processor. The optional HCMOS gate (preferably a Schmitt-trigger type) can improve the output rise/fall times with very little effect on the overall quiescent current.

IDEAS WANTED

To provide high quality design ideas in each issue, we depend heavily on participation from individual authors. Send *your* Ideas for Design submission *today* to:

Ideas for Design Editor
Electronic Design
611 Route 46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604.

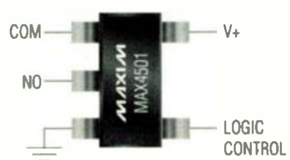
INDUSTRY'S ONLY 5-PIN SOT CMOS SWITCHES WITH 20Ω ON-RESISTANCE

The Industry's Only Low-Voltage Switches Guaranteed for 2V Operation

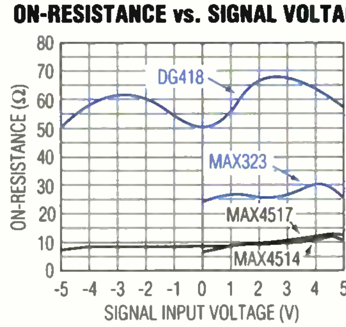
Devices in Maxim's new family of low-voltage single-pole/single-throw (SPST) switches not only feature normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) functions, but are available in 5-pin SOT23 packages. The ultra-small package makes these new switches ideally suited for applications such as PCMCIA cards, cellular phones, modems, and hand-held portable equipment. The improved low on-resistance at low voltage greatly reduces on-resistance variations that cause distortion in audio applications. Two on-resistance ranges are available (250Ω and 20Ω), and maximum leakage currents are only 1nA at +25°C or 10nA at +85°C. In addition to the small 5-pin SOT23 package, these parts are available in 8-pin plastic DIP and SOIC.

Complete SPST Switch in a 5-Pin SOT23 Package

Single Supply

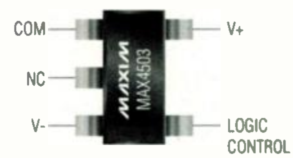


LOGIC INPUT	SWITCH STATE	
	MAX4501/14	MAX4502/15
Low	OFF	ON
High	ON	OFF



Low on-resistance reduces harmonic distortion in audio systems and reduces signal errors in data-acquisition systems.

Dual Supplies



LOGIC INPUT	SWITCH STATE	
	MAX4503/16	MAX4504/17
Low	OFF	ON
High	ON	OFF

PART	FUNCTION	OPERATING SUPPLIES (V)	ON-RESISTANCE (Ω max)	LEAKAGE CURRENT (nA max)	PIN-COMPATIBLE UPGRADE
MAX4501	SPST (NO)	+2 to +12	250	1	TC7S66F
MAX4502	SPST (NC)	+2 to +12	250	1	TC7S66F
MAX4503	SPST (NO)	±2 to ±6	250	1	DG418DY
MAX4504	SPST (NC)	±2 to ±6	250	1	DG417DY
MAX4514	SPST (NO)	+2 to +12	20	1	TC7S66F
MAX4515	SPST (NC)	+2 to +12	20	1	TC7S66F
MAX4516	SPST (NO)	±2 to ±6	20	1	DG418DY
MAX4517	SPST (NC)	±2 to ±6	20	1	DG417DY

FREE* Mux & Switch Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!

Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Daylight Time
http://www.maxim-ic.com

NOW AVAILABLE!
FREE FULL LINE DATA CATALOG ON CD-ROM

MAXIM

ISO 9001

For Small-Quantity Orders Call (408) 737-7600 ext. 3468

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Allied, Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow, Bell/Milgray, Hamilton Hallmark.

Circle No. 148 - For U.S. Response
Circle No. 149 - For International

MAY 1998

IEEE/IAS Industrial & Commercial Power Systems Technical Conference (I&CPS), May 4-7. Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. Contact Marty Bince, Modicon Canada Ltd., 5803 86th St., Edmonton, Alberta T6E 2X4, Canada; (403) 468-6673; fax (403) 468-2925.

IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech & Signal Processing (ICASSP '98), May 12-15. Seattle Convention Center, Seattle, WA. Contact Les E. Atlas, Dept. EE(FT 10), University of Washington, Seattle, WA 98195; (206) 685-1315; fax (206) 543-3842; e-mail: atlas@ee.washington.edu.

JUNE 1998

IEEE/MTT-S International Microwave Symposium (MTT 98), June 7-12. Baltimore Convention Center, Baltimore, MD. Contact Steven Stitzer, Westinghouse Electric Corp., P.O. Box 1521, MS 3T15, Baltimore, MD 21203; (410) 765-7348; fax (410) 993-7747.

USENIX 1998 Technical Conference, June 13-17. Marriott Hotel, New Orleans, LA. Contact USENIX Conference Office, 22672 Lambert St., Suite 613, Lake Forest, CA 92630; (714) 588-8649; (714) 588-9706; e-mail: conference@usenix.org; Internet: http://www.usenix.org.

JULY 1998

IEEE International Geoscience & Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS '98), July 6-10. Sheraton Seattle, WA. Contact Tammy I. Stein, IGARSS Business Office, 2610 Lakeway Dr., Seabrook, TX 77586-1587, (281) 291-9222; fax (281) 291-9224; e-mail: tstein@phoenix.net.

IEEE Power Engineering Society Summer Meeting, July 11-17. Sheraton Hotel, San Diego, California. Contact Terry Snow, San Diego Gas & Electric, P.O. Box 1831, San Diego, California 92112; (619) 696-2780; fax (619) 699-5096.

IEEE Power Engineering Society Summer Meeting, July 12-16. Sheraton San Diego Hotel & Marina, San Diego, California. Contact Terry Snow, San Diego Gas & Electric, Post Office Box 1831, San Diego, California 92112; (619) 696-2780; fax (619) 699-5096; e-mail: t.snow@ieee.org.

SPIE's Annual Meeting & Optical Instrumentation Show, July 19-24. San Diego, CA. Contact SPIE Exhibits Dept., P.O. Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227-0010; (360) 676-3290; fax (360) 647-1445; e-mail: exhibits@spie.org.

IEEE Nuclear & Space Radiation Effects Conference (NSREC '98), July 20-24. Newport Beach, CA. Contact Jim Schwank, Sandia National Laboratories, P.O. Box 5800, MS-1083, Albuquerque, NM 87185-1083; (505) 844-8376; fax (505) 844-2991; e-mail: schwanjr@sandia.gov.

AUGUST 1998

AUTOTESTCON '98, Aug. 24-27. Salt Palace Convention Center, Salt Lake City, UT. Contact Robert Myers, Myers/Smith Inc., 3685 Motor Ave., Suite 240, Los Angeles, CA 90034; (310) 287-1463; fax (310) 287-1851; e-mail: bob.myers@ieee.org.

OCTOBER 1998

IEEE International Conference on Systems, Man, & Cybernetics, Oct. 12-14. Hyatt Regency La Jolla, La Jolla, California. Contact M.A. Jafari, Dept. of Industrial Engineering, Rutgers University, Post Office Box 909, Piscataway, New Jersey 08855; (908) 445-3627; (908) 445-5467; e-mail: jafari@gandalf.rutgers.edu.

NOVEMBER 1998

Photonics East & Electronic Imaging International Exhibition, Nov. 1-6. Boston, Massachusetts. Contact SPIE Exhibits Dept., P.O. Box 10, Bellingham, WA 98227-0010; (360) 676-3290; fax (360) 647-1445; e-mail: exhibits@spie.org.

Voice, Video & Data Communications Conference & Exhibition, November 1-6. Boston, Massachusetts. Contact SPIE Exhibits Dept., Post Office Box 10, Bellingham, Washington 98227-0010; (360) 676-3290; fax (360) 647-1445; e-mail: exhbits@spie.org.

IEEE Global Telecommunications Conference (Globecom '98), Nov. 9-13. Sydney, Australia. Contact Sam Reisenfeld, School of Electrical Engineering, University of Technology, Sydney, P.O. Box 123; Broadway, NSW 2007, Australia; +61 2-330-2435; e-mail: samr@trnasmit.ee.uts.edu.au.

DECEMBER 1998

12th Systems Administration Conference (LISA '98), December 6-11. Marriott Hotel, Boston, Massachusetts. Contact USENIX Conference Office, 22672 Lambert Street, Suite 613, Lake Forest, California 92630; (714) 588-8649; (714) 588-9706; e-mail: conference@usenix.org; Internet: http://www.usenix.org.

JANUARY 1999

Annual Reliability & Maintainability Symposium (RAMS), Jan. 19-21. Washington Hilton, Washington, DC. Contact V.R. Monshaw, Consulting Services, 1768 Lark Lane, Cherry Hill, NJ 08003; (609) 428-2342.

IEEE Power Engineering Society Winter Meeting, Jan. 31-Feb. 4. New York, NY. Contact Frank Schink, 14 Middlebury Lane, Cranford, New Jersey 07016; (908) 276-8847; fax (908) 276-8847.

FEBRUARY 1999

Photonics West, February 6-12. San Jose, CA. Contact SPIE Exhibits Dept., P.O. Box 10, Bellingham, Washington 98227-0010; (360) 676-3290; fax (360) 647-1445; e-mail: exhibits@spie.org.

IEEE International Solid-State Circuits Conference (ISSCC '99), February 15-17. San Francisco Marriott, San Francisco, California. Contact Diane Suiters, Courtesy Associates, 655 15th St., N.W., Washington, DC 20005; (202) 639-4522; fax (202) 347-6109; e-mail: isscc@coutesyassoc.com.

MARCH 1999

Southeastcon '99, Mar. 25-29. Marriott Resort Hotel, Lexington, Kentucky. Contact Don Hill, 1676 Donelwal Drive, Lexington, Kentucky 40511-9021; (606) 257-8487; fax (606) 323-1034; e-mail: d.w.hill@ieee.org.

MAY 1999

IEEE/IAS Industrial & Commercial Power Systems Technical Conference (I&CPS), May 3-6. Nuggett Hotel, Sparks, Nevada. Contact Kerry Flannigan, Sierra-Nevada Power Co., Post Office Box 10100, Reno, Nevada 89520; (702) 689-4848; fax (702) 689-4139.

FIRST OP AMP + COMPARATOR + REFERENCE IN A SINGLE 8-PIN PACKAGE!

Single Supply, Operates Down to 2.7V, Consumes Only 7µA

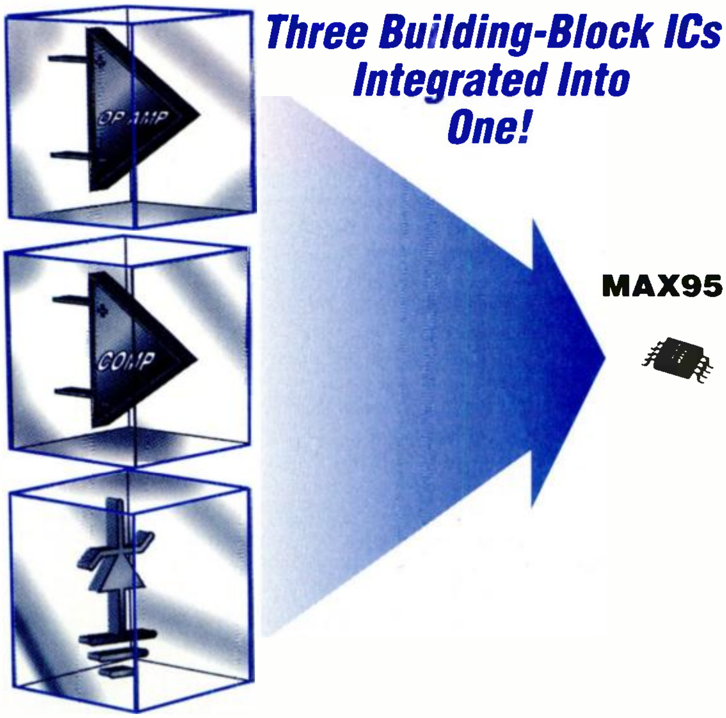
- Rail-to-Rail Output Swing
- Drives 1000pF Capacitive Loads
- Uncommitted I/O

+

- CMOS-Compatible Output
- ±3mV Internal Hysteresis
- Uncommitted I/O

+

- 1.2V Reference
- ±2% Accurate Over Temp.



Choose the Ideal µPower Building Block for Your Application

Part	Op Amp: 20kHz Unity-Gain Stable	Op Amp: 125kHz Decomp'd ($A_V \geq 10V/V$)	Comparator	Reference	Min Supply Voltage (V)	Supply Current (µA, typ)	Price*	Package
MAX951	✓		✓	✓	2.7	7	$1.47	8-pin SO/DIP/µMAX†
MAX952		✓	✓	✓	2.7	7	$1.47	8-pin SO/DIP/µMAX†
MAX953	✓		✓		2.4	5	$1.19	8-pin SO/DIP/µMAX†
MAX954		✓	✓		2.4	5	$1.19	8-pin SO/DIP/µMAX†

*1000 pc. recommended resale, FOB USA. †µMAX package dimensions: 0.196" x 0.120" x 0.044"

FREE Op Amp/Comparator Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Daylight Time
http://www.maxim-ic.com

NOW AVAILABLE!
FREE FULL LINE DATA CATALOG ON CD-ROM

MAXIM

For Small-Quantity Orders Call (408) 737-7600 ext. 3468

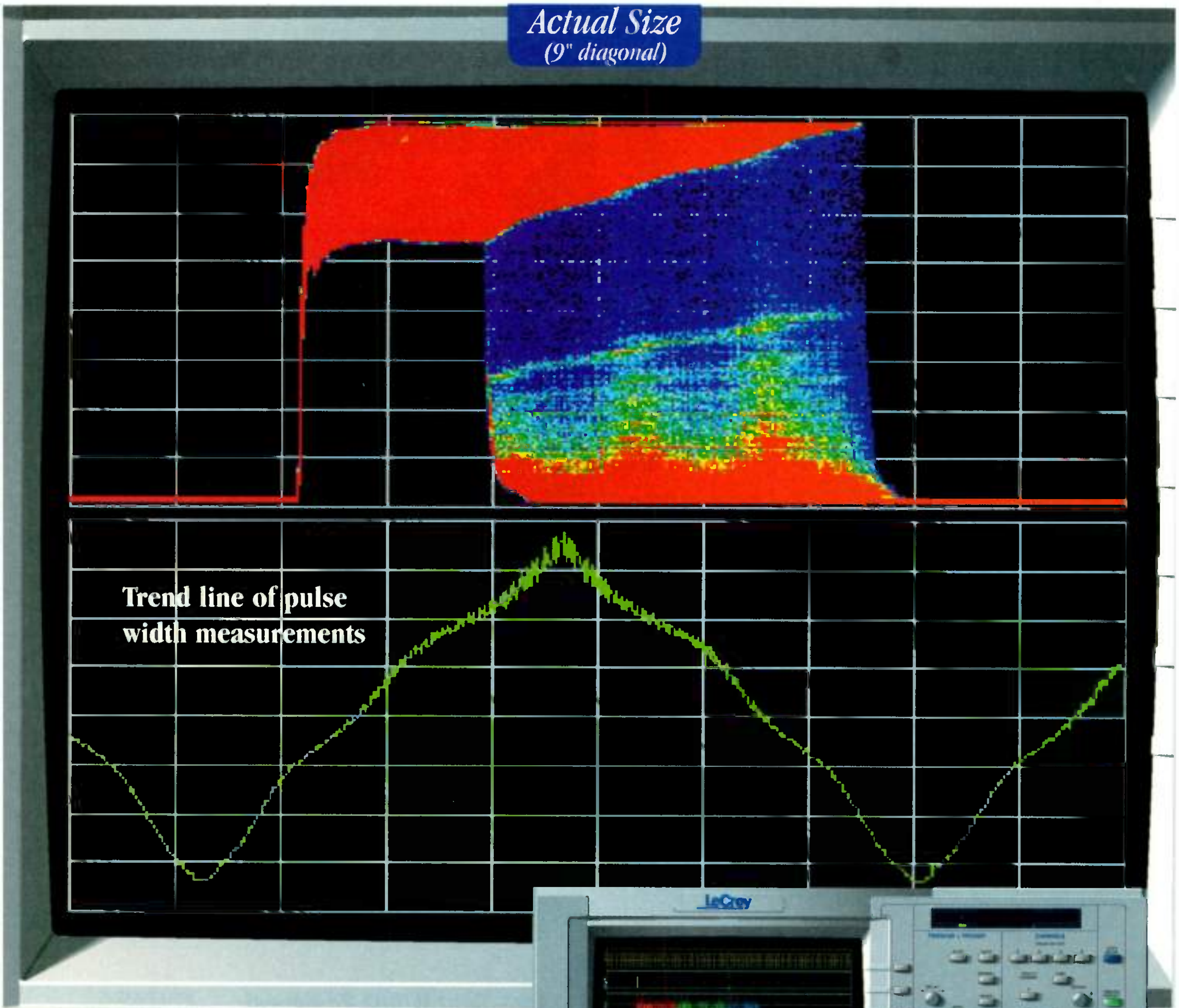
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Allied, Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow, Bell/Milgray, Hamilton Hallmark.

Circle No. 150 - For U.S. Response
Circle No. 151 - For International

See More... Do More



Get the Complete Picture

- **Capture** signals accurately with 500 MHz or 1 GHz front-ends and up to 4 GS/s sampling rate.
- **View** your signal on a large, bright 9" color CRT using Analog Persistence™ to emulate an analog scope.
- **Analyze** faults and solve problems fast. LeCroy DSOs provide a complete tool set. Perform math on 8 MByte waveforms, histogram any of 42 key parameters or draw a trend line like the lower trace above (making it easy to spot non-linearities in pulse width modulation).

READER SERVICE 141

LeCroy

1-800-4-LeCroy

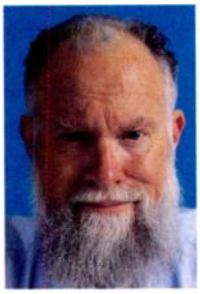
http://www.lecroy.com

BOB PEASE

Bob's Mailbox

Dear Bob:

Silly Ideas That Work: Are you aware that the New York City subway system used incandescent bulbs in series strings of five so that they could be powered by 600 V from third-rail track power? To discourage bulb snatching, especially during the Great Depression, they also raised the bulb ratings to 135 V. This prolonged lamp life and made those 40-W bulbs so dim that it discouraged their pilferage.



They also had to introduce counter-clockwise Edison-base threads. That really put a stop to bulb-snatching! Most vandals gave up when the bulbs would not unscrew. Those who succeeded, quickly found that the bulbs were unusable at home. But I'll bet that didn't stop them from hawking them on the street to unsuspecting pedestrians!

On the down side, just like cheap Christmas tree light strings, when a string of five bulbs went dark, a transit worker would replace all five bulbs rather than attempting to locate the faulty one. When you consider that the probability of additional bulb failures in quick succession was high, replacing the whole lot was more efficient!

What Ya Don't Know Won't Hurt Ya: I prefer the charm of an oil or gas lamp with a mantle. You know those Coleman camping lanterns? Unfortunately, I made the mistake of buying a lovely little geiger counter made by a small company, Aware Electronics. The unit is shirtpocket sized and comes with software for data collection via a PC or with an optional counting/display module. It can power its GM tube (900 V dc) by stealing energy from a PC's serial port.

After running all over my neighborhood measuring residual radioactivity of clay coffee mugs, cut crystal glassware, the ledge in my garden, the radon in my water supply, I measured a spare package of mantles. Oops! The normal background count is 14.9 cpm, equal to 10 μR/hour. But the mantles produced almost 12,000 cpm, equal to 8 mR/hour! Almost 1000 X normal background! With 100 mR/year, the average annual human exposure to naturally occurring radiation, carrying an envelope of new mantles in your trouser pocket for 13 hours exceeds it! I heard a tale about someone doing that for weeks, having forgotten that it was there, until a nasty red rash developed on his buttock.

Inhaling the dust while changing the mantles, something thousands of camping enthusiasts have no doubt done, can be quite dangerous. Particulate can imbed in lungs, exposing delicate tissues directly to penetrating beta radiation and even more potent (greater ionizing capability due to mass), though less penetrating, alpha radiation. And you thought the cigarette manufacturers were the only ones hiding carcinogenic complicity!

Older mantles, like this package that I had on the shelf for years, contain thorium to enhance light emission. Thoriated tungsten is used in electron tubes to enhance electron emission. Anyhow, the stuff is very radioactive. When you change old, burned-through mantles, you have a crumbling mess of radioactive debris and dust! Coleman no longer uses Thorium in their mantles. So much for efficient romantic lighting!

IRA A. WILNER
Wilner Associates
via e-mail

For 600-V operation, I'd put four 155-V bulbs in series. These bulbs would be of ZERO value to ordinary consumers who have 115 V—quite dim—yet fairly efficient and bright on 150 V. But, when thorium is outlawed, only outlaws will have thorium??—RAP

All for now. / Comments invited!
RAP / Robert A. Pease / Engineer
rap@webteam.nsc.com—or:

Mail Stop D2597A
National Semiconductor
P.O. Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090

3-V CMOS Gate-Array Family Claims Highest Density

The CLA200 series is a new family of ASICs that includes a range of standard, optimized, and embedded arrays. The ASICs, targeted at high volume power and cost-sensitive applications, are designed in a 3-V CMOS technology. With a gate density of 15,944 raw gates per square millimeter and the use of staggered pads, this architecture is claimed to provide the highest density available among 3-V ASIC solutions. The gate-array family offers 14 fixed-size arrays and up to 785,000 gates with 352 pads. For larger designs, there are optimized arrays that achieve in excess of 3 million gates. However, it's also possible to use embedded arrays that include access to compact custom blocks ranging from programmable controller functions and fast microprocessor cores to memory and DSP elements.

The 200 series is optimized for power-sensitive applications, providing a gate delay of 135 ps for a two-input NAND gate with two loads and a power dissipation of 0.4 μW/Gate/MHz. The family is equipped with split supplies to enable the core logic to be operated at 2 V, reducing the power consumption, and 3 V on the I/O for linking with external 3-V systems. However, the 200 series also supports 5-V tolerant I/Os.

The manufacturer provides cell libraries optimized for synthesis and includes an extensive range of hard and soft macros. Cells include basic logic, oscillators and soft macros from the SystemBuilder library. In addition to compact custom blocks such as RAM and ROM, the 200 series also offers a range of high performance components including PLL and the ARM RISC core to enable system level integration. The 200 series is supported with design kits for several standard CAE systems. A VITAL-compliant library also is available. The design kits support the top down design flow with gate-level sign-off simulation offered by Mentor and Cadence. AV

GEC Plessey Semiconductors, *Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire, Great Britain, SN2 2QW; phone: +44-17 93/51 8128; fax: +44 17 93/51 84 81.* **CIRCLE 486**

16-Bit CAN Controller Features 64 Kbytes Of OTP Memory

The C164Ci microcontroller offers a 16-bit microprocessor with 64 kbytes of one-time-programmable (OTP) memory with 32-bit access and full CAN 2.0B active periphery on one chip. Additional peripheral modules that are monolithically integrated include a 16 bit 3/6 channel PWM (pulse width modulation) generator, timer, and capture-compare functions with incremental input. This combination makes it possible to use the C164Ci in various real-time applications (e. g., in safety and body control electronics in cars, or for drive control and uninterruptible power supplies in industrial applications).

Interrupt response times are 250 ns and computing power is 10 MIPS at 20 MHz. Furthermore, the device integrates a data memory of 2 kbytes. In the idle state, the device's current consumption is reduced to 1 mA even though the C164CI continues to perform its functions. The IC also features a 10 bit analog-to-digital converter plus a real-time clock that wakes up the chip from standby mode. In medium-sized quantities, the microcontroller costs about $10 (U.S.) per unit. In addition to starter kits, users also can employ specific OTP programming devices with samples as well as an emulator. AV

Siemens AG, *P.O. Box 80 17 09, 81617 Munich, Germany; fax +49 89 636 284 82.* **CIRCLE 487**

Multichannel Audio Decoder Family Targets MPEG-2

A new family of MPEG-2 multichannel audio decoders has been developed in response to the growing popularity of MPEG-2, particularly for DVD video players, set-top boxes, multimedia PCs, digital TV, and high-quality audio equipment. The first product to hit the scene will be the SAA2503 MPEG-2 multichannel audio decoder. It provides a downmix of the MPEG-2 audio datastream, enabling the information contained in the 5+1 or 7+1 MPEG-2 audio channels to be retained when listened to as a stereo output. The ability to decode the MPEG-1 audio layer ensures backwards compatibility with existing Video CDs. According to Philips, the additional audio channel information would be lost without the SAA2503, because only the MPEG-1 stereo audio layer would be heard. The additional information enables a quasi-surroundsound output to be achieved from just two speakers or straightforward stereo as require. A karaoke mode operation also is available.

The SAA2503 decodes MPEG-1 audio layer 2 at 44.1 kHz, MPEG-2 audio layer 2 at 48 kHz, and downsampling of linear PCM modes to 48 kHz. Input is via a bitstream I^2S interface, according toIEC 1937, while output is performed via an IEC958 interface. Control of this single-chip solution is maintained via the I^2C control bus . It can be used in standalone mode because it self-boots from the internal program ROM after power-up. No external DRAM or SRAM is required and a PLL for internal generation of 13.5- or 27-MHz clocks is integrated as well. Operating at 5 V and available in a 100-pin plastic TQFP package, the SAA2503 is priced at about $20 (U.S.) in volumes of more than 1000 pieces. AV

Philips Semiconductors, *International Fulfillment & Sales Support Center (SAA2503), P. O. Box 5066, 2900 EB Capelle a/d IJssel, The Netherlands.* **CIRCLE 488**

Edited by Roger Engelke

Verification Tool Boasts Pre-Synthesis Functional Verification Capabilities

Verification continues to be one of the most nagging problems facing today's designers. The traditional approach of test-vector generation just doesn't cut it anymore because it's almost impossible to generate all of the test vectors required to confidently verify a design. Assuming that you could, the amount of time it would take you to run them would be absurd. And design complexity and capacity only complicates the situation. Bell Labs, Murray Hill, N.J., recognized the need for a verification tool to work with large designs, by developing a tool called FormalCheck. Targeted at the mainstream, it enables designers to increase their design confidence without having to rely solely on simulation.

FormalCheck is the first formal verification tool in a planned family of system-level model checkers. It can conduct functional verification of large design—100K-200K gate level checking or 5000 state variables—whether they're whole chips, large functional blocks, or IP (Intellectual Property). It can verify such large designs because it employs a patented state space reduction algorithm. The tool simply evaluates the smallest subset of the overall design model where a desired behavior can be proven, and then uses this subset to scale up the proof.

Because this approach allows the tool to deal with a smaller problem space, verification of detailed properties on large designs can be conducted in shorter run times than previously possible. As a result, the designer is given the flexibility to attack larger, more complex system-level problems, and to potentially combine hardware and software components with embedded systems.

FormalCheck also employs patented algorithms for model checking and incremental verification. These enable the tool to perform pre-synthesis formal verification and to detect such problems as hidden deadlock and livelock states. One of the benefits of the tool is its ability to work with any design model in a synthesizable subset of both Verilog and VHDL. This ensures that the verified HDL model is synthesizable and allows FormalCheck to be used with other more conventional vector-based verification approaches.

The FormalCheck tool is built on five query templates. These provide everything the user will need to know to perform the verification. Each one consists of three parts: a fulfilling condition that's is the property to be verified; an enabling precondition which is the triggering condition that must be met before the fulfilling behavior is required; and a discharging condition which is the event that signals when the fulfilling condition is no longer needed. Using the templates as a guide, the queries can take the designer as little as a few minutes to write.

Once the queries are written, or the high-level behaviors of the system are specified, the tool sets out to verify the behaviors under all possible stimuli. All located bugs are reported back to the user in the form of an error trace.

One of the problems with traditional vector-based verification techniques is that even the smallest change to the structure of a design invalidates its associated simulation runs. With FormalCheck, though, system-level behaviors are verified in the form of queries that only need to be changed to the extent that expected behaviors change when the underlying logic structures of the design are modified. This fact is significant in terms of design reuse and IP, in which case most of the underlying design and the potential errors contained within the design, often times aren't known to the designer. An added benefit of the FormalCheck tool is its hierarchical approach and extensible architecture, which make it able to perform hardware/software (hardware/software) co-verification.

The FormalCheck verification tool is available now and runs on a SPARC/Solaris workstation. A single user floating license costs $150,000. This price includes the VHDL and Verilog front ends; a graphical user interface with source code viewer; basic query templates; all four formal verification algorithms (the early model, the large model, probabilistic, and autorestrict); and a waveform viewer with back references to source code.

Lucent Technologies
Bell Labs Design Automation (BLDA) Group
Room 3B-414
700 Mountain Ave.
Murray Hill, NJ 07974
1 (800) 875-6590
CIRCLE 564
CHERYL AJLUNI

Series Upgrades Target Reuse Of Designs, Concepts

To assist designers in creating advanced ICs in a shorter period of time than previously possible, MicroSim has introduced a series of significant upgrades and add-on features to its current product offerings. Referred to as Release 8, this new functionality impacts all aspects of the design process.

Two key additions, Design Journal and Design Manager, are available for use with PSpice with Schematics, MicroSim PSpice A/D with Schematics, and MicroSim DesignLab. They are targeted at enabling reuse of designs and design concepts. Design Journal works by allowing engineers to mark checkpoints at different key crossroads in their designs, and then try alternative design directions. The results of these choices can be compared in graphical format, leaving the design engineer free to proceed with the best option. Design Manager acts as an organizer that automatically links together all files, even non-EDA related documents, associated with the design into a single, self-contained entity.

Other features offered in Release 8 are three new Orthogonal Rubberbanding capabilities. These include the Connectivity Watcher, which alerts users to potential connectivity problems, and a Pin-to-Pin Connector that automatically maintains connectivity when two pins are moved apart. Lastly, a Stair Stepping feature displays wires connected to a device in a stair-step arrangement.

Another capability being offered in *(continued on page 136)*

page the future - fast,
with Philips' semiconductors

- front ends
- mixers
- if systems
- synthesizers
- power amplifiers
- compandors
- baseband processors
- cellular
- cordless
- paging

New high-speed protocols are boosting growth of the pager market world-wide. Philips Semiconductors supports the latest FLEX protocol for high-speed paging, as well as the established POCSAG standard, and our receiver, decoder and controller ICs are backed up by LCD drivers and development support. Take our PCD5008H decoder/controller for FLEX which offers data transfers at up to 6400 bits/s, resulting in increased network capacity, shorter transmission times and fewer paging errors. Or the UAA2080/82, zero-IF two-level FSK receivers, fully POCSAG-compatible, which couple high sensitivity and dynamic range with low power consumption. Our proven POCSAG package also includes the PCD5003 decoder and development tools. No other manufacturer has a wider range of innovative wireless systems products, including discretes, for a wider range of applications. System solutions, silicon and software, are backed by our own systems labs to provide reference designs and support. Contact us for a copy of our new 'Wireless' brochure, or visit our web site. USA phone 1-800-447-1500, ext. 1387. Europe fax +31-40-272-4825, quoting 'WL'. Asia fax +852-2811-9173, quoting 'WL'. Web site: www.semiconductors.philips.com

Let's make things better.

PHILIPS

READER SERVICE 172

(continued from page 134)
Release 8 is a Symbols and Models function that replaces the task of manually creating symbols and linking them to appropriate models. This means that design engineers can automatically create symbols for any manufacturer's models in a manner of minutes.

Price range for Release 8 is from $895 to $14,850, depending on the particular platform and product configuration purchased. All of the Release 8 features can be found in the Design Lab tool. A free full-featured evaluation CD that includes all of the Release 8 capabilities is available by calling 1-800-245-3022. CA

***MicroSim Corp.**, 20 Fairbanks, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 770-3022; Internet: http://www.microsim.com.*
CIRCLE 565

Tool Addresses Three Key Design-Process Areas

To help design engineers handle the growing complexity of pc-board design, the latest version of PowerPCB, version 2.0, is packed full of a number of advanced features and enhancements targeting three major areas of the design process. These areas are pc-board routing, Design For Test (DFT), and support of Microsoft OLE.

In the first area, improvements to the tool's Dynamic Route Editor allow designers to dynamically route multiple traces simultaneously. Other bus-routing features include options for various via patterns during layer stitching and partial completion. To address issues related to DFT, the tool now supports multiple/variant builds so designers can create pc-board technology variations using a single PowerPCB database. Other features in this area include both test-point status and probe side access pin attributes for testability, and an integration pathway to a suite of assembly, test, repair, and quality management software tools expected to be released by the end of the year. In addition, support for the RS-274-X standard simplifies bareboard manufacture.

In the last area, support for the OLE standard, design engineers can now link and embed OLE objects within PowerPCB design files. Support for the standard also means that PowerPCB can act as an OLE Automation Server allowing users to access the OLE interface using either Microsoft Visual Basic or Visual C++ to interact with core PowerPCB query functions.

PowerPCB 2.0 also offers a host of other significant new features. For example, new commands and data types have been added to the tool to allow support for split and mixed plane operations. PowerPCB's Decal Editor has been updated with PIN Wizard features for Polar and BGA/PGA pattern generation. And, PowerPCB's Graphic Editor offers support for radial placement operations, including grid definition and component arraying feature set. PowerPCB 2.0 costs anywhere from $2500 to $25,000 depending on the configuration purchased. CA

***PADS Software Inc.**, 165 Forest St., Marlborough MA, 01752; (800) 554-7253 or (508) 485 4300.* **CIRCLE 566**

HLD Methodology Gets Boost From Tool Suite

To promote widespread acceptance of high level design (HLD) methodology for field-programmable gate-array (FPGA) designers, a series of three tools will be introduced by Actel before year's end. These tools, developed to make the job of FPGA designers easier, will include the latest version of the company's design tool, Designer Series 3.1.1, an offering of HLD tool suites, and web-based design tools.

The first release in this series, Designer Series 3.1.1, has been upgraded to support devices that include the 1020RH RadHard FPGA in an 84 CQFP package and the 32100DX in 84 PLCC, 160, and 208 PQFP, and 176 TQFP packages. The tool supports nine packages for the 3200DX family and enables designers to use -F, -2 and -3 speed upgrades for many different devices. A 15% speed improvement has been demonstrated for the 32140DX, 32200DX, and 32300DX devices.

The Designer Series 3.1.1 also comes equipped with upgraded database-management software that makes installation and startup easy. In addition, the tool offers datapath macro generation software, known as the ACTgen Macro Builder, that allows datapath macros to be created and saved in seconds. In addition, Designer Series 3.1.1 features a DirectTime function to allow for timing-driven place and route and fully deterministic FPGA designs, and a PinEdit function that offers a drag and drop signal placement utility.

The HLD tool suites in this offering includes HLD tools from Viewlogic's ViewSynthesis FPGA synthesis, SpeedWave VHDL simulator, and Workview Office Schematic-based tools. The web-based tools, are intended to allow designers the ability to evaluate the company's software, determine the applicability of FPGAs for their design needs, familiarize themselves with FPGA HLD methodology, and to evaluate specific device offerings for designs currently in progress. The Designer Series 3.1.1 is available now on both PC and UNIX platforms.

For PCs, the tool will run on either a Windows 3.1, Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT 4.0, or Windows 95 operating system. On a UNIX platform, the tool runs on both the SunOS and Solaris operating systems and HP 9000 workstations running HP-UX operating systems. The tool is free to designers working on up to 8000 gate designs. After this limit, the tool comes bundled with Viewlogic's tools and can cost up to $5000. Call the company directly for pricing. CA

Actel Corp., 955 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408 739-1010; http://www.actel.com. **CIRCLE 567**

Upgrade Boasts Improved Utilization And Timing

An upgrade to Altera's Verilog'x'press synthesis product promises to deliver a 30% increase in utilization and a 2X timing performance improvement without manual intervention. Basically, this up-

(continued on page 140)

ABSOLUTE VALUE

High performance LCR meters from SRS. Absolutely lowest price. Starting at $1295.

Value. It means getting your money's worth.

For passive component measurement, the new standards in value are the SR720/715 LCR meters from SRS. Meters that offer significant advantages in performance and price. Performance like .05% basic accuracy, 100 kHz test frequency, and fast measurement rates up to 20 per second. Features like a built in Kelvin fixture, averaging, binning and limits, stored setups, and quick calibration. With the standard RS232 and optional GPIB and Handler interfaces, the SR720/715 solves your incoming inspection and automated test needs. All for a price well below what you'd expect.

The SR720/SR715. Absolute values in a complex world. Call **(408)744-9040** today for more information about the SRS advantage.

SR720 — $1995

- 0.05% basic accuracy
- 100 Hz to 100 kHz measurement frequency
- Two 5 digit displays for simultaneous readout of major and minor parameters.
- Auto, R+Q, L+Q, C+D, C+R, Series and Parallel measurement modes
- 100 mV to 1.0 V test signals
- Internal and External Bias
- Binning and Limits for production testing and component inspection.
- RS232 interface
- GPIB and Handler interface (optional)

SR715 — $1295.

Same as SR720 except:
- 0.2% basic accuracy
- 100 Hz to 10 kHz measurement frequency

SRS

STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS

1290 D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 TEL (408)744-9040 FAX 4087449049

READER SERVICE 183

(continued from page 138)
grade, referred to as the PLSM-Verilog module generation capability, takes in Verilog net lists and synthesizes them into a gate-level representation. The Altera MAX+PLUS II development system then takes the Verilog'x'press output, performs low-level optimization, and subsequently places and routes the design for a targeted device. This feature can recognize commonly used logic structures such as adders, and generate modules that take advantage of the specialized architectural features of Altera devices tailored for these structures.

Thanks to the upgrade, the embedded array blocks of the company's FLEX 10K family of devices can be used to efficiently implement memory structures such as RAMs, ROMs, and FIFOs. In addition, the upgrade feature offers improved Verilog synthesis capability for the MAX+PLUS II development system. The PLSM-Verilog module generation capability for Verilog'x'press is available now as a migration product for the MAX+PLUS II development system. In North America, the price for the PC version is $3995. A version that runs on HP and Sun workstations sells for $5495. CA

Altera Corp., 2610 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, CA., 95134-2020, 408 894-7000. **CIRCLE 568**

Multi-Faceted Synthesis Tool Offers Enhanced Performance For High-End Designs

To address some of the key design issues for the coming generation of microprocessor and structured-custom designs, Synopsys has come up with Synopsys 97. It incorporates synthesis technology aimed at high-performance designs, significant improvements to its Design Compiler product family, and 100 performance enhancements to over 20 of the company's design-automation products.

Synopsys 97 is developed specifically to provide designers with improved synthesis design performance that's significantly higher than was previously possible with the company's current synthesis tools. It also helps IC designers rapidly create high-end designs by providing a predictable synthesis flow for next-generation electronic products.

In particular, the tool targets the complexity, performance, and engineering productivity demands of a broad range of designs, from field-programmable logic devices to complex microprocessors and systems on a chip (SOC). As such, some of the benefits that can be achieved with the Synopsys 97 offering include improved support for rich cell libraries, 1-pass scan insertion, a 10 to 20% pushbutton power reduction, and reduced layout iterations.

One of the key features of Synopsys 97 is the release of Design Compiler featuring new gate-sizing algorithms for improved timing and advanced area op-
(continued on page 142)

(continued from page 140)

timization techniques targeted at cost-sensitive applications. In tests done on timing-critical designs using Design Compiler (achieved with a one-pass compile step), roughly 85% showed timing improvements of on average 23%. In addition, of the designs tested that were constrained by area, an average 18% witnessed an improvement in area.

Another significant feature of Synopsys 97 is a series of three-dimensional delay models implemented in the timing engine. These models make it possible to address the accuracy needs of 0.18-µm silicon technologies. This is particularly critical for designers of microprocessors and high-performance, high-speed designs that often rely on the most advanced silicon technologies to get the speed and performance they need. In the past, designers typically had to handcraft designs to get the required performance. However, with these models in place, along with newly developed gate optimization and timing-prediction technology offered in the Design Compiler tool, designers now have an automated solution. In addition, more comprehensive timing checks were incorporated to ensure that specialized cells perform correctly in the resulting circuit.

Another interesting feature of Synopsys 97 are two algorithms that were integrated in the company's Behavioral Compiler tool. Known as the behavioral optimization of arithmetic and behavioral retiming algorithms, they're able to deliver increased performance and reduced area. In fact, use of these algorithms has created a roughly 15% improvement in quality of results for behavioral and RTL datapath intensive designs. Also included in the Synopsys 97 offering is a new tool known as the ECO Compiler. This tool automatically synthesizes engineering change orders (ECOs) into designs that have already been fully synthesized, placed, and routed. With traditional techniques it can take designers weeks to implement ECOs.

By comparison, the ECO Compiler tool, which works hand in hand with Design Compiler, can handle late stage functional design changes in one day by reusing all of the previous versions of a design. It then can leverage all previous work done in synthesis, as well as place and route, allowing designers to reuse most of their earlier implementation. As a result, changes to the existing net list and layout are minimized. ECO Compiler also can implement changes to a synthesized net list before layout, preserving the investment in optimization of critical paths.

Synopsys 97 is shipping now. Its cost depends on the configuration and the maintenance contract purchased. Contact the company directly for cost inquiries. The ECO compiler is available as an option to Design Compiler and sells in the U.S. for $100,000.

Synopsys Inc.
700 East Middlefield Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-5000
http://www.synopsys.com/synopsys_97
CIRCLE 569
CHERYL AJLUNI

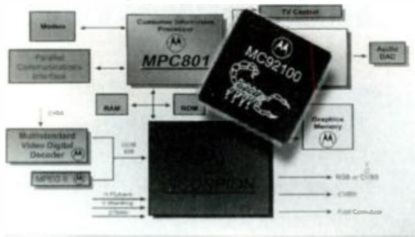
Video-Encoder Chip Adds Digital Graphics To Television-Based Systems

Dubbed the Scorpion chip, the MC92100 graphics and digital video-encoder circuit provides flexible, television-based graphics overlay and mixing capabilities. That allows designers to incorporate interactive features such as Internet browsing, electronic program guides, and other digital information into both new and existing TV-based systems (intelligent TVs, DVD playback systems, and so on).

With the chip, systems can display multiple windows that contain interactive graphics right over traditional video streams on the television screen. As a result, users can watch television and browse the Internet and other information sources at the same time. The graphics capability of the Scorpion matches the resolution and color depth of standard NTSC/PAL baseband video, thus delivering the highest resolution available with existing TV technology.

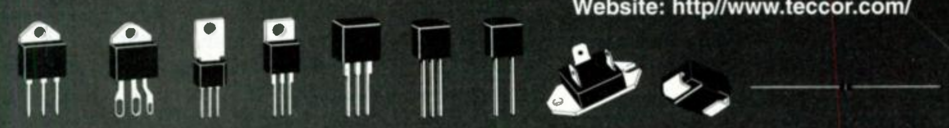
The chip incorporates a selectable square pixel filter. It ensures both computer-based and television-specific graphics are displayed accurately in their intended aspect ratios. An adaptive de-flicker filter checks graphics pixel by pixel to ensure a flicker-free (and thus easier to read) display. Outputs from the video encoder support RGB, composite video, and S-video in both the PAL and NTSC formats. A closed-caption insertion capability as well as Macrovision copyguard capabilities (based on the version 7 standard) are included. A second version of the chip, the MC92101, doesn't include the Macrovision standard.

Intelligent TV Block Diagram



Inputs to the chip include a standard ITU-R-656 input for MPEG2, DVD, and other digital video sources. A wide range of video input formats are supported—YCrCb (4:2:2), RGB16 (565 and 555), as well as 2/4/8-bit color lookup tables. All formats allow alpha mixing and transparency on a pixel or window basis. The circuit also includes a glueless interface to an external processor (PowerPC or ColdFire) as well as a direct interface to an external synchronous DRAM. The closely coupled interfaces gives the chip the bandwidth it needs to support multiple planes of high-quality graphics along with background video and a hardware cursor.

A reference/development system helps designers create prototypes. *(continued on page 146)*



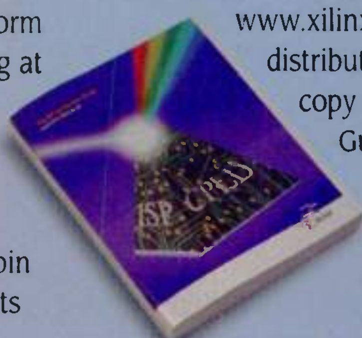
Been paying too much for your CPLDs?

We think so.

That's why we introduced our new XC9500 ISP CPLD for well under $1.50*. Now you can reduce system costs and design with the industry's most advanced CPLD architecture. In fact, the XC9500 is rapidly becoming the standard for in-system reprogrammability by allowing designers to easily perform unlimited iterations and in-system debugging at the prototyping phase. Plus it offers the added advantage of programming and testing during manufacturing.

Available in densities from 36 to 288 macrocells, the XC9500 features 5ns pin-to-pin speeds and exceeds IEEE 1149.1 requirements for JTAG. Couple this with our "no-risk" pin-locking feature and 10,000 program/erase cycles, and there you have it. The world's most versatile CPLD at a price that's unbeatable.

So, if you want to stay a leg up on the competition, while dramatically cutting costs on your next design, visit our website at www.xilinx.com. Or, give your local distributor a call and ask for a copy of our ISP Application Guide/CPLD Data Book and pricing information. They'll gladly give you a hand.



* *High volume projected price.*

Success made simple.

HAMILTON HALLMARK
1-800-605-3294 Ext. H460
www.hh.avnet.com/xlnxgate.html

Marshall
1-800-877-9839 Ext.3145
www.marshall.com

Insight
1-888-488-4133
www.insight-electronics.com

NU HORIZONS
1-888-747-NUHO
www.nuhorizons.com

XILINX®
The Programmable Logic Company℠

READER SERVICE 193

(continued from page 144)
The system employs the PowerPC 8xx embedded processor family, which is supported by a number of embedded operating systems, including Microware's OS-9, Wind River's VX Works, ISI's pSOS, and Microsoft's WinCE. Samples of the MC92100 are available immediately. In lots of 50,000 units, the chip sells for less than $20 each when housed in a 208-lead PQFP.

Motorola Inc.
Semiconductor Products Sector
P.O. Box 52073
MD56-102
Phoenix, AZ 85072
Mike Watson, (317) 571-7017
http://www.mot.com/adc
CIRCLE 570
DAVE BURSKY

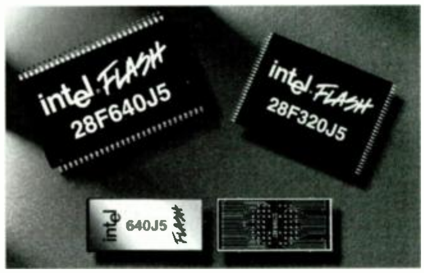
64-Mbit Flash Memories Double The Density Of Previous-Generation Chips

After announcing its two-bit-per-cell storage technology over a year ago, Intel has finally released to production a pair of StrataFlash memory chips that offer double the densities of previously-available chips—32 and 64 Mbits, respectively. Fabricated with 0.4-µm design rules, the 28F320J5 32-Mbit chip achieves the double density in a smaller chip area than the company's 16-Mbit device; the 28F640J5 64-Mbit memory, on the other hand, requires more chip area than what's occupied by the 16-Mbit memory (the 16-Mbit devices are fabricated with 0.6-µm design rules).

Read access times for the 32- and 64-Mbit chips are 120 and 150 ns, respectively, while erase/write cycle time averages 6 µs, based on a 32-byte page register write to the memory array. The I/O data bus is configurable as either 8 or 16 bits wide and can interface to logic with 2.7- to 3.6-V signal levels.

Another significant improvement is the addition of more chip enable lines (three all together), which permit multiple-chip arrays (up to four chips) to be assembled without any external logic, thus simplifying system designs. Moreover, the memories are FlashFile software-compatible and only minor changes are required to migrate from the existing byte-wide 28F016SA/SV, 28F032SA, and word-wide 28F160S5 and 28F320S5.

The Vpp pin has become a control pin, which when held low, provides a hardware write-protect line to prevent accidental writes to the memory array. Furthermore, the use of the common flash interface (CFI) to provide the ROM signature identifier string, and the scalable command set (SCS), designers can plan for future density upgrades and take advantage of the optimized write capabilities of the StrataFlash devices. The memories also are compatible with the TrueFFS flash translation layer developed by M-Systems, which allows StrataFlash-based memory arrays to emulate a hard-disk drive.



The StrataFlash memories operate from a single 5-V supply (both read and store) and are housed in standard 56-lead SSOP, TSOP, and the new microball-grid-array package. In lots of 10,000 units, the 32-Mbit StrataFlash memory sells for $15.40 each, while the 64-Mbit chip goes for $29.90 each in similar quantities. Prices for the space-saving microBGA package are about 10% higher. Samples are available from stock.

Intel Corp.
2200 Mission College Blvd.
P.O. Box 58119
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8119
(800) 548-4725
http://www.intel.com
CIRCLE 571
DAVE BURSKY

Low-Noise Fractional PLLs Boost System Performance

The PE3282A phase-locked loop (PLL) is an RF IC intended for satellite, cellular, and other wireless applications in which noise margins and performance are critical. Employing a fractional digital architecture, the PLL is fabricated using an innovative silicon-on-insulator

process to deliver superior noise characteristics and phase stability at low cost. The PE3282A can operate at frequencies up to 1.1 GHz with a demonstrated phase noise of less than –78 dBc/Hz and an integrated phase noise of 0.9° RMS and fractional spurs of –68 dBc or better. With a typical current consumption of 9 mA, the PLL can operate at voltages ranging from 2.7 to 3.6 V. It's supplied in a 20-pin TSSOP with a standard pinout. An evaluation kit contains an assembled synthesizer board and easy-to-use test software. Available during the fourth quarter of 1997, the PE3282A will cost $2.50 each in quantities of 100,000. The evaluation kit costs $399. LG

***Perigrine Semiconductor Corp.**, 6175 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 455-0660; fax (619) 455-0770; http://www.peregrine.com.*
CIRCLE 572

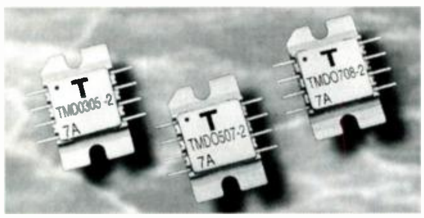
Compact, Low-Cost VCOs For Satellite Applications

The V807ME01 is a VCO intended for PLLs and other satellite applications in which spectral purity and stability are at a premium. It generates 2400 to 2800 MHz within a control range of 1 to 11 V dc while delivering an output power level of 8.5 dBm into a 50-Ω load. The VCO exhibits a typical spectral purity figure of –92 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz from the carrier. Second-order harmonics are attenuated at better than -10 dBc and its linearity is 1.1:1 over its temperature range of –40 to +75°C. Housed in a Mini SMT package, the V807ME01 is available now for $15.95 each. Substantial discounts are available for production-level orders. LG

***Z-Communications Inc.**, 9939 Via Pasar, San Diego, CA 92126; (619) 621-2700; fax (619) 621-2722.*
CIRCLE 573

New Power MMICs Cover Entire C-Band

The TMD0305-2, TMD0507-2, and TMD0708-2 are a family of C-Band MMICs designed for all stages of C-band amplifiers. The TMD0305-2 operates in the 3.7- to 5.1-GHz band; the TMD0507-2 operates in the 5.1- to 7.2-GHz band; and the TMD0708-2 is designed for operation in the 7.1- to 8.5-GHz band. All three components have a P1dB of 33 dBm and



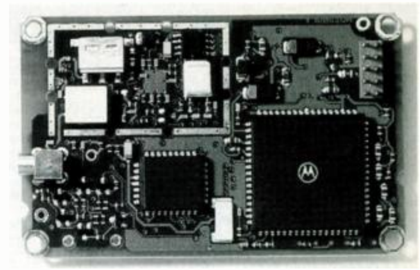
a G1dB of 22 dB. Their integrated architectures and uniform pinout yield cost savings over discrete designs by reducing component count. Available now, all three components are priced at $124 in 100-piece quantities. LG

***Toshiba America**, Electronic Components Inc., 9775 Toledo Way, Irvine, CA 92618-1811; (800) 879-4963; http://www.toshiba.com/taec.*
CIRCLE 574

GPS Modules Feature Fast Lock, Differential Mode

The GT Plus Oncore GPS receiver is a compact, fully functional navigation unit intended for automotive, handheld, marine, and industrial applications. Capable of tracking up to eight satellites at once, it also features differential location capability, which can provide meter-level position resolution. Improved signal processing allows the GT Plus to acquire a "warm start" position fix within 15 seconds, and accomplish a "cold start" in 90 seconds. The unit can reacquire a lost signal in under one second, permitting better operation in urban areas, or locations with dense foliage.

The compact 2.5-by-3.25-by-0.5 in. module has a standard RTCM interface for its differential input data and a NMEA-standard positional data output port. Additional features include a velocity filter with user-selectable time constant, an altitude-hold function, and an 80-mA power feed for applications employing active antennas.

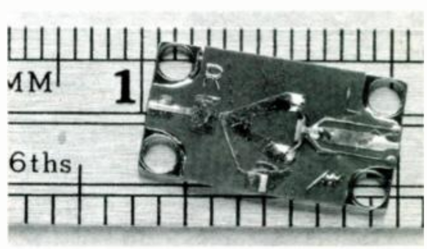


Available now, pricing is available upon request. LG

***Motorola Inc.**, Position and Navigation Systems, 4000 Commercial Ave. Northbrook, IL 60062-1840; (888) 298-5217; (874) 714-7328; fax (874) 714-7324; or on the Internet at: http://www.oncore.motorola.com.*
CIRCLE 575

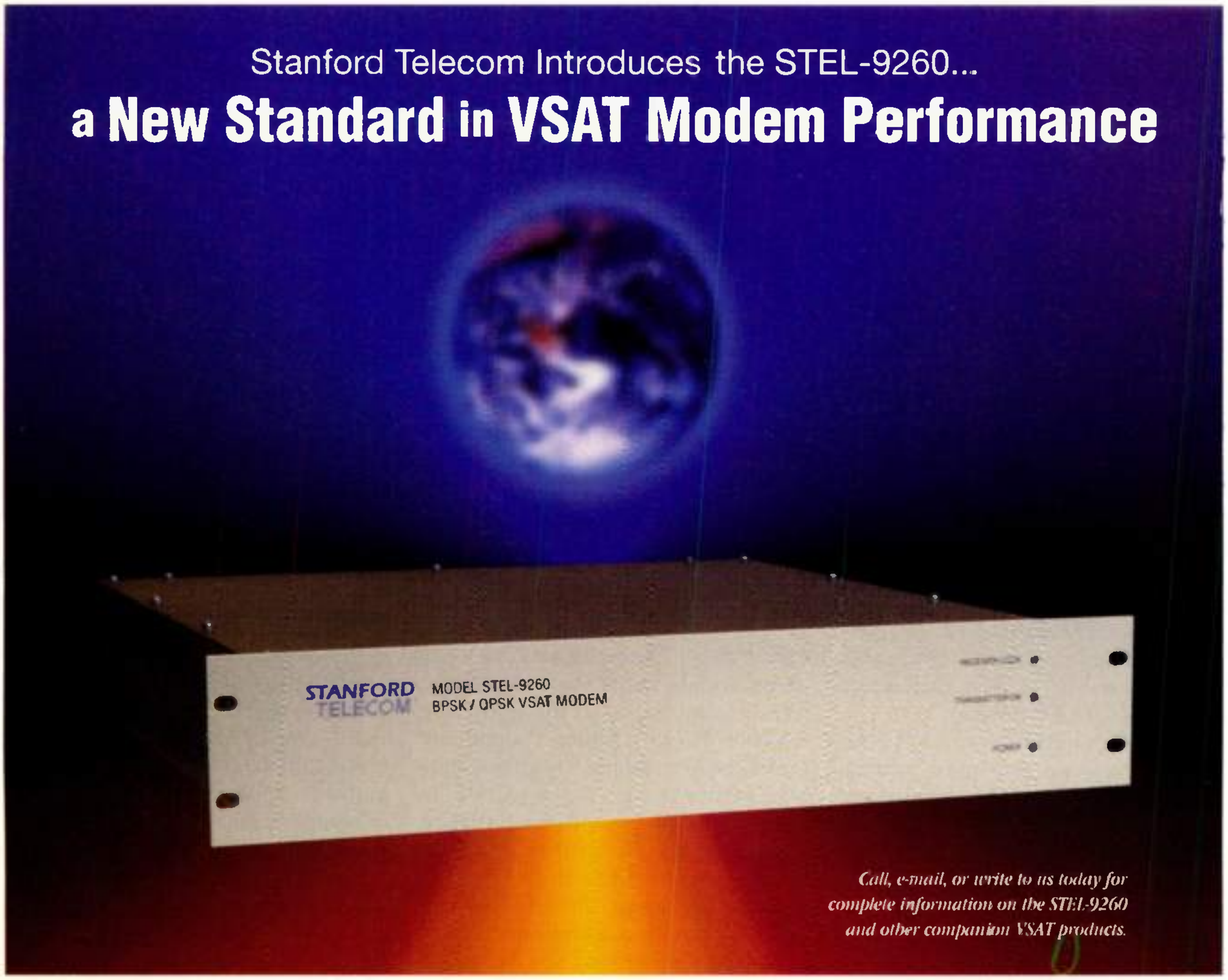
VSAT Converter Mixers Cover Satcom Bands

The MC5xMS family of microstrip carrier mixers offers nearly complete coverage of the satcom communications spectrum. They all operate over the entire 3.5- to 15-GHz range, providing coverage of the S, X, and Ku bands. This allows designers to specify a single mixer for multiple applications, or to produce a "tri-band" product. The mixers feature



very flat conversion loss, typically around 5 dB. Four local oscillator drive levels are available at +7 (MC53MS-7), +10 (MC54MS-7), +13 (MC56MS-7), and +17 dBm (MC57MS-7). Isolation for the LO ports is normally 35 dB, and isolation from LO to IF is typically 38 dB.

Measuring only 0.6-by-0.32-by0.115 inches, the microstrip carrier has a compact form factor that makes it easy to integrate with other microwave compo-
(continued on page 150)



Our new STEL-9260 is a complete VSAT modem in a rack mounted configuration. It is an ideal choice for systems where it is important to incorporate modulator and demodulator functions in a single package. And thanks to Stanford Telecom's advanced engineering techniques, we are able to offer this top performance at extremely low cost.

This complete modem assembly has independent transmit and receive functions - both with programmable bit rates in 1 bps increments. Receive FIR coefficients are programmable to allow the modem to be optimized to both closed and open systems. Significant STEL-9260 features include:

- Programmable data rates from 9.6 kbps to 2.048 Mbps
- BPSK or QPSK operation
- Remotely programmable
- Viterbi FEC with rate ½ coding
- Digital synthesis, filtering and loop control
- Programmable 52 to 88 MHz IF frequency
- Programmable transmitter power levels, -5 to -25 dBm
- Completely independent transmit and receive functions
- Programmable receiver FIR filter allows modem to match system requirements
- Selectable for 110 or 220 VAC at 50 or 60 Hz

STANFORD TELECOM®

480 Java Drive • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • Tel: (408) 745-2660 • Fax: (408) 541-9030 • e-mail: tpg.marketing@stelhq.com

READER SERVICE 184

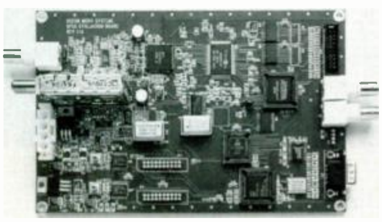
(continued from page 148)
nents. A surface mount version of this product also is available, with the part designator MC5xSMT-7. Pricing is under $100 each in small quantities. LG

Magnum Microwave Corp., 1990 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 42-9898, fax (408) 432-1551; sales@magmicro.com. **CIRCLE 576**

Satellite Decoder Targets Set-Top Boxes

The ODM8511P is a variable-rate QPSK demodulator intended for digital set-top boxes, satellite head ends, VSAT terminals, and PCS base stations. It implements a unique architecture that enables it use a fixed-frequency clock to decode a wide range of symbol rates from 1 to 45 Msymbols/s. The chip includes a QPSK decoder, a multi-rate Viterbi decoder (1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 5/6, and 7/8), a de-interleaver, and Reed-Solomon FEC circuitry.

By coupling a complex multiply function to a polyphase filter, the demodulator can tolerate significant amounts of

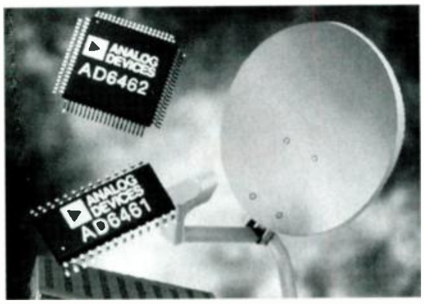


carrier error drift without requiring feedback to the tuner. Overall insertion loss is less than 0.5 dB. Communications with the host system can be accomplished via either a high-speed serial interface or an eight-bit parallel bus. A demonstration board, the ODM8511P, can be purchased to enable designers to evaluate the decoder's performance. Housed in a 100-pin PQFP, the ODM8511P is available now. Pricing is $17.50 each in quantities of 50,000. LG

Odeum Microsystems Inc., 3103 North First St., San Jose, Calif., 95314; attn: Perry Mistry (408) 232-8412; fax (408) 232-8131. **CIRCLE 577**

DBS Receiver Chip Set Supports Multi-Rates

The SATCOM2 chip set combines all of the necessary mixed-signal functions needed to process digital audio/video signals from DBS satellites. Comprised of two chips, the receiver demodulates QPSK signals ranging from 10 to 85 Mbits/s. It integrates a complete receiver front end, including demodulator, baseband filter, ADC, and digital receiver. Input is a standard 480-MHz IF frequency QPSK signal. Output is a standard



MPEG-2 transport data stream. On-chip analog-domain circuitry is used to accommodate the multiple data rates, eliminating the need for switching SAW or discrete filters. Component costs and board-space requirements are further reduced by a pair of on-chip, adjustable bandwidth filters. They optimize bit error rate and reduce noise and distortion. Priced at less than $18 each, the SATCOM receiver chip set is available now. LG

Analog Devices Inc., Ray Stata Technology Center, 804 Woburn St., Wilmington, MA 01887; (617) 937-1428, fax (617) 821-4273. **CIRCLE 578**

One-Chip DBS Receiver Features Multiple Rates

The CQT6010 DBS-XL is a single-chip QPSK demodulator/FEC decoder designed for set-top boxes and other consumer satellite applications in which performance and cost are critical. This highly integrated receiver also incorporates both Reed-Solomon and Viterbi decoding, energy dispersal functions, a pair of six-bit analog-to-digital converters, and an on-chip PLL. Also included is a proprietary variable rate filter that performs both spectral wave shaping and symbol timing synchronization functions.

This variable filter allows the CQT6020 to support any symbol rate from 1 to 45 Mbaud, and an output data rate of 1 to 112.5 Mbits/s. This enables it to support a variety of satellite services, including DVB-S and DSS television, satellite data, and multi-channel audio. The receiver performs carrier recovery digitally, eliminating the need for most analog tuning components. It offers both a three-wire serial and eight-wire parallel host-system interface for easy integration with most microprocessors. Sampling now, the CQT6020 is priced at $10 each in quantities of 100,000. LG

ComQuest Technologies Inc., 357 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024-3740; (760) 633-1618, fax (760) 633-1677. **CIRCLE 579**

Planar Antennas Shine In DBS, MMDS Applications

The Galaxis family of planar antennas employ advanced multi-element stripline technology and an integrated downconverter. By using a lithographically produced array of resonant elements, these compact, rugged antennas can deliver high performance at prices rivaling conventional dish antennas in satellite receivers, direct-broadcast-satellite (DBS) systems, MMDS, and other applications. Their wide field of reception widens installation alignment tolerances and improves performance in difficult mobile applications.

One of the first commercial applications is the Future 1 series of antennas, intended for use in DBS television products. Operating in the 12.2- to 12.75-GHz band, the American version can receive signals from various services, including DirecTV, Echostar, and Primestar. It boasts a gain of 55 dB and a 0.8-dB noise figure. Bandwidths of up to 2 GHz can be easily obtained for other applications. Versions for foreign applications also are available.

For mobile applications, there's the Space Scanner, an inexpensive 2-axis positioning system. The compact, fully sealed, sea-water-proof positioner weighs less than 15 lbs. and can be used to orient satellite antennas on a variety of mobile platforms. Complete with a remote control head, the Space Scanner runs either on 10 to 16 V dc, or 120 V ac.

Available now, the Marine version of the Future 1 antenna costs $75 in OEM quantities. The Space Scanner two-axis positioner costs $900 in OEM quantities. Pricing for other configurations is available upon request. LG

Galaxis USA Ltd., 30 Nassau St., 4th Floor, Princeton, NJ 08542; (609) 924-1001; fax (609) 924-4442. **CIRCLE 580**

Visualize

a two-fold advantage.

HIGH-SPEED BOARD DESIGN

The one solution you've been looking for. Today's electronic products are placing complex demands on PCB design—creating intense challenges in performance, functionality, and affordability. You know you'll need new tools and methodologies. And on top of it all, you'll need to work in Windows NT, UNIX, or mixed environments.

No problem. Cadence introduces the first and only fully functional high-speed board design solution for high-speed interconnect design for both Windows NT and UNIX. No compromise.

Now, with one solution—across two platforms—you can explore and analyze design constraints and trade-offs up front. Efficiently generate streamlined designs. And quickly and easily ensure the successful implementation of your high-speed boards.

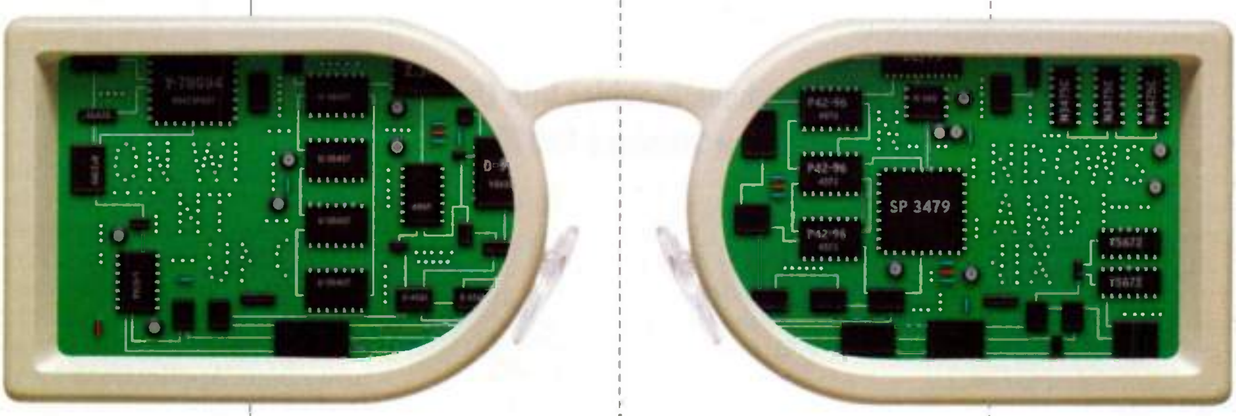
See the advantage? Bring Cadence's board design solution into the fold. Call 1.800.746.6223 or peek at www.cadence.com

cadence

ALIGN HERE

FOLD HERE

FOLD HERE



ALIGN HERE

FOLD HERE

FOLD HERE

READER SERVICE 102

WRH

Multilingual Brochure Talks About Global Sensors

A multilingual brochure from Honeywell's Micro Switch Div., Freeport, Ill., presents the company's 990 Series inductive proximity sensor family. The brochure, which is produced in seven languages, includes technical data on the cost-effective sensors that offer global availability. Honeywell's 990 Series includes a three-wire dc part in 8-, 12-, 18- and 30-mm standard sizes. The English version of the brochure is available on the company's Web site at *http://www.sensing.honeywell.com* in HTML format. The French, German, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish versions are available in PDF format. For a free copy of the English version, you also can fax at (815) 235-5988. Contact Honeywell's Micro Switch Division at (800) 537-6945, or e-mail them *info@micro.honeywell.com*. LM

CIRCLE 543

Shielding Products Exposed In A 20-Page Color Catalog

AMP Inc., Harrisburg, Pa., presents its line of shielding products in a new 20-page color catalog. The Quietshield family of products minimize the ability of electromagnetic signals to leave or enter an enclosure. Products include profile and I/O gaskets, bent panels, tapes, and custom laminates. In addition to product descriptions and application details, the catalog also includes engineering profiles, specifications, and dimensions. An introductory section explains shielding theory and design challenges. For more information, call (800) 522-6752, or visit AMP online at *http://www.amp.com*. LM

CIRCLE 544

Brochure Explains Both The Company And Its Connectors

A four-page brochure from Advance Rendar Ltd., Solon, Ohio, describes both the company and the wide variety of components that it manufactures. Advance Rendar makes single- and multi-output power connectors typically used in computers, instrumentation, power supplies, and telecom applications. For example, the Quadbloc Plus One is a multi-output power connector that distributes power to four loads from a single source. The company also offers commercial connectors and audio connection devices. For more information, call (216) 349-0755 or fax at (216) 349-0142. LM

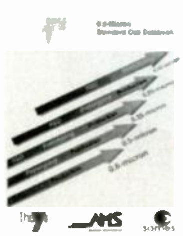
CIRCLE 545

Capacitor/Thermistor Catalog Has Products And Applications

Both product specifications and applications are covered in a new 36-page catalog from Cera-Mite Corp., Grafton, Wis. The publication includes information on the company's extensive line of ceramic disk capacitors and ceramic PTC thermistors. High-voltage mica technology and other specialty high-voltage products are featured in the capacitor section. The thermistor section combines an overview of PTCR technology and applications with information on HVAC motor-start packages and overcurrent protection products. For a copy of the catalog, contact Cera-Mite at (414) 377-3500. You can also fax (414) 377-7309 or e-mail *sales@ceramite.com*. The company's Internet address is *http://www.ceramite.com*. LM

CIRCLE 546

Databook Provides Info On 0.6-µm Standard-Cell ICs



A 760-page databook from Austria Mikro Systeme contains detailed information on the 0.6-µm standard-cell family from AMS and Thesys. The standard cells, which are built in a double-layer-metal CMOS process technology, boast low power consumption, high speed, and noise immunity. The databook includes logic; timing and power-consumption information; cell area; and a brief description of the standard cells. There's also process-derating data and an explanation on interpreting this data. Contact AMS at +43 (03136) 500 for a free copy of the databook. The phone number for their Cupertino, Calif.-based office is (408) 865-1217, and the company's e-mail address is *info@ams.co.at*. In addition, you can download the databook text at *http://www.ams.co.at*. LM

CIRCLE 547

Learn To Invade An Engineer's Personal Cyberspace

Marketing on the Internet: A Guide to Reaching Scientists and Engineers Online is available for free from Cirrus Technology, a high-tech marketing organization located in Worcester, Mass. The report details the psychological aspects of why scientists and engineers use the Internet, and how to best reach them in order to sell products or services. It starts with a perspective on electronic commerce, and then analyzes the psychology behind basic information retention. Finally, the report concludes with information on creating the perfect web site. To get your free copy of the report, call (508) 755-5242, or fill out the request form at *http://www.CirrusMarketing.com*. LM

CIRCLE 548

Check Out Fans And Blowers In A 20-Page Product Guide

Find out about ac and dc fans and blowers in a 20-page color product guide from Comair Rotron, San Ysidro, Calif. The guide provides a quick reference page, specifications for each product, and an overview of the company's design, development, and production capabilities. Product information includes CFM, size and weight, nominal V dc, watts, RPM, bearing type, and operating temperature range. Applications for these products include medical, computer, and automotive equipment. The products are available in standard, modified, or custom versions. For a free copy of the guide, call (619) 661-6688 or e-mail: *sales@comairrotron.com. The company's* Web site is located at *http://www.comairrotron.com*. LM

CIRCLE 549


...BUT THEY SAID A MASKED FPGA WOULD BE GOOD ENOUGH.
"THEY" ARE FULL OF #?$@!! ON THIS SHIP, WE DON'T SETTLE FOR "GOOD ENOUGH" ANYMORE.
DODSON HAD A CATASTROPHIC MISSION BECAUSE A MASKED FPGA DELIVERED LATE... AND FRIEDMAN TELLS ME THEY COST TWICE AS MUCH AS AN AMI ASIC.
GET BACK TO YOUR STATION, CANCEL THE MASKED FPGA, AND GET ME AN AMI ASIC!!
AMI
GET ME AN AMI ASIC!! When schedules and budgets can separate victory from defeat, there's no room for "good enough." Choosing an AMI ASIC means getting the best technology for the best price. What starts with a NETRANS conversion ends with a high-quality ASIC – right on time and on budget. When it's time to get to market, get an AMI ASIC.
1-800-639-7264
www.amis.com
AMI
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS INC

Keeping It Simple

I just read about engineers being people in the July 17 issue *("Engineers Are People Too," p. 128)*. What is different about design engineers is that they have only one form of competition in their workplace. That competition is to better the product of other engineers. This leads to designs that are smaller, faster, more complex, and more...more...more... in every way except simple.

This leads to over-complicated equipment that only children can use ("So simple, a child can use it."). My daughter taught me to use e-mail, and I still ask her to program the video recorder. Equipment that is so compact (small) that it is easily lost or stolen. My word processor mangles (sorry, *processes*) several thousand words in the time it takes my finger to find the next key to push, and the battery's shelf life is shorter than the operating time.

So, design engineers do steer the world. The marketing people ask for a slightly better product and the engineers add lots of brilliant new features, most of which the accountants remove on cost grounds. (They then put them back in the next version.)

I am one of the few oddballs who do just what is asked for; no more, no less. I've given up the race to outdo others.

I run my own company, and it is slowly beginning to get off the ground; I may even take a salary next year! But I am happy; no more rat race. And the products I make can be understood and used without the need to bring children in as technical advisors.

Bernard Green
SYEMON Electronic Solutions
(Simple Yet Effective Methods Operate Nicely)

Point, Counterpoint

I'm writing in response to "Debate Brews On The Warnings Of A Future Shortage Of Software Programmers And Professionals" *(June 23, p. 167)*.

The article refers to a study by the Computer Industry Project of Stanford University (CIPSU), which mentions a "global shortage of computer programmers and software professionals." The article acknowledges that the study's findings are debatable, but then continues under the unstated assumption that they are worth discussing seriously.

The American Engineering Association (AEA) does not accept these findings, nor those of the Information Technology Association of America (ITAA), which reaches similar conclusions. The AEA, an organization dedicated to enhancing the career climate for practicing technical professionals, finds such "shortage shouting" to be nothing but self-serving announcements.

History has proven these reports are seldom accurate and often have no basis in fact. These reports or studies are often quoted in trade journals and the public press to justify a need to import foreign engineers and scientists.

The study by the ITAA, a trade association of employers of software workers, has the same flaws as the CIPSU study. Their statement of massive information technology job vacancies and present and future shortages is not supported by any data from the U.S. Department of Labor's (DOL) statistics. The data does show huge increases in the supply to meet the industry expansion requirements. A shortage of 10% may be met with only four hours of overtime per week.

If there were a shortage of programmers, computer scientists, and systems analysts, there would be a significant increase in median wages. The DOL's data does not show any evidence of that for 1996 over 1995. Computer programmers were on average receiving an increase in pay of only $25 per week per year and reaching a level of approximately $775 per week in 1996.

AEA President Billy E. Reed said, "These reports always have two things in common; they're never very accurate, and the projected shortage never appears."

Robert N. Bruce
r.n.bruce@ieee.org

Spell-Czeching Down Under

I was taken with your May 12 editorial *("Technology's Weak Link," p. 18)*. It takes months for your publication to reach Australia, but I wanted to comment on it anyway.

I find that spelling, reading, and writing proficiency is not taken for granted; it no longer is insisted upon. Many people live in a strange dreamland where spell- and grammar-checkers in the latest word-processing packages will take care of everything. I am multilingual myself; English is not my first language. My mother tongue is Czech—a curious language which, at the same time, is quite simple—it is almost 100% phoentical, i.e., you read exactly as you write and, in most cases, every letter is pronounced invariably the same way. However, it also is very difficult—Czech grammar would be a nightmare to most English-speaking persons, and is often difficult for the Czechs themselves.

For this reason, I had to learn English twice—first, the written form, then the spoken form. Because of this, I certainly can appreciate the importance of being able to spell correctly. Recently, I tried an experiment: I wrote an article were I purposely used incorrect and similar-looking words like "brought" and "bought," "ant" instead of "and," "capriciously" instead of "capillary," and so on. The editor glanced through it, ran the spell- and grammar-checkers, and gave it back to me without a single query! The only mistake she picked up was the double "the." I was astonished; I then asked her if she actually read the piece. She said, "Oh yes, but you foreigners write such 'correct' English that I had no doubt that it was OK!"

It seems you have the same problems with basic education in the U.S. as we do in Australia. Indeed, the future does not look very bright.

Millan Y. Xeno
via e-mail

PAL Is Friendly To DVDs

In "We've Seen The Future And It Lies In DVD" *(Aug. 18, p. 52)*, there is a curious inference that the chosen DVD audio data compression algorithm is MPEG-2. PAL DVD's in Europe are meant to carry MPEG-1 or MPEG-2 (BC) audio. PAL disks also can carry AC-3 for multichannel and so far, most, if not all, do. There is no standard that NTSC disks have to carry MPEG-2 audio.

Robin Bransbury
rb@dolby.com

Letters to the Editor, including the writer's name, address, and daytime phone number, should be sent to: Letters Editor, Electronic Design, 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604; fax (201) 393-0204; e-mail: mikemea@class.org. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. Names will be withheld upon request.

PROTO EXPRESS CIRCLE 420

NEXLOGIC TECHNOLOGY CIRCLE 404

SIGNUM SYSTEMS CIRCLE 413

PACIFIC SOFTWORKS CIRCLE 409

STAG PROGRAMMERS CIRCLE 421

NOHAU CORPORATION CIRCLE 405

OVERNITE PROTOS CIRCLE 407

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERING CAREERS

RATES: $180 PER COLUMN INCH, COMMISSIONABLE TO AGENCIES

MATERIALS

Ad material to: Penton Publishing, Classifieds Dept.
Attn.: Jon Eggleton, 1100 Superior Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114

SALES STAFF

Recruitment Sales Rep.: Jon Eggleton
(800) 659-1710, (216) 931-9832
FAX: (216) 696-8206

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

Continued growth and expansion has resulted in openings in the following key positions located near South Bend, Indiana.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER

This assignment typically begins with Engineering efforts in the concept/design phase and follows through to new leading edge products being transferred over to the manufacturing group.

PROJECT ENGINEER

Working closely with the product engineering team, you will get directly involved in the planning, coordination, and control of the efforts in the new products launch efforts as well as modifications to existing products.

BACKGROUND REQUIREMENTS:

1. BSEE or BSME.
2. 3-8 years experience with application of electronic circuitry in an automotive supplier environment.
3. Working knowledge of analog and digital circuits.
4. Excellent interpersonal, communication and project management skills.

If this sounds interesting to you, contact us for more information at:

Bawcum and Associates, Inc.
Dept. 1, P.O. Box 1826
Mishawaka, IN. 46546-1826
219/257-7990 Fax 219/257-7992

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NATIONWIDE

Engineers & Tech's - Perm. Only

Cellular & Wireless Systems, RF, PCS, Microwave, Antenna, Network, Software, Sales, Dig. & Analog, Many more. Resume to: Peter Ansara, c/o ABF, PO 239, W. Spfld., MA 01090. Tel (413) 733-0791 Fax (413) 731-1486 or pa@ansara.com See our web site: http://www.ansara.com

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS, super-charged CAREERS

Benchmarq Microelectronics, Inc., founded in 1989, has a worldwide presence in the power-sensitive and portable electronic systems marketplace. We are recognized as a leader in battery management ICs thanks to the extraordinary drive and talent of our professionals. If you are ready to super-charge your career, consider the following opportunities in **Dallas**:

Test Engineer

Our current testers are Analog Devices CTS-5010, Megatest Q2/52, Teradyne J386, Custom VXI based testers and custom controller-based testers. Successful candidate will generate characterization, probe and final test programs from schematics, design specs and datasheets. Experience primarily on digital testers (memory, logic or both) is necessary. Must also have 5+ years experience to include Intel assembly, C, DOS, UNIX and generating tester hardware. Mixed signal or digital experience preferred. **Job Code: ESED-971**

Digital Design and Verification Engineer

Qualified candidate will be responsible for 50% design (full custom CMOS logic and circuit) and 50% verification (generating and maintaining test suite in Assembly language). Must have a minimum of a MSEE with 2+ years experience or a BSEE with 4+ years of experience. Background in computer architecture and CMOS circuit design using SPICE is required. Must also have working experience with VERILOG (preferred) or VHDL. **Job Code: BLED-971**

Product Engineer

Qualified candidate must have 5+ years experience and familiarity with CMOS processing techniques and testing methodology. Must also have hands-on experience in silicon debug to include micro-probing, wafer deprocessing, understanding of schematics and datasheet parameters and characterization of devices across all datasheet parameters and end-use systems. Experience with design of hardware and software of small microcontroller-based systems is required. CMOS mixed signal or digital experience preferred. Background working on microcontroller-based devices with analog I/O a plus. **Job Code: ESED-972**

Applications Engineer

Selected candidate will be responsible for providing technical marketing support for the development and implementation of customer applications dealing with complex operating systems. Will assist sales staff in assessing potential application of company products to meet customer needs and prepare detailed product specifications. A BSEE, minimum of 7 years experience and background with power conversion and low-power analog circuits required. **Job Code: DFED-10972**

Firmware Engineer

Successful candidate will be responsible for the analysis, design, programming, debugging and modification of software and will troubleshoot code for firmware (IC embedded code) applications. Work often involves analog and digital hardware and software operating systems. Must have a minimum of 5 years experience, knowledge of hardware design, as well as the ability to program in machine, assembly and high-level languages, such as C and C++. Experience programming portable electronic applications and battery-powered microcontrollers is preferred. **Job Code: DFED-10971**

We offer a competitive compensation and benefits package including medical, dental and life insurance, stock options, profit sharing, 401(k) plan and a generous paid leave program. Interested candidates may forward resume and salary requirements to: **HR Department-(Job Code), Benchmarq Microelectronics, Inc., 17919 Waterview Pkwy., Dallas, Texas 75252; fax: (972) 437-3003.** *Send any electronic responses to: human_resources@benchmarq.com.* No phone calls, please.

For immediate qualification or more information about our company, please visit our website at: *www.benchmarq.com*

Benchmarq Microelectronics, Inc. is an Equal Opportunity Employer that values diversity in the workplace.

BENCHMARQ

ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Chairman and CEO: Thomas L. Kemp
President and COO: Daniel J. Ramella

Group President: James D. Atherton

Vice President Ancillary Product & Sales: Drew DeSarle

Publisher: John French
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6060
National Sales Manager: Russ Gerches
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6045
Director Of Marketing: Walker Johnson
San Jose, CA (408) 441-0550, FAX: (408) 441-6052
Production Manager: Eileen Slavinsky
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ; (201) 393-6093
Marketing Research Administrator: Deborah Eng.
Hasbrouck Heights. NJ; (201) 393-6063

Advertising Sales Staff

Hasbrouck Heights: Judith L. Miller
Sales Asst.: Judy Stone Rodriguez
611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604;
Phone: (201) 393-6060, Fax: (201) 393-0204
Boston & Eastern Canada: Ric Wasley
Sales Support: Karen Harrison
60 Hickory Drive, Waltham, MA 02154;
Phone: (617) 890-0891FAX: (617) 890-6131
North Califonia/Colorado: Chuck Signor (408) 441-0550
Chicago/Midwest: Lisa Zurick
Sales Assistant: Dawn Heili
180 N. Stetson Ave., Suite 2555 Chicago, IL 60601;
(312) 861-0880 FAX: (312) 861-0874
North California/Utah/N.Mexico/Arizona:
James Theriault (408) 441-0550
Los Angeles/Orange County/San Diego: Ian Hill
Sales Asst. Patti Kelly 16255 Ventura Blvd.,
Suite 200 Encino, CA 91436;
(818) 990-9000 FAX: (818) 905-1206
San Jose:
Jeff Hoopes, Chuck Signor, James Theriault
Sales Support: Liz Torres & Rachel Ross 2025 Gateway Pl.,
Suite 354 San Jose, CA 95110;
(408) 441-0550 FAX: (408) 441-6052 or (408) 441-7336
Pacific N.W. & Western Canada:
Jeff Hoopes (408) 441-0550
Texas/Southeast: Bill Yarborough
908 Town & Country Blcd. Suite 120. Houston, TX 77024;
Phone: 713-984-7625. FAX: 713-984-7576
Direct Connection Ads & Direct Action Cards:
Kim Stanger (201) 393-6080

General Manager, European Operations: John Allen
36 The Green, South Bar Banbury. Oxford OX 16 9AE, U.K.
Phone: 44 (0)-1- 295-271003 FAX: 44 (0)-1- 295-272801
Netherlands, Belgium: Peter Sanders,
S.I.P.A.S. Rechtestraat 58 1483 Be De Ryp,
Holland Phone: 011-31-299-671303 Fax: 011-31-299 671500
France: Fabio Lancellotti
Defense & Communication
10 Rue St. Jean 75017 Paris France
Phone: 33-142940244. FAX: 33-143872729
Spain/Portugal: Miguel Esteban
Publicidad Internacional Pza.
Descubridor Diego de Ordas,
1 Escalera, 2 Planta 2D 28003 Madrid, Spain
Phone: 91/4416266 FAX: 91/4416549
Scandinavia: Paul Barrett
I.M.P. Hartswood, Hallmark House.
25 Downham Road, Ramsden Heath,
Billiricay, Essex, CM 11 1PV, UK.
Phone:44(0)-1-268-711560, Fax:44(0)-1-268-711567
Germany, Austria, Switzerland: Friedrich Anacker
InterMedia Partners GmbH Deutscher Ring 40
42327 Wuppertal, Germany
Phone: 49 (0) 202 271 690 Fax: 49(0) 202 271 6920
Hong Kong: Kenson Tse
IDG International Marketing Services
Suite 25F, One Capital Place,18 Luard Road,Wanchai, Hong Kong
Tel: 852-2527-9338. Fax: 852-2529-9956
Israel: Igal Elan, Elan Marketing Group
22 Daphna St., Tel Aviv, Israel
Phone:972-3-6952967 FAX: 972-3-268020
Toll Free in Israel only: 177-022-1331
Japan: Hirokazu Morita,
Japan Advertising Communications
Three Star Building 3-10-3-Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 101, Japan
Phone: 3 3261 4591. FAX:3 3261 6126
Korea: Young Sang Jo,
Business Communications Inc.
K.P.O. Box 1916, Midopa Building 146
Dangiu-Dong, Chongo-Ku, Seoul, Korea
Phone: 011-82-2-739-7840 FAX: 011-82-2-732-3662
Taiwan: Charles Liu, President,
Two-way Communications, Co., Ltd.
12F/1, No.99, Sec.2
Tun-Hwa South Road, Taipei, Taiwan.
Phone: 011-886-2-707-5828;FAX: 011-886-2-707-5825
United Kingdom: John Maycock
John Maycock Associates
Provincial House
Solly St. Sheffield S1 4BA
Phone: 0114-2728882. FAX: 0114-2728881

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

Advertiser	RS #	Page
A/D ELECTRONICS	92	12
ACCEL TECHNOLOGIES	93	57
ACCUTRACE INC	417	156
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	-	64B-C*
ALLEGRO MICROSYSTEMS	94	64O*
ALTERA CORPORATION	-	79
AMERICAN AIRLINES	95	89
AMERICAN ARIUM	400	156
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS	96	153
AMKOR ELECTRONICS INC.	97	103
AMP INC	98	91
AMPLIFIER RESEARCH	99	64
ANALOG DEVICES	-	53
ANSOFT CORPORATION	101	140
APEX MICROTECHNOLOGY	195,236	1
APPLIED MICROSYSTEMS	-	6
BURR-BROWN	85	41
BURR-BROWN	80-82	43
BURR-BROWN	88	45
BURR-BROWN	89	47
CADENCE DESIGN SYSTEMS INC	102	151
CADSOFT COMPUTER INC	198	115
CENTURION INTERNATIONAL INC	103	113
CLASSIFIED	240	159
CYBERNETIC MICRO SYSTEMS	104	18
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR	-	Cov4
DALLAS SEMICONDUCTOR	105	38
DATA I/O CORPORATION	401	156
DELTRON INC.	106	102
DIGI-KEY	107	11*
DY 4 SYSTEMS INC.	108	69
EAGLE PICHER INDUSTRIES	109	138
ECLIPTEK CORPORATION	110	88
FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR	111	9
FORTRON/SOURCE CORP	112	142
GESPAC INC	118	66
GILWAY TECHNICAL LAMP	119	118
HEWLETT-PACKARD	120	17**
HEWLETT-PACKARD	-	17*
HEWLETT-PACKARD	-	58-59
I TECH CORPORATION	123	76
IMAGINEERING INCORPORATED	418	157
INES, INC	124-129	70
INTEGRATED DEVICES	130	111
INTEL	-	14-15
INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES	132	64R*
INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER	133	95
INTUSOFT	134,196	98
ISHIZUKA ELECTRONICS	135	42
KENT DISPLAYS INC.	136	31
KEPCO INC.	137	83
KEYSTONE ELECTRONICS	139	118,146
LAMBDA ELECTRONICS	177	48-49
LATTICE SEMICONDUCTOR	140	55
LECROY TEST & MEASUREMENT	141	130
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY	210	77
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY	211	75
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY	206	64YZ*
LINFINITY MICROELECTRONICS	213	26
LUCENT TECHNOLOGIES	143	20-21
MASTER BOND	402	157
MAXIM	144-145	123
MAXIM	146-147	125
MAXIM	148-149	127
MAXIM	150-151	129
MENTOR GRAPHICS	199	99
MICRO NETWORKS CORP	152	10
MICRON SEMICONDUCTOR PDTS INC	154	24
MICROSIM CORPORATION	300	35
MINC INCORPORATED	156	117
MINC INCORPORATED	403	156
MINI-CIRCUITS	157-158	Cov3
MINI-CIRCUITS	159-160	4
MINI-CIRCUITS	161-162	120

Advertiser	RS #	Page
MOTOROLA SEMI-COMPONENT	164	61**
MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR	-	2-3
MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR	-	64A*
MOTOROLA SEMICONDUCTOR	165	50-51*
MURATA ELECTRONICS	-	33
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	166	23
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	-	8
NEC ELECTRONICS	167	64L-M*
NEC ELECTRONICS	168	64W*
NEXLOGIC TECHNOLOGIES	404	155
NOHAU CORPORATION	405	155
OCTAGON SYSTEMS	406	156
OMRON ELECTRONICS INC	169	25*
ONTIME ELECTRONICS	419	157
ORBIT SEMICONDUCTOR	202	92
ORCAD SYSTEMS	170	Cov2
OVERNITE PROTOS	407	155
PacCNC	408	157
PACIFIC SOFTWORKS	409	155
PENTON INSTITUTE	-	64D*
PENTON INSTITUTE	-	25**
PEP MODULAR COMPUTERS, INC	171	19
PHILIPS SEMICONDUCTOR	172	135
PICO ELECTRONICS	173	97,126
POWER DESIGN	228	22
POWER TRENDS	174	63
PREAMBLE INSTRUMENTS INC	175	101
PROTO EXPRESS	420	155
PURDY ELECTRONICS	203	78
QUALITY SEMICONDUCTOR INC	176	119
RLC ENTERPRISES	410	156
ROLYN OPTICS	411	156
SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR	178	64PQ*
SIGNATEC	412	157
SIGNUM SYSTEMS	413	155
SIPEX CORPORATION	181	109
SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	182	137
STAG PROGRAMMERS-UK	421	155
STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS	183	139
STANFORD TELECOM	184	149
SYNERGY SEMICONDUCTOR	185	36-37
T-CUBED SYSTEMS	414	157
TECCOR ELECTRONICS INC	207	144
TEKNOR MICROSYSTEMS	186	78
TELEDYNE RELAYS	187	11**
TELEDYNE RELAYS	187	64K*
TELTONE	415	156
TEAM MIPS	163	28-29
TEMIC	-	13
TERN INC.	416	157
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	179	80-81
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	-	64TU*
THEMIS COMPUTER	229	84
VICOR CORPORATION	189	73
VMETRO, INC.	208	147
WINSYSTEMS	190	136
XENTEK POWER SYSTEMS	191	102
XICOR	192	143
XILINX	193	145
Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	194	90

Domestic*
International **

OUR $99 STARTER KIT HELPS BRING YOUR USB IDEAS TO LIFE.

Parts, Software, and Tools

Cypress USB microcontrollers — the industry's smallest and most flexible — bring new application possibilities to PCs and true plug-and-play connectivity to PC peripherals. Partnered with industry-leading PC hardware and software OEMs worldwide, Cypress has all the right USB stuff at the right prices — from sample parts to development systems, plus a new Starter Kit priced at just $99 — to make USB design fast and cost-effective.

Fully Integrated Solutions

Cypress microcontrollers are the only parts you can buy that are truly optimized for the low- and high-speed USB specifications. Available in a variety of packages, they provide every key function you need — SRAM, programmable EPROM, GPIO, clock multiplier, transceiver, SIE. The result is a single-chip USB interface with optimum price/performance.

Accelerate the USB Design Effort

Choose from five families of USB microcontrollers. Use our USB source code library, reference designs, standard programmers, and development systems. And build price-competitive, leading-edge USB applications faster and easier than ever before.

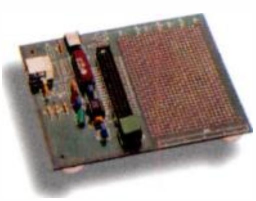
Order Today, at www.cypress.com

Try the Cypress CY3640 Starter Kit. It gives you everything you need to create your USB design: a sample USB application and drivers, programmer, source code, cabling, full documentation, and three working device samples. It's yours for just $99. Order one today, right now, directly from our web site at www.cypress.com.

Cypress USB. It helps bring your USB ideas to life easier — and gets them to market faster.

Cypress USB Development Systems

PART No.	DESCRIPTION	PARTS SUPPORTED	PRICE
CY3652	High-Speed USB Development System	CY7C64XXX CY7C65XXX CY7C66XXX	$495
CY3651	Low-Speed USB Development System	CY7C634XX CY7C635XX	$495
CY3650	Low-Speed USB Development System	CY7C630XX CY7C631XX CY7C632XX	$495
CY3640	USB Starter Kit	CY7C630XX CY7C631XX CY7C632XX	$99



The easy-to-use $99 CY3640 USB Starter Kit includes:

- USB sample application on PCB (shown), with USB cable, source code, and drivers
- Three Cypress USB microcontroller samples, CY7C630XX, with assembler software and programmer
- CD-ROM with full documention; includes user's manual and Starter Kit application note

(800) 858-1810
FAX: (408) 943-6848
Ask for Kit #T034

CYPRESS

www.cypress.com